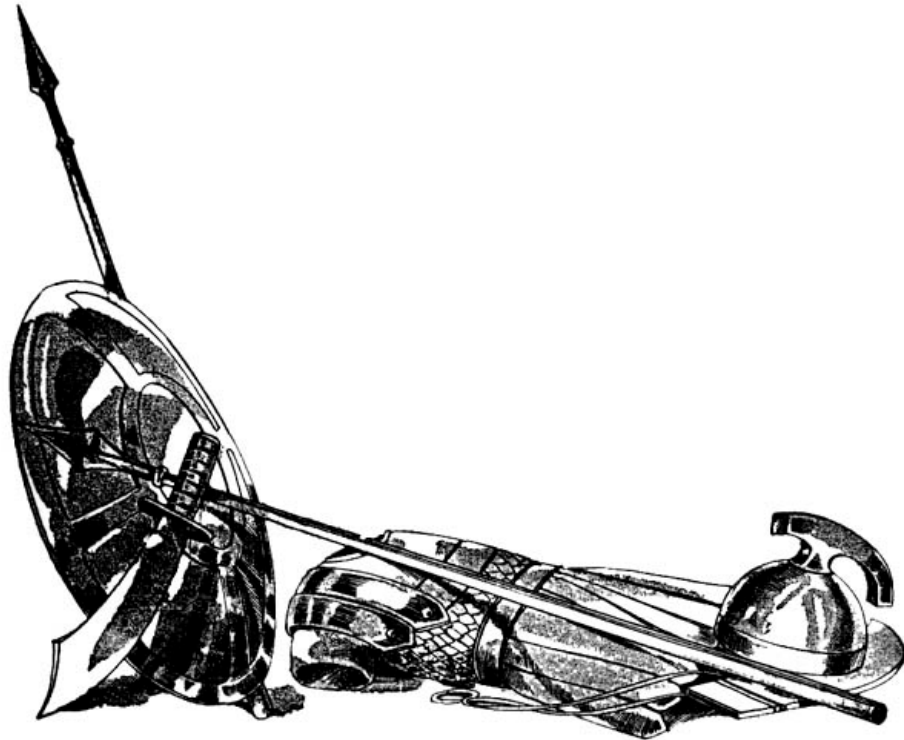
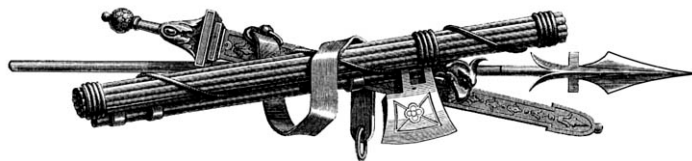


ZUNH DOZ NYEI QORNG (Da'Feix Buonv)



(E^fe^so 6:10-20)



Zoc Caux Porv Nyei Mienh
Yauzsing Zeuz
2011

Porv Mengh Taux Zunh Doz Nyei Qorng

Naaiv se benx da'feix buonv zunh doz nyei qorng weic Tin-Hungh nyei en duqv fiev daaih weic tengx zoux benx "qorng" hnavgv, *maiv zeix kungx mangc jienv naaiv zunh doz*. Laanh laanh zunh doz mienh ganh oix zuqc dauv gaux tov Singx Lingh tengx yaac hoqc muonc taux diuh-diuh hoc dauv weic bun zunh Tin-Hungh nyei doz nyei mienh haih longc duqv horpc Ging-sou; weic maiv pienx yaac maiv pien Tin-Hungh nyei zien doz. Laanh laanh mienh ganh oix zuqc njiec qaqv mbenc weic bun Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv ninh zunh nyei, yaac zoux maiv zuqc nyaev nyei gong-mienh weic ninh longc duqv horpc ging-sou, fan caux porv ei Ging-sou nyei eix-leiz, porv mengh ging-sou bun muangx nyei mienh haih dorh mingh longc duqv horpc yiem ninh mbuo nyei maengc (**2 Ti^{mo} tai 2:15; 3:17**). Weic muangx nyei mienh duqv haiz liuz Tin-Hungh nyei waac, ninh mbuo nyei maengc duqv goiv yienx yaac gauv zuangv Yesu Giduc camv jienv faaux. Naaiv buonv sou maaih 60 norm hoc-dauv qorng, qorng yiem naaiv buonv sou se hnavgv naaiv nor mbaih fai hnavgv naaiv nor zueih yietv zueih nyeic nyei njiec:

1) Njaaux Nyei Hoc-Dauv, 2) Doqc Nyei Ging-Sou, 3) Gorngv jiex gorn nyei waac, 4) Porv Mengh caux porv muonc Ging-Sou, 5) Dorh Ging-Sou nyei eix leiz daaih longc yiem maengc. Naaiv deix hoc-dauv camv nyei yie duqv njaaux yiem muangx nyei pienx. Se gorngv duqv pienx muangx jienv nor gauv bieqc hnyouv sou nyei eix-leiz caux zunh nyei mouz deic.

Yie, Yauzsing nyei dauv gaux waac se, hnavgv Baulo dauv gaux weic E^{fe}so jiu-baang nor, "Yie tov mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei Tin-Hungh, njang-laangc nyei Zaangc Diex, ceix Singx Lingh bun meih mbuo, ziouc bun meih mbuo maaih cong-mengh yaac laauc yaangh bun meih mbuo zien-zien hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh. Yie tov Zangc Diex koi nqoi meih mbuo nyei hnyouv bun meih mbuo haih hiuv duqv ninh nyei njang, ziouc hiuv duqv ninh heuc meih mbuo daaih bun meih mbuo maaih lamh hnamv oix duqv haaix nyungc, yaac bun meih mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh laengz bun ninh nyei mienh siouc nyei jaa-dingh ndongc haaix hlo, ndongc haaix njang-laangc" (**E^{fe}so 1:17-18**). **Tov Tin-Hungh longc naaiv buonv zunh doz qorng tengx meih mbuo bun meih mbuo gauv haih mbenc zunh Ninh nyei zien doz. Yaac tov mienh muoz lomh nzoih tengx jienv zorc tengx jienv dimv naaiv buonv zunh doz qorng weic bun naaiv buonv sou gauv aengx haih tengx mienh camv jienv mingh.**



1. HOC-DAUH: HAIH HINGH KUONX HNYOUV NYEI JAUV

Ging-Sou yiem: Matv[^]tai 6:25-34; Lugaa 12:22-31

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Ih hnoi, yiem naaiv lungh ndiev nyei mienh maaih kuonx hnyouv nyei jauv camv. Maaih baeqc fingx nzauh camv gor benx yietc nyungc domh sic, domh baengc. Ninh mbuo nzauh taux zinh nyanh nyei jauv, hmuangv doic nyei jauv, laanh caux laanh jiu-tong nyei jauv, ninh mbuo ganh nyei fangx zeiv nyei jauv, sin zangc maiv wangc siangx nyei jauv, ganh dauh mienh hngangv haaix nor gorngv taux ninh mbuo fai hnamv taux ninh mbuo nyei jauv. Baeqc fingx mienh nzauh heix taux ziex nyungc yaac maaih ziex nyungc mbiuv gorngv ninh mbuo nzauh camv...maaih deix nzauh gau butv baengc...nzauh gau daic yaac maaih.

Mbuo sienx Giduc Yesu nyei mienh maaih camv nyei oix zuqc hoqc taux kuonx hnyouv nyei jauv, hoqc bungx hnyouv Ziouv, hoqc maiv dungx nzauh. Maaih mienh zanc-zanc nzauh gau zungv maiv haih buoqc zangc Tin-Hungh. Yiem naaiv deix i ziex yiemc ging-sou Yesu gorngv maaih bie diuc jauv zoux bun mienh nzauh kuonx hnyouv, yaac njaux taux mbuo gorngv hngangv haaix nor haih jaev nzauh nyei jauv fai hngangv haaix nor ziangh maengc dongh maiv bun kuonx hnyouv nyei jauv gunv.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

- 1. Mbuo kuonx hnyouv taux dongh mbuo maiv haih gunv fai yienc nyei sic (Matv[^]tai 6:27 "Meih mbuo haaix dauh laaix kuonx hnyouv haih borqv duqv maengc ndaauv deix?")**
 - A. Oix zuqc zieqv duqv gorngv nyungc baav mbuo maiv haih gunv, maiv haih yienc fai maiv haih zoux duqv:
 1. Oix zoux yaac maiv haih, oix yienc yaac maiv haih yienc.
 2. Mbuo nzauh maiv haih yienc dongh buangh zuqc nyei yaac maiv haih goiv yietc nyungc sic.
 - B. Yesu gorngv mbuo haih hingh naaiv nyungc kuonx hnyouv nyei sic yiem Matv[^]tai 6:26 "Mangc gaax, ndaix ndaamv-lungh nyei norqc! Ninh mbuo maiv zuangx haaix nyungc yaac maiv siou dapv lamz. Mv baac meih mbuo nyei tin-dorng Diex uix ninh mbuo. Meih mbuo zungv gauh jaaix jiex norqc maiv zeiz?"
 1. Yesu gorngv mbuo oix zuqc zipv...hoqc buangv hnyouv dongh mbuo duqv nyei, buangh zuqc nyei, buangv hnyouv buangv eix yiem maengc.
 2. Mbuo daux gaux tov Ziouv bun mbuo maaih qaqv haih zoux, maaih suonc hnyouv haih zipv, cong-mengh haih zieqv duqv gorngv nyungc baav mbuo maiv zuqc nzauh taux, nzauh yaac maiv haih tengx haaix nyungc.
- 2. Mbuo kuonx hnyouv taux maiv lamh longc nyei sic (v. 25 "Weic naaiv yie gorngv mbuox meih mbuo, maiv dungx weic yungz maengc nyei nyanc hopv kuonx hnyouv. Yaac maiv dungx weic sin zaangc nyei lui-houx kuonx hnyouv. Maengc gauh jaaix jiex nyanc hopv maiv zeiz? Sin yaac gauh jaaix jiex lui-houx maiv zeiz?")**
 - A. Yesu gorngv mengh nyei nyungc baav se maiv jienv maiv zic duqv mbuo nzauh.
 1. Maaih camv nyei mbuo nzauh guangc ziangh hoc, maiv zic duqv nzauh.
 2. Maiv dungx nzauh taux faix fiuv sic...maengc gauh jienv jiex (Yie ganh zieqv duqv naaiv...). Se gorngv meih butv baengc nor meih hiuv duqv maengc nyei jaa-zinh aqv.

- B. Yesu gorngv jaev nzauh “*se mbuo oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv mbuo*”
1. Ging-sou nyei eix leiz gorngv bun "baeng mingh ganh diuh jauv"...maiv dungx bun nzauh nyei sic baeng meih mingh. Oix zuqc bungx hnyouv Ziouv.
 2. Hungx dingc yietc diuh jauv mingh fai mangc dingc yietc diuh jauv hnavg. Bungz hnyouv Ziouv nduqc diuc hnavg.

3. Mbuo kuonx hnyouv taux maiv gaengh cuotv nyei sic (v.34 "Weic naaiv meih mbuo maiv dungx nzauh njang hnoi nyei sic. Njang hnoi nyei sic maaih gaux njang hnoi nzauh. ouz hnoi maaih mouz hnoi nyei sic nzauh gaux aqv").

- A. Sic zungv maiv gaengh cuotv mienh zungv gorngv, "...se gorngv naaiv se gorngv wuov...daix naaiv daix wuov" -- nzauh taux sic dongh maiv gaengh cuotv nyei zoux bun mienh nzauh camv yiem naaiv norm deic bung, naaiv norm lungh ndiev.
1. Nzauh taux njang hnoi nyei sic, maiv tengx jaev fai zoux bun meih maiv zuqc buangh sic...mv baac zoux bun meih ndortv ih hnoi nyei orn lorqc.
 2. Se gorngv mbuo haih hiuv duqv njang hnoi nyei sic...(maiv maaih mienh hiuv mv baac se gorngv haih hiuv nor)...mbuo gauh nzauh gauh gamh nziex...gauh kuonx hnyouv gauh hoic mbuo. Mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh dongh hiuv njang hnoi nyei sic wuov dauh Ziouv. Ninh yietc liuz maiv goiv yienc.
- B. Yesu gorngv nyei waac tengx mbuo jaev nzauh: Matv[^]tai 6:34 yiemc “*Mouz hnoi maaih mouz hnoi nyei sic nzauh gaux aqv...*” Maaih eix-leiz gorngv ziangh yietc hnoi yietc hnoi nyei...goux longx ih hnoi nyei ziangh hoc...maiv dungx longc ziangh hoc nzauh taux njang hnoi nyei sic.

4. Mbuo kuonx hnyouv taux mbuo gengh qiemx zuqc nyei sic.

- A. Ging-sou gorngv maaih nyungc baav gengh haih kuonx mbuo nyei hnyouv yaac zoux bun mbuo haih nzauh nyei.
1. Nyanc nyei, zuqv nyei, hopv nyei, (hmuangv doic maiv maaih naaiv deix ga'naaiv gengh hoic domh mienh nzauh, zoux domh mienh nyei mienh hiuv duqv nyei)...
 2. Buangh zuqc nyei sic yaac haih bun mbuo nzauh taux mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei... (ndaou dongx hoic, wuom yiemz hoic, ngorc ga'naaiv hoic...)
- B. Mv Yesu gorngv naaiv deix yietv zungv maiv zic duqv, yaac maiv horpc zuqc nzauh weic Zangc Diex goux jienv mbuo.
1. “Meih mbuo nyei Tin-dorngh Diex hiuv duqv meih mbuo qiemx zuqc longc naaiv deix ga'naaiv.”
 2. Yesu laengz jienv gorngv, “*Gauh longc jienv jiex, meih mbuo oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv meih mbuo ndaangc, yaac oix zuqc ei nzengc ninh nyei eix, naaiv deix yietc zungv nyei ga'naaiv ninh ziouc jaa tipv bun meih mbuo...*”

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

“Maiv dungx weic haaix nyungc guaax hnyouv. Oix zuqc weic nyungc-nyungc sic daux gaux jouh Tin-Hungh, laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, ei meih mbuo qiemx longc nyei tov ninh tengx. Tin-Hungh nyei baengh orn, dongh baamh mienh zungv hnamv maiv zaaic nyei baengh orn, ziouc beu jienv meih mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei jauv, weic zuqc meih mbuo caux Giduc Yesu juangc maengc ziangh.” (Fi[^]lipv[^]poi 4:6-7)

2. HOC-DAUH: "Zuqc Mienh Daanh Meih?"

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Bide 3:13-18

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Bide kuinx, caux orn, sienx Giduc nyei mienh oix zuqc zoux sic hngangv ninh mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu. Mbuo nyei Ziouv, *"Ninh zuqc mienh gorngv doqc, yaac maiv longc waac-doqc dau. Mienh bun ninh zuqc kouy, ninh yaac maiv gorngv oix jaauv siouh. Ninh zorqv ninh nyei sic jiu bun Tin-Hungh, dongh baengh fim nyei siemv mienh wuov dauh"* (1 Bide 2:23) Bide dorh i nyungc eix daaih beiv mangc: ei baamh mienh nyei hnyouv nor zuqc mienh zoux doqv gorngv doqc, gorngv daanh mbuo nor mbuo oix jauv win mv baac Giduc bun nyei siangx hnyouv caux eix nor zuqc mienh zoux doqc gorngv daanh mbuo oix zuqc zoux longx bun ninh mbuo. *Maiv dungx bun meih nyei nzuih gorngv cuotv maiv benx nyei waac. Oix zuqc gorngv haih tengx mienh nyei waac hngangv, dongh haih ceix mienh puix ninh mbuo qiemx zuqc weic bun muangx nyei mienh duqv longx* (E^{fe}so 4:29). **Se gorngv mbuo hngangv naaiv nor zoux mbuo ziouc duqv Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv caux orn lorqc (Matv^{tai} 5:10-12; 19:27-30).**

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Sienx Giduc nyei mienh oix zuqc maaih hnyouv ndauv fai zoux hnyouv jangv

1. Se gorngv meih mbuo jorm hnyouv zoux kuv sic, haaix dauh oix hoic meih mbuo? (1 Bide 3:13).
2. Sienx Giduc nyei mienh oix zuqc maaih hnyouv zoux longx nyei sic, zoux maaih gong-daqv nyei sic maiv gunv zoux longx nzunc baav mienh daanh mbuo weic mbuo zoux dongh Tin-Hungh gorngv horpc nyei sic.
3. Mbuo zoux longx nyei sic, maiv dungx hnamv oix duqv mienh winh longx nyei sic nzuonx. Deix baav mbuo zoux kuv sic zuqc mienh winh waaic nyei sic nzuonx yaac maaih nyei. Mbuo zoux kuv sic weic zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei waac gorngv naaic se benx longx nyei sic, maiv zeix weic oix duqv baamh mienh zieqv duqv.
4. Yiem 1 Bide 3:13 wuov joux waac naaic "Se gorngv meih mbuo jorm hnyouv zoux kuv sic, haaix dauh oix hoic meih mbuo?" maaih i nyungc eix-leiz. Yiem pou-tong nor, mienh laengz zingh meih yaac zieqv duqv meih zoux nyei kuv sic nyei. Nzunc baav, maaih ziangh hoc mienh haih daanh fai nzorng fai gorngv doqc meih zoux nyei kuv sic fai longx nyei sic. Ging-sou donv nyei waac, se gorngv meih gan longx Tin-Hungh oix zoux ei Ninh nyei waac meih haih zuqc mienh ging-borqc fai gorngv daanh nyei.

B. Sienx Giduc nyei mienh duqv maaih orn lorqc weic zuqc diev weic zoux kuv sic:

1. Yiem 1 Bide 3:17, Se gorngv Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix se bun meih mbuo laaix zoux kuv sic zuqc siouc kouy, naaiv corc gauh longx laaix zoux waaic sic zuqc siouc kouy. Jienv nyei, donv nyei waac se Giduc mienh zuqc mienh daanh weic zoux kuv sic se gauh longx zuqc mienh daanh weic zoux waaic sic. Mbuo haih maaih orn lorqc nyei se gorngv mbuo zuqc mienh daanh fai gorngv doqc gorngv hoic weic mbuo zoux kuv sic ei Tin-Hungh,

maiv zeiz weic zoux zuiz nyei sic. Zoux zuiz zuqc mienh daanh fai gorngv doqc se mbuo siou dongh mbuo zuangx nyei.

2. Yiem 1 Bide 3:14, *Mv baac maiv gunv meih mbuo weic zoux horpc nyei jauv zuqc siouc kouv, meih mbuo ziouc maaih orn-lorqc.* Maaih orn lorqc fai maaih Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv bun fai maaih Tin-Hungh caux yiem. Weic Tin-Hungh caux yiem mbuo cingx duqv orn lorqc maiv gunv zuqc mienh zoux hoic, zuqc mienh daanh.
3. Yiem **Matv[^]tai 5:10-12** *Weic zoux ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix zuqc mienh zoux doqc wuov deix, maaih njien-youh aqv, weic zuqc maaih Tin-Hungh zoux ninh mbuo nyei Ziouv gunv ninh mbuo. "Meih mbuo weic yie zuqc mienh gorngv doqc, zoux doqc, zuqc mienh gorngv nyungc-nyungc waaic nyei jauv, meih mbuo ziouc maaih njien-youh aqv. Oix zuqc njien-youh a'hneiv weic zuqc yiem wuov tin-dorng h maaih domh zingh nyeic oix bun meih mbuo. Zinh ndaangc douc waac mienh fih hhangv nyei zuqc mienh zoux doqc maaih orn lorqc nyei mienh."* Maiv gunv zuqc mienh zoux doqc, daanh, gorngv hoic, maiv haih bun mbuo ndortv mbuo nyei orn lorqc yiem Yesu. Zuqc mienh zoux doqc weic mbuo zoux horpc Tin-Hungh nyei sic jaa tipv orn lorqc, weic naaiv Bide gorngv heuc mbuo "*Maiv dungx gamh nziex haaix dauh, yaac maiv dungx hnyouv huaang.*" Tin-Hungh maiv laengz jienv bun meih duqv a'hneiv (happy) dongh mbuo buangh zuqc nyei, weic zuqc longx nor mbuo a'hneiv hhangv, mv baac Tin-Hungh laengz bun mbuo duqv orn lorqc, yiem gu'nyuoz hnyouv maaih orn lorqc maiv gunv buangh nyei haaix nyungc. Yo[^]han 16:33 gorngv, *Yie hhangv naaiv mbuox meih mbuo, oix meih mbuo caux yie juangc maengc ziangh ziouc duqv baengh orn. Yiem naaiv baamh gen meih mbuo maaih kouv naanc, mv baac gunv bungx hnyouv. Yie hingh jiex baamh gen mi'aqv.*

C. Siensex Giduc nyei mienh buangh zuqc mienh zoux doqc, mbuo oix zuqc dau bun Ziouv nyei mbuox duqv njang-laangc.

1. Bide mbuox mbuo gorngv, dongh mbuo buangh zuqc mienh zoux doqc, daanh mbuo nyei ziangh hoc, siensex Giduc nyei mienh oix zuqc dau bun Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox maiv zuqc daanh. Mbuo siensex nyei mienh hhangv haaix nor dau mienh zoux doqc daanh nyei sic biux mengh mbuo hhangv haaix nor taaih Ziouv nyei mbuox. Mbuo buangh zuqc mienh zoux doqc nyei ziangh hoc mbuo maaih qiangx haih bun mbuo nyei Ziouv nyei mbuox duqv njang-laangc yiem mbuo hhangv haaix nor dau.
2. "*Yiem meih mbuo nyei hnyouv meih mbuo oix zuqc taaih Giduc, bun ninh zoux Ziouv. Oix zuqc zanc-zanc liuc leiz ziangx hnyouv, haih porv mengh bun dauh dauh oix hiuv nyei mienh meih mbuo weic haaix diuc hhangv naaiv maaih lamh hnamv. Meih mbuo ziouc maaih waac dau, mv baac oix zuqc longc suonc hnyouv dorh leiz nyei dau ninh mbuo (1 Bide 3:15)...* Dongh zuqc mienh gorngv doqc fai daanh nyei ziangh mbuo maaih qiangx haih hinc Yesu nyei hnamv bun ninh mbuo. Se gorngv mbuo dau hhangv ninh mbuo gorngv mbuo nor, mbuo caux ninh mbuo se fih hhangv nyei, ninh mbuo maiv qiemx zuqc mbuo nyei Ziouv.
3. "*Yaac oix zuqc maaih maiv maaih dorngx nqemh nyei laangh fim. Hhangv naaic, meih mbuo zuqc mienh gorngv doqc meih mbuo kaux Giduc zoux nyei kuv sic, ninh mbuo ziouc weic ninh mbuo gorngv nyei waac zuqc nyaiv*" (1 Bide 3:16). Mienh daanh meih, mienh zoux doqc bun meih, maiv zuqc gorngv "*Yie nyangc jienv meih hhangv lorqc*" fai "*laaix yie siensex Tin-Hungh hhangv lorqc*"... Mbuo zoux hnyouv ndauv weic Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv ndauv mbuo taux mbuo. Mbuo maiv zuqc dau waaic nyei. Siensex Tin-Hungh

neyi mienh hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh hiuv ninh mbuo neyi hnyouv, ninh mbuo neyi hnamv, maiv gunv mienh bieqc hnyouv dorngec fai laic dorngec ninh mbuo.

4. Giduc mienh neyi mauv se weic ninh zuqc buangh zuqc neyi sic, zuqc mienh zoux doqc zuqc mienh daanh weic ninh zoux neyi kuv sic, mv baac ninh hngv haaix nor dau dongh mienh daanh neyi biux mengh gorngv ninh zoux neyi se horpc, bun daanh neyi mienh zuqc nyaev. Yaac zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh se dongh haaix dauh.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Se gorngv Tin-Hungh neyi za'eix se bun meih mbuo laaix zoux kuv sic zuqc siouc kouv, naaiv corc gauh longx laaix zoux waaic sic zuqc siouc kouv (1 Bide 3:17). Nzunc baav Tin-Hungh bun mbuo siouc kouv naanc weic bun mbuo haih zieqv duqv ninh, yaac jaa maaih orn lorqc yiem ninh (Mangc Matv[^]tai 5:10-12).
2. Zoux longx fai kuv sic se maiv hoic haaix dauh, mv baac zoux longx fai kuv sic haih zuqc mienh zoux doqc fai daanh neyi.
3. Mbuo hngv haaix nor dau mienh dongh zuqc mienh daanh yaac gorngv doqc dongh mbuo zoux neyi kuv sic weic Ziouv?

3. HOC-DAUH: "TIN-HUNGH SE HNAMV"

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Yo[^]han 4:7-12

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Gorngv taux "hnamv" wuov joux waac, mbuo haiz gor haiz guenx, haiz camv jiex ndangc mingh, liuz mbuo maiv gengh zien hiuv duqv gorngv ninh neyi zien eix-leiz se dongh haaix nyungc, fai mbuo oix zuqc hngv haaix nor hnamv. Hnamv se maaih haaix nyungc mbiuv fai mangc duqv buac. Gorngv taux naaiv joux waac, mbuo naaic mienh nor, yietc laanh gorngv neyi eix-leiz caux ganh laanh maiv fih hngv. Yietc hnyangx jiex hnyangx yiem meiv guoqv deix bung zorqv norm hnoi daaih weic jangx taux mbuo hnamv neyi mienh, mbuo horpc zuqc biux mengh mbuo neyi hnamv bun ninh mbuo. Maaih mienh maiz biangh, maaih mienh dorh auv/ngox mingh nyanc hnaangx...zoux ziox nyungc weic biux mengh taux ninh mbuo neyi hnamv. Mv baac Giduc mienh oix zuqc hnoi-hnoi hnamv maiv zeiz yietc hnyangx jangx taux yietc nzunc hngv. Mbuo oix zuqc hiuv duqv hnamv neyi gorn yiem haaix daaih, mbuo oix zuqc hiuv duqv hngv haaix nor hnamv, mbuo yaac oix zuqc zoux sic bun cing mbuo hnamv. Mv baac maaih deix oix hnamv neyi yaac maiv hiuv duqv hngv haaix nor zoux...Mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh oix zuqc hngv haaix nor zoux? Mbuo hnamv mienh oix zuqc hngv haaix nor zoux? Mbuo i hmuangv oix zuqc hngv haaix nor hnamv? Mbuo hngv haaix nor biux mengh mbuo hnamv mbuo neyi fu'jueiv?...Giduc mienh neyi hnamv jiex gorn yiem Tin-Hungh, liouc taux ganh neyi hmuangv doic ndangc, liouc taux jiu-baang doic, liuz liouc taux baamh mienh...Mbuo maiv haih "biu jiex ndangc", fai gorngv mbuo hnamv mienh, se gorngv mbuo maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh. Maiv haih zien hnamv ganh neyi hmuangv doic se gorngv maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh, maiv haih hnamv ganh neyi jiu-baang doic se gorngv maiv hnamv ganh neyi hmuangv doic. Yietc kang oix zuqc liouc njiec yietc kang.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. What is LOVE/HNAMV se?

1. Tin-Hungh zoux hnamv nyei gorn. Haaix dauh maiv hnamv mienh, wuov dauh maiv hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh zoux hnamv mienh nyei gorn (1 Yo^han 4:8); *“Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lungh ndiev mienh cingx zorqv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn ceix bun ninh mbuo”* (Yo^han 3:16); Mv baac Tin-Hungh bun cing ninh ndongc haaix hnamv mbuo. Dongh mbuo corc zoux zuiz-mienh nyei ziangh hoc Giduc weic mbuo daic (Lomaa 5:8)...
2. Maaih zien hnamv se yiem Tin-Hungh daaih... *“Hnamv nyei gorx-youz aah! Mbuo oix zuqc laanh hnamv laanh weic zuqc hnamv mienh naaiv nyungc hnyouv se yiem Tin-Hungh daaih. Haaix dauh hnamv mienh, wuov dauh zoux Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz yaac hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh. Haaix dauh maiv hnamv mienh, wuov dauh maiv hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh zoux hnamv mienh nyei gorn.”* (1 Yo^han 4:7-10).
3. Zangc Diex hnamv mbuo bun ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn. Yesu hnamv mbuo, ninh ziouc daic weic mbuo. Singx lingh hnamv mbuo ninh dorh mbuo, njaaux mbuo, zorc mbuo...

B. How should we LOVE/ Mbuo hhangv haaix nor HNAMV?

1. Sacrificially/Hnamv oix zuqc siev: Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo bun ninh nyei dorn daic weic mbuo (Yo^han 3:16).
2. Unconditionally/ Hnamv se maiv maaih bangc taux mbuo zoux nyei (Lomaa 8:39) *Zien hnamv maiv maiv zuqc gamh nziex (Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo, mbuo ziouc maiv gamh nziex haaix nyungc. Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo taux daauh, gamh nziex nyei jauv ziouc cuotv nzengc mi'aqv, weic zuqc gamh nziex nyei jauv se gamh nziex oix zuqc dingc zuiz. Hnangv naaic, haaix dauh gamh nziex, wuov dauh corc maiv gaengh hiuv Tin-Hungh hnamv ninh taux daauh (1 Yo^han 4:18).*
3. Righteously/ Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv se maiv a'hneiv waaic sic (1 Ko^lin^to 13:6. *Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc maiv a'hneiv waaic nyei sic, kungx a'hneiv zien leiz hnangv).* Yesu njaaux wuov nyungc hnamv se *maiv zeiz* gorngv sueih ganh zoux waaic sic mv baac maiv gorngv maiv hemh, maiv mborqv njaaux...
4. Whole heartedly/ longc nzengc hnyouv (Maako 12:30 *Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh, yaac longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh*).
5. Compassionately/ Oix zuqc buatac mienh yiem Ziouv nyei m'zing, buatac mienh hnangv Ziouv buatac nor (Matv^tai 14:14 korv-lienh haic ninh mbuo).

C. How true LOVE is expressed/Zien HNAMV nyei Mbiuv:

1. Maaih zien hnamv nyei mienh ei Ziouv nyei waac (1 Yo^han 5:3; Yo^han 15:12; 1 Yo^han 1:6).
2. Maaih zien hnamv nyei mienh maaih orn lorqc (Gaa^laa^tie 5:22 "Mv baac Singx Lingh bun nyei se, bun mienh maaih hnyouv hnamv mienh, bun mienh maaih njien-youh, maaih baengh orn, maaih noic, maaih hnyouv korv-lienh mienh, zoux longx nyei sic, maaih ziepc zuoqv nyei hnyouv").

3. Maaih zien hnamv mienh nyei maengc biux mengh Tin-Hungh (*1 Yo^han 4:12 Maiv maaih haaix dauh buac jiex Tin-Hungh. Se gorngv mbuo laanh hnamv laanh nor, Tin-Hungh yiem mbuo nyei hnyouv hnamv mbuo dunh yunh nzoih.*)
4. Maaih Tin-Hungh maaih hnamv nyei maengc (1 Yo^han 4:16 Tin-Hungh zoux hnamv mienh nyei gorn. Haaix dauh zanc-zanc hnamv Tin-Hungh yaac hnamv ganh nyei gorx-youz, wuov dauh caux Tin-Hungh juangc maengc ziangh. Tin-Hungh yaac caux wuov dauh juangc maengc ziangh).
5. Hnamv win-wangv nyei mienh maiv zuqc im nyei hnyouv hoic (Matv^tai 5:44 *Mv baac ih zanc yie gorngv mbuox meih mbuo, oix zuqc hnamv meih mbuo nyei win-wangv; Zoux doqc meih mbuo wuov deix, oix zuqc tengx ninh mbuo daux gaux...* Lugaa 6:27-35)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Da'yietv Hnamv Tin-Hungh, zipv TH nyei hnamv, dau TH nyei hnamv (Diex,Dorn, caux Singx Lingh).
2. Laanh hnamv laanh (jiex gorn yiem ganh nyei hmuangv doic, mingh taux jiu-baang doic, mingh taux laangz zong doic...jangv jienv mingh taux lungh ndiev mienh).
3. Hnamv win-wangv...aqc haic cuotv liuz TH zoux gong yiem mbuo nyei maengc.
4. Ih hnoi nzuonx mingh zoux nyungc bun TH, gorngv meih hnamv ninh, mbuo laanh laanh haih zoux nyungc nyei! Se gorngv dorng jaa nyei mienh zoux nyungc bun nqox fai auv biux mengh gorngv meih hnamv ninh. Se gorngv maaih fu'jueiv zoux nyungc biux mengh gorngv meih hnamv ninh. Maaih hmuangv doic zoux nyungc sic biux mengh gorngv meih hnamv ninh mbuo.

4. HOC-DAUH: TAAIH TIN-HUNGH (DA'YIETV GINC) **"YIE GENGH TAAIH ZIOUV"**

Ging-Sou yiem: Nzamc Leiz Latc 10:12-13 -- Mose gorngv mbuox I^saa^laa^en mienh Mienh Oix Zuqc Hnangv Haaix Nor Taaih Ziouv, "*O I^saa^laa^en Mienh aah! Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hnangv haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh. 13 Oix zuqc gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-latc caux leiz, se yie ih hnoi jiu bun meih mbuo nyei leiz weic bun meih mbuo duqv longx*" **13:4** *Meih mbuo oix zuqc gan Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, taaih ninh, ei jienv ninh nyei leiz-latc, muangx ninh nyei waac, fu-sux ninh, kaux wuonv ninh .*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Weic haaix nyungc mbuo oix zuqc gamh nziex, fai taaih, Tin-Hungh? Mose gorngv, "O I^saa^laa^en Mienh! *Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hnangv haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh*" (Nzamc Leiz Latc 10:12). Weic haaix nyungc I^saa^laa^en mienh horpc zuqc gamh nziex taaih Tin-Hungh? Weic zuqc Ziouv ceix ziex nyungc fuqv bun ninh mbuo, guangc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz, dorh ninh mbuo cuotv

I^yipv maiv zuqc zoux nouh, laengz dorh ninh mbuo mingh dongh Ziouv laengz bun ninh mbuo nyei ong taaix Apc^laa^ham nyei deic bung. Mbuo niv? Mbuo weic haaix nyungc oix zuqc gamh nziex fai taaix Ziouv?

Gamh nziex fai taaix wuov joux waac maaix haaix nyungc eix-leiz? Gamh nziex fai taaix janx nyei waac heuc “The fear of the Lord” jiex gorn se bun mbuo gamh nziex Tin-Hungh, mv baac weic ninh zoux mbuo nyei Ziouv, mbuo jiex gorn zieqv duqv ninh, zieqv duqv ninh se cing-nzengc wuov dauh Tin-Hungh, jiex gorn zieqv duqv ninh nyei hnamv bun taux mbuo, mbuo ziouc jiex gorn hnamv ninh, mbuoqc ninh, ei ninh nyei za'eix zoux, mbuo jiex gorn mbuoqc zangc ninh, jorm hnyouv hiuv duqv ninh caux ninh jiu-tong, mbuo mbuoqc horngh gor ninh... naaiv se taaix Tin-Hungh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ziouv oix mbuo taaix Ninh

1. Ziouv oix ninh ginv daaih nyei mienh taaix Ninh (Nzame leiz latc 10:12). "O I^saa^laa^en Mienh aah! Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hnavg haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaix Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh." (Nzame Leiz Latc 13:4 *Meih mbuo oix zuqc gan Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, taaix ninh, ei jienv ninh nyei leiz-latc, muangx ninh nyei waac, fu-sux ninh, kaux wuonv ninh ; Singx Nzung 2:11*).
2. Mbuo horpc zuqc taaix wuov dauh se Tin-Hungh (I^saa^yaa 8:13 “*Se Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv meih oix zuqc funx cing-nzengc. Se dongh ninh meih oix zuqc taaix, yaac dongh ninh meih oix zuqc gamh nziex.*”) Se gorngv mienh oix zuqc gamh nziex, horpc zuqc gamh nziex Ziouv, ninh mbuo oix hiuv duqv hnavg haaix nor zoux, oix zuqc taaix Ziouv yiem ninh nyei nza'hmien mbuoqc horngh ninh zoux nyei.
3. Ging-sou njaaux mbuo hnavg haaix nor taaix Ziouv. (Cong-mengh 2:4-5 *se gorngv meih lorz cong-mengh hnavg lorz nyaanh, zimh, lorz cong-mengh hnavg zimh lorz bingx jienv nyei zinh zoih, hnavg naaic meih ziouc mengh baeqc taaix Ziouv, yaac hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh*). Se gorngv haaix laanh mienh lorz cong-mengh, ninh zieqv duqv gorngv taaix fai gamh nziex Ziouv se cong-mengh nyei gorn. Dongh hiuv caux maaix jiu-tong caux Ziouv nyei mienh zieqv duqv yaac taaix Tin-Hungh.
4. Haaix nyungc mienh oix zuqc taaix Tin-Hungh? *Tov bun gormx lungh ndiev taaix Ziouv. Tov bun lungh ndiev mienh gamh nziex ninh* (Singx nzung 33:8)

B. Ziouv bun zingh nyeic dongh taaix Ninh nyei mienh.

1. Taaix Ziouv nyei mienh duqv longc (Cong-mengh 15:16 *Maaix zinh zoih zoqc yaac taaix Ziouv se gauh longx maaix zinh zoih camv mv baac nzauh faanh; vs. 19:23 Taaix Ziouv ziouc bun mienh duqv maengc ziangh, duqv daaih nyei mienh buangv hnyouv nyei hitv kuonx, yaac maiv zuqc haaix nyungc hoic.*) (Cong-Mengh 1:7 *Wuonh zaang nyei gorn se oix zuqc taaix Ziouv.*)
2. Taaix Ziouv nyei mienh duqv ziangh maengc (Cong-mengh 14:27 *Mienh taaix Ziouv se ziangh maengc nyei wuom-zingv, weic bun mienh simv nqoi zuqc daic nyei koux.*) *Mienh*

taaih Ziouv bun ziangh nyei hnoi-nyieqc jaa ndaauv, mv baac orqv mienh nyei hnyangx-soux nangv njiec (Cong-mengh 10:27).

3. *Taaih Ziouv nyei mienh duqv Ziouv nzaaux nzengc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz. (Singx Nzung 19:9 Mienh taaih Ziouv se longx haic, oix zuqc taaih taux maanc gouv maanc doic. Ziouv nyei leiz se zien nyei, diuh diuh baengh fim nyei.) Janx nyei waac gorngv "fioux nzengc" weic zuqc muangx Ziouv nyei waac ei jienv zoux ziouc ziangh duqv horpc cing-nzengc nyei maengc.*
4. *Taaih Ziouv nyei mienh duqv Ziouv goux. "Mv baac Ziouv nyei m'zing mangc jienv gamh nziex ninh, taaih ninh wuov deix, dongh kaux ninh ziepc zuoqv hnamv mienh nyei hnyouv wuov deix. (Singx Nzung 33:18; 34:7 Ziouv nyei fin-mienh beu jienv taaih Ziouv nyei mienh...")*

C. Zoux nyei sic biux mengh mbuo taaih Ziouv (mangc biouv hiuv duqv ndiangx)

1. *Taaih Ziouv nyei mienh simv nqoi orqv sic (Yopv 1:1 Yiem Utc Deic maaih laanh mienh, mbuox heuc Yopv. Naaiv laanh mienh se hnyouv zingx nyei mienh, maiv maaih dorngx nqemh. Ninh taaih Tin-Hungh, yaac simv nqoi, maiv zoux haaix nyungc orqv sic).*
2. *Taaih Ziouv nyei mienh muangx Ziouv nyei waac, maiv muangx mienh waaic mienh nyei waac. (Cuotv^i^yipv 1:17-21 Mv baac tengx yungz gu'nguaaz nyei m'sieqv dorn gamh nziex Tin-Hungh, taaih Tin-Hungh, ziouc maiv ei I'yipv Hungh nyei waac. Ninh mbuo liouh gu'nguaaz-dorn nyei maengc.)*
3. *Taaih Ziouv nyei mienh maiv mueic jieqv zuiz-mienh. (Cong-mengh 23:17 Maiv dungx maaih hnyouv mueic jieqv zuiz-mienh, oix zuqc hnoi-hnoi taaih Ziouv.)*
4. *Taaih Ziouv nyei mienh nzorng orqv sic. (Cong-mengh 8:13 Taaih Ziouv nyei jauv se nzorng orqv nyei sic. Yie nzorng ceng-hlo, zoux maux nyei sic, zoux orqv nyei jauv caux gorngv-baeqc nduov mienh nyei waac.)*
5. *Taaih Ziouv nyei mienh guangc nqoi zienh caux zangc zienh nyei jauv. (Ye^su^waa 24:14 Weic naaiv, meih mbuo oix zuqc taaih Ziouv, yaac longc nzengc hnyouv ziepc zuoqv nyei fu-sux ninh. Oix zuqc zorqv zinh ndaangc meih mbuo nyei ong-taaix-ngaevq yiem Yu^fe^dite Ndaaih dong bung maengx yaac yiem I'yipv Deic-Bung zaangc wuov deix zienh guangc nzengc fu-sux Ziouv).*
6. *Taaih Ziouv nyei mienh oix zuqc ceng Tin-Hungh (Singx Nzung 22:23 Gamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh aah! Oix zuqc ceng ninh; Singx Nzung 33:8 Tov bun gormx lungh ndiev taaih Ziouv. Tov bun lungh ndiev mienh gamh nziex ninh).*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. *Tin-Hungh oix sienx ninh nyei mienh taaih Ninh, gamh nziex yaac zieqv duqv Ninh se cing-nzengc wuov dauh Tin-Hungh, jiex gorn zieqv duqv ninh nyei hnamv bun taux mbuo, jiex gorn hnamv ninh, mbuoqc ninh, ei ninh nyei za'eix zoux, jiex gorn buoqc zangc ninh, jorm hnyouv caux ninh jiu-tong.*
2. *Yiem ging-sou gengh maaih camv laanh mienh taaih Tin-Hungh zoux nyungc zeiv: Apc^laa^ham - (Tin deic douh 22:12 Fin-mienh gorngv, "Maiv dungx hoic naaiv dauh dorn. Maiv dungx zoux haaix nyungc bun ninh. Ih zanc yie hiuv duqv meih gamh nziex yaac taaih Tin-Hungh weic zuqc meih maiv nzaeng meih nyei dorn, nyunc zorqv meih nyei ndoqc dorn fungx bun yie." Yo^sepv - (Tin-deic douh 39:9 Yiem naaiv biauv yie*

maaih hatc maaz ndongc ninh hlo. Yie nyei ziouv maiv nzaeng haaix nyungc cuotv liuz meih weic zuqc meih zoux ninh nyei auv. Yie fungc haih zoux waaic sic ndongc naaic hlo, baamz zuiz dorngc Tin-Hungh?” 42:18). O^baa^ndi - (1 Hungh douh 18:12).

Ne^haa^mi - (Ne^haa^mi 5:15 Mv baac yie maiv hnangv naaic zoux weic zuqc yie taaih Tin-Hungh.). Yopv- (Yopv 1:1,8).

3. Se gorngv mbuo ginv taaih Ziouv, gamh nziex Ziouv, nyiemc Ziouv, mbuoqc Ziouv, ei ninh nyei za'eix zoux, ninh goux jienv mbuo, nzie jienv mbuo dorh jienv mbuo. Se gorngv mbuo hnangv naaiv nor mbuo maiv zuqc gamh nziex haaix nyungc yiem naaiv seix zangc.
4. Mbuo horpc zuqc taaih haaix dauh? I^saa^yaac gorngv, "Se Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv meih oix zuqc funx cing-nzengc. Se dongh ninh meih oix zuqc taaih, yaac dongh ninh meih oix zuqc gamh nziex" (I^saa^yaa 8:13).

5. HOC-DAUH: TAAIH TIN-HUNGH (DA'NYEIC GINC)

“EI JIENV NINH NYEI EIX”

Ging-Sou yiem: Nzamc Leiz Latc 10:12-13 *O I^saa^laa^en Mienh aah! Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hnangv haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh. 13 Oix zuqc gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-latc caux leiz, se yie ih hnoi jiu bun meih mbuo nyei leiz weic bun meih mbuo duqv longx.*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux yietc norm hoc-dauh maaih biao ginc gorngv taux hnangv haaix nor taaih Tin-Hungh. Jiex daaih nyei ziangh hoc mbuo hoqc taux gorngv: Ziouv oix sienx Ninh nyei mienh taaih Ninh. Mbuo hoqc taux taaih Ninh nyei mienh zoux nyei sic, caux taaih Ninh nyei mienh duqv nyei zingh nyeic. Ih hnoi nyei hoc dauh se benx da'nyaic ginc, gorngv taux taaih Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc **ei nzengc Ninh nyei eix**. Yiem Nzamc Leiz Latc naaiv buonv sou, Mose mbuo I^saa^laa^en mienh taux zix diuh leiz caux zix diuh ligh nyei...mv baac baeqc fingx oix hiuv duqv za'gengh hnangv haaix nor taaih Tin-Hungh, ninh nzutv zunv gorngv hnangv haaix nor taaih Tin-Hungh weic bun baeqc fingx maiv zuqc cai gorngv oix zuqc hnangv haaix nor zoux. *Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh. Oix zuqc gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-latc caux leiz, se yie ih hnoi jiu bun meih mbuo nyei leiz weic bun meih mbuo duqv longx. (Nzamc Leiz Latc 10:12-13) Mose mbuox ninh mbuo se gorngv ninh mbuo muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac duqv ninh ceix fuqv maiv muangx zuqc hoic. Mose gorngv mengh nyei ...se gorngv ninh mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh nor ninh mbuo muangx Tin-hungh nyei waac taaih Tin-Hungh aqv.*

Tin-Hungh duqv dorh ninh mbuo cuotv I^yipv deic bung maiv zuqc zoux nouh, maaih deix gorngv mingh taux dorngx nor yie mbuo zoux ei ganh nyei eix, oix zoux haaix nyungc yaac

duqv aqv. Mv baac Tin-Hungh oix ninh mbuo zieqv duqv Ninh...Tin-Hungh oix ninh mbuo **ginv taaih Ninh...Hnangv haaix nor taaih? Jiex gorn ei nzengc ninh nyei eix zoux.**

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. God's Way/Ziouv Nyei Eix fai Jauv.

1. Tin-Hungh nyei eix se mengh nyei, maiv zuqc cai fai gaqv. Tin-Hungh oix mbuo hnangv haaix nor zoux, ninh gorngv mengh mbuox mbuo. Ninh oix mbuo taaih ninh, eix ninh nyei eix, muangx ninh nyei waac.
2. Tin-Hungh nyei eix se gauh hlang mbuo nyei eix. *"Ziouv gorngv, "Yie hnamv nyei sic se maiv hnangv meih mbuo hnamv nyei. Yie nyei jauv yaac maiv hnangv meih mbuo nyei jauv. (9) Weic zuqc lungh leih ndau ndongc haaix hlang, yie nyei jauv yaac hnangv wuov nor gauh hlang meih mbuo nyei jauv, yie hnamv nyei sic yaac gauh hlang meih mbuo hnamv nyei sic" (I^saa^yaa 55:8-9).*
3. Tin-Hungh nyei eix se biux mengh yiem Ninh nyei waac. *"Gem jienv nyei sic se Ziouv, mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei. Laauc yaangh nyei sic yietc liuz benx mbuo nyei caux mbuo nyei zeiv-fun nyei, weic bun mbuo haih ei jienv naaiv deix leiz-latc nyei yietc zungv waac zoux" (Nzame Leiz Latc 29:29). Ziouv nyei waac kaux duqv wuonv, "Meih laengz nyei waac seix liuz, hiuv duqv kaux duqv wuonv nyei. Yie, meih nyei bou, yaac hnamv haic" (Singx Nzung 119:140).*
4. Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz zoux ei Ninh nyei eix. *"Haaix dauh zoux ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix, wuov dauh zoux yie nyei muoz-doic yaac zoux yie nyei maa" (Maako 3:35). Yesu gorngv nyei eix-leiz se ei ninh nyei eix zoux nyei mienh gauh nitv fatv nziaamv- fei nyei hmuangv doic. Muangx Ziouv nyei waac, ei Ziouv nyei eix, se gauh jienv nyei mbiuv gorngv mbuo benx ninh nyei mienh. Maiv zeiz fingx fai nziaamv-fei.*

B. My Way/Yie Nyei Eix fai Jauv

1. Mbuo nyei eix maiv doix Tin-Hungh nyei. *"Hnangv Ging-Sou fiev jienv gorngv, "Maiv maaih haaix dauh caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv, yietc dauh yaac maiv maaih" Lomaa 3:10. Mangc Singx Nzung 14:2-3, Ndaawitv gorngv, "Ziouv yiem tin-dorng mangc njiec, mangc baamh mienh, oix mangc gaax, maaih haaix dauh maaih cong-mengh, maaih haaix dauh lorz Tin-Hungh. (3) Ninh mbuo yietc zungv yangh pien jauv, dauh dauh fih hnangv nyei waaic nzengc. Maiv maaih haaix dauh zoux longx, yietc dauh yaac maiv maaih."*
2. Mbuo nyei eix maiv baengh fim - *"Mv baac meih mbuo corc gorngv, 'Ziouv hnangv naaiv zoux se maiv baengh fim. O I^saa^laa^en nyei zeiv-fun aah! Muangx maah! Yie zoux nyei jauv maiv baengh fim fai? Se meih mbuo ganh zoux nyei jauv maiv baengh fim maiv zeiz?" (E^se^ken 18:25,29)*
3. Mbuo nyei eix se oix zuotc baamh mienh maiv horpc Tin-Hungh nyei sic. *Mv baac Tin-Hungh oix meih mbuo goiv nzengc meih mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei jauv, duqv siang-nyungc zeiv. Hnangv naaic meih mbuo haih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix, haaix nyungc se longx nyei, Tin-Hungh a'hneiv nyei, dunh yunh nyei za'eix (Lomaa 12:2).*
4. Mbuo nyei eix fai jauv dorh mbuo mingh zuqc daic. *"Maaih diuh jauv mienh buatc hnangv horpc nyei, mv baac setv mueiz benx zuqc daic nyei jauv" (Cong-Mengh 14:12).*

C. God's Will/Ei Nzengc Ziouv Nyei Eix

1. Tin-Hungh nyei eix se oix mbuo ei nzengc ninh nyei eix. Maiv zeiz gorngv ei deix maiv ei deix. Ziouv biux mengh ninh nyei eix mbuox mbuo weic oix mbuo ei nzengc.
2. Tin-Hungh oix mbuo ei nzengc ninh nyei za'eix maiv gunv buangh zuqc hoic nyei sic. Weic zuqc haaix dauh nyei sin zaangc zuqc siouc kouv, wuov dauh ziouc guangc, maiv zoux zuiz aqv. Hnangv naaic, meih mbuo yiem seix zaangc zengc njiec nyei ziangh hoc oix zuqc ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix zoux, maiv ei baamh mienh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux (1 Bide 4:1-2).
3. Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix se doix-dekc hnamv baamh gen nyei jauv. Baamh gen caux yiem baamh gen yuoqc mienh nyei ga'naaiv jiex jienv mingh. Mv baac haaix dauh ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei eix zoux, wuov dauh ziouc duqv yietc liuz ziangh jienv (1 Yo^han 2:17).
4. Tin-Hungh nyei eix se oix mbuo yiem maanc sic laengz zingh ninh. "Yiem maanc sic oix zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. Meih mbuo caux Giduc Yesu juangc maengc ziangh, Tin-Hungh ziouc oix meih mbuo hnangv naaiv nor zoux (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 5:18).
5. Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix dorh mbuo hnangv nziaux dorh norqc nor. Hnangv domh nziaux buonc norqc yiem koiv-hlen nyei mbaengx nor...Norqc borngz nziaux caux nziaux doix-dekc maiv oix bun nziaux dorh ninh mbuo mingh...oix nzuonx ninh mbuo yiem loz nyei dorngx...ndongc haaix ndaix yaac maiv siau, ziouc ei nziaux buonc...laic duqv zuqc nziaux buonc mingh daic nyei dorngx...mv baac nziaux dorh mingh ziqc koiv dongh maaih lomc maaih miev maeng nyei dorngx. Mbuo mv baac hnangv norqc nor, maiv oix ei Tin-Hungh buonc mbuo mingh nyei dorngx....

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Ndaawitv daux gaux gorngv, "*O Ziouv aac, tov meih njaaux yie hiuv duqv meih nyei jauv weic bun yie haih ei meih nyei zien leiz yangh. Tov bun yie zunv dingc hnyouv, weic taaih meih nyei mbuox.*" (Singx Nzung 86:11)
2. Ei nzengc ninh nyei eix se maaih haaix nyungc eix leiz? Ei nzengc ninh yiem buoqc zangc, yangh nyei jauv, zoux nyei sic, sienx nyei doz, gan nyei leiz caux lingc.
3. "*Baulo, ei Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix zoux Giduc Yesu nyei gong-zoh weic zunh Tin-Hungh laengz bun nyei maengc, dongh mienh kaux Giduc Yesu duqv daaih nyei ziangh maengc*" (2 Ti^mo^tai 1:1). Oix hiuv Tin-Hungh nyei eix oix zuqc hiuv ninh nyei waac yiem Ging-sou.
4. Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix se oix meih mbuo zoux kuv sic dangv jienv hngongx nyei mienh gorngv nyei pa'li pa'laaix waac (1 Bide 2:15).
5. Baulo gorngv taux Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix mbuox Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa jiu-baang: "Tin-Hungh nyei eix se hnangv naaiv. Ninh oix meih mbuo zoux cing-nzengc, simv nqoi hienx nyei sic. (4) Meih mbuo gorqv-mienh oix zuqc hiuv duqv hnangv haaix nor longc cing-nzengc nyei, taaih nyei za'eix gunv ganh nyei sin. (5) Maiv dungx sueih ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux, hnangv maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zoux nor Tin-Hungh heuc mbuo daaih maiv zeiz weic zoux maiv cing-nzengc. Ninh oix mbuo zoux cing-nzengc nyei. (8) Hnangv naaic, haaix dauh nqemh naaiv deix njaaux nyei waac, wuov dauh maiv zeiz nqemh baamh mienh se nqemh Tin-Hungh, dongh ceix Singx Lingh bun meih mbuo wuov dauh" (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4:3-8).

6. HOC-DAUH: TAAIH TIN-HUNGH (DA'FAAM GINC) **“LONGC NZENG C HNYOUV HNAMV ZIOUV”**

Ging-Sou yiem: Nzamc Leiz Latc 10:12-13, “O I^saa^laa^en Mienh aah! Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hnavg haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, ***longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh***, fu-sux ninh. 13 Oix zuqc gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-latc caux leiz, se yie ih hnoi jiu bun meih mbuo nyei leiz weic bun meih mbuo duqv longx.”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux yietc norm hoc-dauh maaih biao ginc gorngv taux hnavg haaix nor taaih Tin-Hungh. Jiex daaih wuov nyei ziangh hoc mbuo hoqc taux gorngv Ziouv oix taaih Ninh, taaih Ninh nyei mienh zoux nyei sic, caux taaih Ninh nyei mienh duqv nyei zingh nyeic. Ih hnoi nyei hoc dauh se benx da'faam ginc, gorngv taux taaih Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv Ziouv. Yiem Nzamc Leiz Latc naaiv buonv sou, Mose mbuox I^saa^laa^en mienh taux zix diuh leiz caux zix diuh lingc weic zuqc baeqc fingx oix zuqc hiuv duqv za'gengh hnavg haaix nor taaih Tin-Hungh. Ninh nzutv zunv gorngv hnavg haaix nor taaih Tin-Hungh weic bun baeqc fingx maiv zuqc cai gorngv oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor zoux. *Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh. Oix zuqc gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-latc caux leiz, se yie ih hnoi jiu bun meih mbuo nyei leiz weic bun meih mbuo duqv longx. (Nzamc Leiz Latc 10:12-13) Mose mbuox ninh mbuo se gorngv ninh mbuo muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac duqv ninh ceix fuqv maiv muangx zuqc hoic. Mose gorngv mengh nyei ...se gorngv ninh mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh nor ninh mbuo muangx Tin-hungh nyei waac taaih Tin-Hungh aqv.*

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Tin-Hungh Hnamv Mbuo (Yo^han 3:16; E^fe^so 2:4;5:2)

1. *“Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lungh ndiev mienh cingx zorqv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn ceix bun ninh mbuo. Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc (Yo^han 3:16).*
2. *Mv baac Tin-Hungh bun cing ninh ndongc haaix hnamv mbuo. Dongh mbuo corc zoux zuiz-mienh nyei ziangh hoc Giduc weic mbuo daic (Lomaa 5:8).*
3. *Hnamv nyei jauv se hnavg naaiv: Maiv zeiz mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh. Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo ziouc paaiv ninh nyei Dorn daaih fiqv mbuo nyei zuiz (1 Yo^han 4:10).*
4. *Yie caux Giduc juangc ding ziepc nzaangc jaax daic cingx daaih ih zanc ziangh jienv wuov dauh se maiv zeiz yie, se Giduc yiem yie gu'nyuoz ziangh jienv. Yie ih zanc ziangh nyei maengc yie duqv ziangh weic zuqc yie sienx Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, dongh hnamv yie yaac weic yie siev maengc wuov dauh (Gaa^laa^tie 2:20).*

B. Mbuo Hnamv Tin-Hungh (1 Yo^han 4:19)

1. *Mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh yaac hnamv mienh weic zuqc Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo ndaangc (1 Yo^han 4:19).*

2. *Ih zanc yie bun diuh siang-lingc meih mbuo, mbuox meih mbuo laanh oix zuqc hnamv laanh. Yie hnavg haaix nor hnamv meih mbuo, meih mbuo oix zuqc hnavg wuov nor laanh hnamv laanh (Yo^han 13:34; Yo^han 15:12).*
3. *Mienh naaic Yesu haaix diuh lingc se jienv jiex, Yesu dau, "Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh" (Matv^tai 22:37).*
4. *Haaix dauh ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei waac zoux, wuov dauh za'gengh hnamv Tin-Hungh taux daauh aqv. Hnavg naaic, mbuo ziouc hiuv duqv mbuo caux Tin-Hungh juangc maengc ziangh (1 Yo^han 2:5; 1 Yo^han 4:7-16, 20-21; 1 Yo^han 5:1-3)*

C. Longc Nzengc Hnyouv caux Za'eix Hnamv Tin-Hungh

1. *"Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh", fai ziangh laanh mienh longc nzengc nyungc-nyungc hnamv Ziouv (Matv^tai 22:37; Maako 12:30; Lugaa 10:27; Nzamc Leiz Latc 6:5).*
2. *Zien sienx fim se longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Tin-Hungh (Nzamc Leiz Latc 13:1-5).*
3. *Longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Ziouv nyei mienh duqv Ziouv nyei fuqv (Nzamc Leiz Latc 11:13-14).*
4. *Yo^su^waa heuc Lu^mben Mienh, Gaatc Mienh caux Maa^natv^se ndaamv-fingx mienh daaih mbuox ninh mbuo, "Meih mbuo oix zuqc faix fim, ei jienv Ziouv nyei bou, Mose, jiu bun meih mbuo nyei leiz-latc caux leiz. Se oix zuqc hnamv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei nzengc ninh nyei za'eix, gan ninh nyei leiz-latc, kaux wuonv ninh, yaac oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix fu-sux ninh." (Yo^su^waa 22:5).*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. *Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo ndangc, Ninh biux mengh Ninh nyei hnamv yiem Yesu.*
2. *Mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh weic mbuo zieqv duqv Ninh nyei hnamv bun mbuo. Mbuo biux mengh mbuo nyei hnamv bun Tin-Hungh se gorngv mbuo ei jienv ninh nyei waac zoux yaac hnamv ninh nyei mienh.*
3. *Mbuo gengh zien, ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv Tin-Hungh nyei fai? Mbuo gengh fux-sux ninh nyei fai?*
4. *Se gorngv mbuo taaih Tin-Hungh nor mbuo oix zuqc yangh ei jienv ninh nyei leiz, ninh nyei jauv, mbuo haih taaih ninh se gorngv mbuo longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv Tin-Hungh.*

7. HOC-DAUH: TAAIH TIN-HUNGH(DA'FEIX GINC) **FUX-SUX/ZAANGC/BAAIX ZIOUV**

Ging-Sou yiem: Nzamc Leiz Latc 10:12-13 *"O I^saa^laa^en Mienh aah! Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hnavg haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh. 13 Oix zuqc gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-latc caux leiz, se yie ih hnoi jiu bun meih mbuo nyei leiz weic bun meih mbuo duqv longx."*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux yietc norm hoc-dauh maaih biao ginc gorngv taux hhangv haaix nor taaih Tin-Hungh. Jiex daaih nyei ziangh hoc...

1. Da'yietv Ginc –Tin-Hungh oix mbuo taaih ninh, weic zuqc ninh ceix ziex nyungc fuqv caux en bun...dorh I^saa^laa^en mienh cuotv I^yipv deic bung, biaux ndutv maiv zuqc zoux nouh..Mbuo Iu-mienh horpc zuqc taaih Ziouv weic ninh nyei hnamv caux en bun mbuo, bun mbuo biaux ndutv mienv duqv bieqc Ziouv nyei guoqv. Taaih ninh zieqv duqv Ninh nyei mienh..duqv ninh nyei fuqv...
2. Da'nyeic Ginc - Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei mienh *“Ei Nzengc Ninh nyei eix”*, fai ei jienv ninh nyei eix. Ziouv nyei eix se biux mengh yiem ninh nyei waac. Ninh nyei eix caux mbuo nyei eix maiv fih hhangv. Taaih ninh nyei mienh ei nzengc ninh nyei eix.
3. Da'faam Ginc–Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei mienh *“longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Ziouv”*. Mbuo haih hnamv Ziouv weic mbuo zieqv duqv Ninh hnamv mbuo, Mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo, mbuo ziouc horpc zuqc hnamv ninh, hnamv ninh nyei mienh oix zuqc ei jienv ninh nyei lingc zoux. Ninh nyei jienv jiex wuov diuh lingc se oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Ziouv.
4. Da'feix Ginc, Ih hnoi hoqc nyei hoc dauh se gorngv mbuo taaih Tin-Hungh nor, mbuo oix zuqc, *“Longc nzengc hnyouv FUX-SUX Ninh.”* Tin-Hungh heuc mbuo fux-sux Ninh. Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv fongv mbuo fux-sux Ninh. Mbuo ganh ginv fux-sux Ninh weic mbuo zieqv duqv ninh nyei en zingh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. We are COMMANDED to serve Him/Tin-Hungh mbuox mbuo fux-sux Ninh

1. Tin-Hungh mbuox ninh njoux cuotv nyei mienh fux-sux ninh. *“Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hhangv haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh”* (Nzanc Leiz Latc10:12).
2. Ziouv aengx gorngv mbuox Mose, *“Meih oix zuqc mingh mbuox Faalo Hungh, ‘Ziouv hhangv naaiv nor gorngv, “Bungx yie nyei baeqc fingx weic bun ninh mbuo mingh zaangc yie, fux-sux yie, fai Baaix yie. (Cuotv^i^yipv 8:1; 9:1; 10:3)*
3. Ndaawitv mbuox ninh nyei dorn Saa^lo^morn, *“Yie nyei dorn, Saa^lo^morn aah! Meih oix zuqc nyiemc meih nyei die nyei Tin-Hungh, longc nzengc hnyouv yaac buangv eix fu-sux ninh* (1 Zunh Doic Douh 28:9).
4. Yesu mbuox ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo, *“Haaix dauh oix tengx yie zoux bou (fai fux-sux yie), oix zuqc gan jienv yie mingh”* (Yo^han 12:26).

B. We are COMPELLED to serve Him/Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv fongv, caux dorh, mbuo mingh fux-sux Ninh.

1. Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv fongv mbuo mingh *“fux-sux Tin-Hungh ganh hhangv. Yesu zuqc mienv nyei hungh seix ninh heuc ninh baaix, fai fux-sux, Mienv nyei ziangh hoc, Yesu*

dau “Oix zuqc baaix Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh. Kungx oix zuqc fu-sux ninh nduqc dauh hnangv” (Matv[^]tai 4:10).

2. Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv fongv mbuo mingh “Ziangh weic Ninh”. Baulo gorngv, “Giduc maaih hnamv mienh nyei hnyouv. Naaiv nyungc hnyouv ziouc gunv yie mbuo, weic zuqc yie mbuo hiuv dingc, Giduc weic zuangx mienh daic, bun ziangh jienv nyei mienh maiv zeiz weic ninh mbuo ganh ziangh. Oix zuqc weic Giduc ziangh, dongh weic ninh mbuo daic, Tin-Hungh aengx bun nangh daaih wuov dauh (2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 5:14-15).
3. Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv fongv mbuo mingh Ei Ninh nyei lingc zoux. (Mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh se hnangv naaiv. Mbuo ei jienv ninh nyei lingc zoux. Ninh nyei lingc yaac maiv aqc duqv gan, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz dauh dauh hingh jiex baamh gen mi'aqv” (1 Yo[^]han 5:3).
4. Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv fongv mbuo “guangc liuz miuc-fangx daaih lorz Tin-Hungh, weic fu-sux ziangh jienv nyei, zien nyei Tin-Hungh” (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 1:9).

C. We are COMMITTED to serve Him/Mbuo ginv fux-sux Ziouv weic mbuo taaih Ninh.

1. Yo[^]su[^]waa ginv fux-sux Tin-Hungh weic ninh taaih Ziouv: “Weic naaiv, meih mbuo oix zuqc taaih Ziouv, yaac longc nzengc hnyouv ziepc zuoqv nyei fu-sux ninh. Oix zuqc zorqv zinh ndaangc meih mbuo nyei ong-taaix-ngaeqv yiem Yu[^]fe[^]ditc Ndaaih dong bung maengx yaac yiem I'yipv Deic-Bung zaangc wuov deix zienh guangc nzengc fu-sux Ziouv. 15 Se gorngv meih mbuo maiv buangv hnyouv fu-sux Ziouv, ih hnoi meih mbuo oix zuqc ginv meih mbuo oix fu-sux haaix dauh. Oix fu-sux meih mbuo nyei ong-taaix-ngaeqv yiem Yu[^]fe[^]ditc Ndaaih dong bung maengx wuov deix zienh fai Aa[^]mo[^]lai Mienh nyei zienh, dongh meih mbuo ih zanc yiem jienv naaiv norm deic-bung nyei zienh fai? Mv baac yie ganh caux yie nyei biau v zong mienh aeqv, yie mbuo oix fu-sux Ziouv” (Yo[^]su[^]waa 24:14-15).
2. I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh ginv fux-sux Ziouv. Yo[^]su[^]waa orn liuz ninh mbuo ninh mbuo ganh ginv, yie mbuo yaac oix fu-sux Ziouv, weic zuqc ninh zoux yie mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh” (Yo[^]su[^]waa 24:18).
3. Ndaa[^]ni[^]en nyei Buo Dauh Doic Satv[^]lakv, Mesaakv, caux Aa[^]mbetc[^]ne[^]go ginv Fux-sux Tin-Hungh (Doqc Ndaa[^]ni[^]en 3:1-18)
4. Meih caux yie yaac oix zuqc ginv...Ginv fux sux zien wuov dauh Tin-Hungh fai ginv fux-sux zienh.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. "Taaih Ziouv, Tin-Hungh, nyei mienh ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh caux gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-latc caux leiz" (Nzame Leiz Latc 10:12-14).
2. Taaih Ziouv oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv fux sux. Ziouv mbuox mbuo fux sux Ninh. Mbuo ganh ginv fux sux ninh weic mbuo zieqv duqv ninh nyei en Zingh.
3. Tin-Hungh oix mbuo fux-sux, baaix, caux zangc Ninh. Mv baac ninh yaac bun mbuo haih ginv. Ninh mbuox mbuo fux-sux Ninh, Mv baac ninh yaac heuc mbuo ginv. Tin-hungh ginv hnamv mbuo, njoux mbuo yiem mienv cuotv daaih. Ninh yaac dorh mbuo, caux-fim taux mbuo nyei maengc...mbuo fungc haih ginv mingh zangc zienh? Mbuo horpc zuqc zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en zingh, longc nzengc mbuo nyei hnyouv fux-sux

ninh. Hnangv Yo[^]su[^]waa mbuox I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh nor. Ninh gorngv nzengc Ziouv nyei en zingh bun ninh mbuo liuz, ninh aengx gorngv, "Ih hnoi meih mbuo oix zuqc gin meih mbuo oix fu-sux haaix dauh. Bun mbuo laanh laanh mienh zuotv Yo[^]su[^]waac caux ninh nyei hmuangv doic nyei nyungc zeiv. yie nyei biauv zong mienh aeqv, yie mbuo oix fu-sux Ziouv."

8. HOC-DAUH: TAAIH TIN-HUNGH (DA'HMZ GINC) **GAN LONGX ZIOUV**

Ging-Sou yiem: Nzamc Leiz Latc 10:12-13 “O I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en Mienh aah! Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hnangv haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh. 13 Oix zuqc gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-latc caux leiz, se yie ih hnoi jiu bun meih mbuo nyei leiz weic bun meih mbuo duqv longx.”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux yietc norm hoc-dauh maaih biao ginc gorngv taux hnangv haaix nor taaih Tin-Hungh. Ih hnoi se benx da'hmz wuov ginc. Hoqc taux taaih Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc Gan Longc Ziouv nyei Leiz. Siengx Giduc mienh maiv zuqc cai gorngv sienx liuz Yesu oix zuqc hnangv haaix nor zoux, hnangv haaix nor ziangh, fai hnangv haaix nor zangc Tin-Hungh. Tin-Hungh biux mengh ninh oix sienx ninh nyei mienh hnangv haaix nor zangc Ninh, ziangh ninh mbuo nyei maengc, caux hnangv haaix nor zoux yiem seix zangc. Tin-Hungh oix mbuo taaih ninh, zieqv duqv ninh, gamh nziex ninh. Hnangv haaix nor taaih? Ninh oix meih mbuo: 1) taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, 2) ei jienv ninh nyei eix, 3) longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, 4) fu-sux, zangc, baaix ninh, 5) Oix zuqc gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-latc caux leiz. Hnangv naaiv zoux hoic mbuo fai? Se weic bun meih mbuo duqv longx.

Maaih camv nzunc mbuo baamh mienh dorh baamh mienh nyei leiz caux lingc daaih ei, laic duqc ei jienv zoux nor, daaix bun mbuo benx kuv mienh. Daaux nzuonx, mienh nyei leiz maaih camv nyei zeiz mienh, hatc mienh, yaac hoic mienh. Mbuo duqv njoux se weic zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei en. Zieqv duqv Giduc nyei en zingh nyei mienh oix zuqc muangx, ei, fai gan longx Ninh. Ih hnoi mbuo oix juangc jienv mangc taux yaac zaah ganh nyei hnyouv mangc gaax weic haaix nyungc mbuo horpc zuqc ei, muangx, caux gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-latc caux leiz. Mangc gaax, mbuo hnangv haaix nor haih zoux yietc mou yietc setv dongh Tin-Hungh heuc mbuo zoux nyei.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Tin-Hungh mbuox mbuo oix zuqc gan/muangx/ei Ninh.

1. Mose mbuox I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh “meih mbuo oix zuqc gan longx Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei leiz-latc, yaac yangh ninh nyei doz-leiz, taaih ninh” (Nzamc Leiz Latc 8:6)

2. Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc taaih ninh. Taaih ninh nyei mienh *“oix zuqc gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-latc caux leiz, se yie ih hnoi jiu bun meih mbuo nyei leiz weic bun meih mbuo duqv longx”* (Nzamc leiz latc 10:13).
3. *“Meih mbuo oix zuqc gan Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, taaih ninh, ei jienv ninh nyei leiz-latc, muangx ninh nyei waac, fu-sux ninh, kaux wuonv ninh* (Nzamc leiz latc 13:4)
4. Tin-Hungh ganh gorngv, *“Meih mbuo oix zuqc gan longx yie mbuox nyei waac yaac ei jienv zoux. Yie se Ziouv”* (Lewi 22:31; Nzamc leiz latc 6:7; 7:9; 11:1 *Oix zuqc hnamv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, zanc-zanc ei jienv ninh hatc nyei waac, ninh nyei leiz-latc caux lingc caux diuh diuh leiz*)

B. Weic haaix nyungc mbuo horpc zuqc ei, muangx, gan longx Ziouv

1. Mbuo gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-latc caux leiz, weic bun meih mbuo duqv longx (Nzamc leiz latc 10:13).
2. Mbuo ei, muangx fai gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz weic mbuo hnamv ninh. Yesu gorngv, *“Se gorngv meih mbuo hnamv yie, meih mbuo ziouc ei jienv yie nyei lingc zoux”* (Yo^han 14:15).
3. Mbuo ei, muangx, caux gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz weic mbuo taaih ninh. Mose mbuox I^saa^laa^ en mienh, *“Meih mbuo oix zuqc gan Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, taaih ninh, ei jienv ninh nyei leiz-latc, muangx ninh nyei waac, fu-sux ninh, kaux wuonv ninh* (Nzamc leiz latc 13:4).
4. Mbuo ei, muangx, caux gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz weic mbuo hiuv ninh, sienx ninh, bungz hnyouv ninh. Faa^lo maiv hiuv Tin-Hungh, ninh ziouc maiv ei yaac maiv muangx Tin-Hungh. Mose heuc ninh (Faa^lo) bun I^saa^laa^en mienh mingh zaangc Ziouv, Faalo dau *“Ziouv dongh haaix dauh laeh? Yie zoux haaix nyungc oix zuqc muangx ninh nyei waac, bungx I^saa^laa^en Mienh mingh? Yie maiv hiuv duqv Ziouv. Yie zungv maiv bun I^saa^laa^en Mienh mingh* (Nzamc leiz latc 5:2).

C. Ei, muangx, caux gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz nyei mienh:

1. Duqv longx - hnavg Ndaawitv gorngv mbuox ninh nyei dorn So^lo^morn nor *“Oix zuqc ei jienv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh, paaiv nyei waac. Oix zuqc yangh ninh nyei jauv yaac ei fiev jienv Mose nyei Leiz-Latc Sou nyei yietc zungv leiz-latc caux lingc caux leiz. Hnavg naaic, maiv gunv meih zoux haaix nyungc fai mingh taux haaix norm dorngx, meih ziouc duqv longx* (1 Hungh douh 2:3).
2. Duqv ziangh maengc - Mose mbuox I^saa^laa en mienh oix zuqc ginv ei, muangx fai gan Ziouv, *“Yie ih hnoi bun meih mbuo maaih qangx ginv oix maaih maengc ziangh fai daic, duqv longx fai duqv ciouv. Se gorngv meih mbuo ei jienv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei waac, hnamv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, yangh ninh nyei doz, gan longx ninh nyei leiz-latc caux lingc caux leiz, meih mbuo ziouc duqv ziangh jienv yaac Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix ceix fuqv bun meih mbuo. Mv baac se gorngv meih mbuo hnyouv ngaengc, maiv kangv muangx Ziouv, ziouc zuqc nduov mingh fu-sux zaangc nyiec nyei zienh, ih hnoi yie mengh mengh nyei zunh mbuox meih mbuo, meih mbuo ndongc haaix zungv oix zuqc mietc.* (Nzamc leiz latc 30:1-20; 6:1-25).

3. Duqv Tin-Hungh goux jienv yaac duqv baengc zorc longx - “*Se gorngv meih mbuo longx-longx muangx yie, Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei waac, zoux nyungc-nyungc ei yie buatac horpc nyei jauv, meih mbuo yaac muangx longx yie nyei leiz-latac, gan nzengc yie nyei yieta zungv leiz, yie ziouc maiv bun meih mbuo butv dongh yie bun I’yipv Mienh butv nyei baengc, weic zuqc yie se Ziouv, zorc meih mbuo nyei baengc wuov dauh*”(Cuotvⁱ^yⁱp^v 15:26).
4. Duqv Tin-Hungh buang waac - “*Se gorngv meih mbuo ei jienv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei leiz-latac, meih mbuo ziouc duqv ziux wuov deix buang nyei waac. Se gorngv meih mbuo maiv ei Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei leiz-latac, guangc jienv yie ih hnoi hatc meih mbuo nyei leiz, mingh zaangc ganh dauh zienh, dongh meih mbuo maiv hiuv nyei zienh, meih mbuo ziouc zuqc siouc naaiv deix zioux nyei waac*” (Nzamac Leiz Latc 11:27-28).

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Siensex Yesu nyei mienh -Tin-Hungh biux mengh Ninh oix ninh nyei naamh nyouz taaih ninh. Hnangv haaix nor taaih? Taaih Ziouv, Tin-Hungh, nyei mienh ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh caux gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-latac caux leiz (Nzamac Leiz Latc 10:12-14).
2. Tin-Hungh heuc mbuo “*gan longx Ninh nyei leiz-latac caux leiz*”. Naaiv se longx bun mbuo. Mbuo oix zuqc ganh ginv ei, muangx, caux gan ninh nyei waac. Siensex ninh nyei mienh maiv gan ninh nyei leiz fungx siensex? Gan ninh nyei leiz nyei mienh duqv ninh ceix nyei fuqv, mv baac mbuo gan weic zuqc mbuo hnamv ninh maiv zeix oix ninh ceix fuqv...mbuo oix zuqc zaah ganh nyei hnyouv mangc gaax “*Yie weic haaix diuc ei, muangx, fai gan Ziouv nyei leiz? Ninh nyei leiz biux mengh yiem ninh nyei waac: GING-SOU.*”
3. Giduc mienh maiv zeix weic gan leiz fai ei leiz duqv njoux, mbuo duqv njoux weic Tin-Hungh nyei en. Duqv zipv liuz Tin-Hungh nyei en nyei mienh oix zuqc ei jienv ninh nyei leiz latac zoux.
4. Mbuo oix zuqc buangv hnyouv buangv eix nyei gan ninh nyei leiz. Se gorngv mbuo zieqv duqv ninh mbuo hnangv naaiv nyei...ninh nyei leiz maiv zeix hoic mbuo, zeix mbuo, mv baac bun mbuo duqv ziangh jienv maiv zuqc daic.

9. HOC-DAUH: ZIOUV NYEI HNOI

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Te^{aa}^loⁿⁱ^gaa 5:1-3 Zuangx gorx-youz aac, gorngv taux naaiv deix sic haaix norm ziangh hoc haaix norm nyutc zeiv oix cuotv maiv zuqc fiev mbuox meih mbuo, weic zuqc meih mbuo mengh mengh nyei hiuv duqv Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi oix taux hnangv janx-zaqc lung^h muonz zanc daaih wuov nor. Zuangx mienh gorngv, “*Taaix-baengh aqv loh! Maiv zuqc gamh nziex aqv,*” wuov zanc ninh mbuo ziouc liemh zeih zuqc mietc, hnangv m'sieqv dorn liemh zeih mun gu'nguaaz nor. Maiv haih biaux maiv ndutv.

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

"Ziouv nyei Hnoi" yiem ging-sou gorngv taux dinge zuiz nyei hnoi. Da'yietv nzunc Yesu njiec baamh gen ninh daaih weic njoux zuiz-mienh. Ninh zoix daaih da' nyeic nzunc ninh daaih dinge baamh mienh nyei zuiz. Yesu nyei sai-gorx mbuo oix hiuv duqv gorngv Ziouv haaix hnoi aengx zoix daaih, *"Tov mbuox yie mbuo oc. Naaiv deix sic haaix zanc oix cuotv? Maaih haaix nyungc jangx-hoc oix bun cing meih aengx oix daaih yaac bun cing baamh gen nyei setv muez oix taux?"* (Matv[^]tai 24:3) Yesu dau, *"Wuov norm hnoi, wuov norm ziangh hoc, maiv maaih haaix dauh hiuv. Kungx Zaangc Diex ganh hiuv hhangv* (Matv[^]tai 24:36). Haaix nyungc jangx-hoc, yiem Matv[^]tai 4-14 ninh gorngv jangx-hoc se hhangv m'sieqv dorn liemh zeih mun gu'nguaaz nor (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 5:3) benx jangx hoc gorngv Ziouv daaih dinge zuiz aqv.

Naaiv norm ziangh hoc yaac maaih jaav leiz nduov mienh (24:3-5), mborqv domh jaax (24:6-7), zuqc ngorc hnaangx, maaih deix dorngx ndau dongz (24:7-8), maanc fingx oix nzorng meih mbuo (24:9), mienh camv oix cuotv, maiv sienx yie (24:10-13) nyei kuv fiengx zungv oix zunh buangv lungv ndiev (Matv[^]tai 24:14).

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ziouv Zoix Daaih Nyei Hnoi.

1. Yesu nyei sai-gorx mbuo oix hiuv duqv Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi yaac oix hiuv duqv jangx-hoc *"Tov mbuox yie mbuo oc. Naaiv deix sic haaix zanc oix cuotv? Maaih haaix nyungc jangx-hoc oix bun cing meih aengx oix daaih yaac bun cing baamh gen nyei setv muez oix taux?"* (Matv[^]tai 24:3) Ziouv nyei hnoi benx dinge zuiz nyei hnoi...
2. Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa jiu-baang oix hiuv duqv Ziouv daaih dorh ninh mbuo nyei hnoi caux Ziouv daaih dinge Zuiz nyei hnoi - (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 5:1-3 *Zuangx gorx-youz aac, gorngv taux naaiv deix sic haaix norm ziangh hoc haaix norm nyutc zeiv oix cuotv maiv zuqc fiev mbuox meih mbuo, 2 weic zuqc meih mbuo mengh mengh nyei hiuv duqv Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi oix taux hhangv janx-zaqc lungv muonz zanc daaih wuov nor*).
3. Mbuo yaac hiuv duqv gorngv - *"Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi oix taux hhangv janx-zaqc lungv muonz zanc daaih wuov nor, fai liemh zeih daaih, dongh mienh maiv jangx taux nyei ziangh hoc, maiv mbungh nyei ziangh hoc, maiv sienx nyei mienh maiv maaih ziangh hoc goiv yienc, haeqv ninh mbuo. Ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Ziouv zoix daaih ziangx aqv mv baac maiv hiuv haix zanc. Weic zuqc hhangv zanc zaqv nor maiv mbuox liuz cingx daaih*.
4. Yiem loz ngaengc waac, Ziouv nyei hnoi, fai Ziouv daaih dinge zuiz nyei hnoi, se benx liemh zeih fai siep-siepv nyei ziangh hoc, fai maiv lauh taux nyei ziangh hoc, oix zuqc mbungh jienv nyei ziangh hoc. Meih mbuo oix zuqc nyiemv weic zuqc Ziouv nyei hnoi taux fatv aqv. Naaiv norm hnoi oix taux hhangv Nernh Jiex Wuov Dauh dorh zuqc mietc nyei jauv daaih. (I[^]saa[^]yaa 13:6); Weic zuqc wuov norm hnoi taux fatv aqv, maanc guoqv zuqc dinge zuiz nyei hnoi. E[^]saa[^]ken 30:3 Yo[^]en 1:15; 2:1; 3:14; . O[^]mbaa[^]ndi 15; Se[^]faan[^]yaa 1:14).

B. Ziouv Zoix Daaih Zoux Nyei Sic.

1. Ziouv daaih dinge mienh zoux zuiz, *"ninh mbuo ziouc liemh zeih zuqc mietc"* (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 5:3). Zuqc mietc nyei eix-leiz se leih go Tin-Hungh yietc liuz yietc seix. Maiv zeix gorngv zutc, fai lingh wuonh daic.

2. Ziouv daaih dingc dongh maiv sienx ninh nyei mienh. *“Ninh mbuo oix zuqc siouc zuiz, yietc liuz zuqc mietc, nqaeqv jienv Ziouv nyei nza'hmien caux ninh njang-laangc nyei domh qaqv”* (2 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 1:9).
3. Ziouv zoix daaih nyei hnoi se benx yietc norm ziangh hoc dongh Ziouv bun zoux zuiz nyei mienh duqv dongh ninh mbuo horpc zuqc duqv nyei. Yiem loz ngaengc waac gorngv mengh nyei taux naaiv norm ziangh hoc.
4. Yiem loz ngaengc waac, Ziouv nyei hnoi maaih i nyungc eix-leiz: 1) maaih eix-leiz gorngv maiv lauh Ziouv dingc mienh nyei zuiz aqv, 2) yaac maaih eix-leiz gorngv taux Yesu zoix daaih nyei ziangh hoc ninh oix dingc mienh nyei zuiz. Weic naaiv ih zanc meih maiv goiv hnyouv, zoux jienv zuiz mingh mv baac buate longx nyei? Taux Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi biaux maiv ndutv, weic Ziouv gorngv ninh ei jienv dingc.

C. Zieqv Duqv Ziouv Zoix Daaih Nyei Mienh

1. Ziouv nyei hnoi se Ziouv daaih dingc zuiz nyei hnoi - se maiv fih hnavg caux ninh daaih dorh sienx ninh nyei mienh nyei hnoi. Mbuo maiv hiuv duqv ninh haaix zanc daaih dorh mbuo fai daaih dingc zuiz nyei hnoi, mbuo yaac maiv zuqc hiuv duqc.
2. *“Weic naaiv meih mbuo oix zuqc ging hnyouv mbungh jienv, weic zuqc meih mbuo maiv hiuv duqv meih mbuo nyei Ziouv haaix hnoi daaih. Naaiv meih mbuo hiuv duqv nyei. Se gorngv biau-ziouv hiuv duqv lung muonz zanc janx-zaqc haaix norm ziangh hoc daaih, ninh ziouc ging hnyouv zuov jienv, maiv bun janx-zaqc bieqc biau. Hnavg naaic, meih mbuo oix zuqc liuc leiz ziangx, zanc-zanc zuov jienv, weic zuqc meih mbuo liemh jangx maiv zaaic nyei ziangh hoc, yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, ziouc taux aqv (Matv^{tai} 24:42-44).*
3. Mbuo oix zuqc hnavg bou ging hnyouv zuov Ziouv nzuonx nor (Lugaa 12:35-40 *“Meih mbuo oix zuqc liuc leiz ziangx zornj jienv yaac diemv zieqc dang zuov jienv, 3 hnavg bou zuov jienv ninh mbuo nyei ziouv mingh cing-jaa-yinh nzuonx nor. Taux biau-ziouv heuc, bou mbuo ziouc liemh zeh koi gaengh. Ziouv nzuonx daaih buate bou hnavg naaiv ging hnyouv zuov jienv, bou ziouc maaih njien-youh aqv. Yie mbuox meih mbuo, ziouv oix heuc ninh nyei bou mbuo zueiz jienv nyanc hnaangx, ninh ganh ziouc njunc jienv lui-mueiz liuc leiz bou mbuo. Maiv gunv wuov dauh ziouv ndaamv muonz fai ndaamv muonz jhex nzuonx daaih, se gorngv buate bou mbuo corc ging hnyouv zuov jienv nyei, wuov deix bou ziouc duqv njien-youh aqv. “Naaiv meih mbuo hiuv duqv nyei. Se gorngv biau-ziouv hiuv duqv janx-zaqc haaix norm ziangh hoc oix daaih, ninh ziouc zuov jienv maiv bun janx-zaqc bieqc biau. Meih mbuo yaac oix zuqc liuc leiz ziangx zanc-zanc zuov jienv, weic zuqc meih mbuo jangx maiv zaaic nyei ziangh hoc yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, ziouc taux aqv.”)*
4. Baulo gorngv, mbuox Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa jiu-baang mienh *“Oix zuqc ging jienv hnyouv, gunv jienv ganh (2 Ti^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 5:6).*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor ziangh, hnavg haaix nor ging jienv hnyouv, hnavg haaix nor mbungh jienv zuov Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi? Sienx caux maiv sienx nyei mienh duqv zipv nyei maiv fih hnavg.
2. Sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc ging jienv hnyouv. *“Taux wuov norm hnoi, baengh fim nyei Siemv Zuiz Jien, se Ziouv, oix zorqv wuov norm ningv zoux zingh nyeic*

bun yie. Maiv daan bun yie hnavg, yaac bun yietc zungv hnavm ninh ziouc zuov ninh aengx daaih wuov deix mienh" (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 4:8).

3. Yesu nyei sai-gorx oix hiuv, zinh ndangc nyei jiu-baang mienh oix hiuv, ih zanc nyei mienh yaac oix hiuv Ziouv zoix daaih nyei hnoi se haaix zanc? Baulo gorngv mbuo maiv qiex zuqc hiuv duqv haaix zanc. Tin-Hungh oix meih hiuv nyei ninh mbuox meih yiem ninh nyei waac. Yesu yaac gorngv mbuox sai-gorx mbuo, “*Zangc Diex longc ninh ganh nyei hatc maaz dingc daaih nyei ziangh hoc caux nyutc zeiv haaix zanc taux maiv zeiz meih mbuo oix zuqc hiuv*” (Gong-zoh 1:7). Te^{saa}^lo ni^{gaa} jiu-baang maiv qiex zuqc hiuv duqv haaix zanc Ziouv zoix daaih nyei hnoi. Tin-Hungh bun ninh mbuo hiuv dongh ninh mbuo qiex zuqc nyei mi’aqv. Se gorngv ninh mbuo hiuv duqv haaix zanc Ziouv daaih nor, maaih deix ziouc maiv gunv taux haaix nyungc aqv se gorngv lauh nyei maiv gaengh taux nor. Se gorngv taux siepv nor mienh ziouc hnyouv huang. Tin-Hungh baac-baac maiv mbuox mbuo gorngv haaix zanc, fai haaix norm ziangh hoc mbuo ziouc horpc zuqc zanc-zanc liuc leiz ziangh zuov jienv Ziouv zoix daaih nyei hnoi.
4. Mbuo oix zuqc tov Ziouv hnavg Yo^{han} fiev yiem Laauc Yaangh, 22:20 “Ziouv Yesu aah! Tov meih daaih aqv maah!”

10. HOC-DAUH: MEIH MAIV HAIH ZOUX NYEI YIEM TIN-DORNGH

Ging-Sou yiem: Matv^{ai} 28:18-20

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem naaiv mingh yietc baeqv hnyangx, yietc cin hnyangx jiex liuz, haaix nyungc gengh longc jienv fai maaih jaa zinh bun meih? Maiv gunv meih ndongc haaix butv zoih, ndongc haaix maaih mengh hoc yiem naaiv baamh gen. Yiem naaiv mingh yietc cin yietc waanc hnyangx jiex liuz, jienv jiex nor se gorngv meih duqv yiem Tin-dorngh fai ndortv deic nyuoqc. Mbuo oix zuqc cau-fim taux dongh Tin-Hungh cau-fim nyei. Mbuo sienx Yesu Giduc nyei mienh hnavg forv-zeih bun forv nor, mbuo hiuv duqv mingh Tin-Hungh wuov diuh javv, mbuo hiuv duqv hnavg haaix nor haih duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc, mbuo hiuv duqv hnavg haaix nor sienx Yesu Giduc. Mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv Sienx Yesu Giduc ziouc duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc fai duqv mingh Tin-dorngh. Naaiv gengh jienv haic dongh mbuo oix zuqc zoux, weic Yesu paaiv mbuo mingh zunh kuv fienx, mingh zoux zorngh zengx, mbuox mienh hnavg haaix nor haih duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc yiem wuov Tin-dorngh. Dongh mienh maaih qiex nyei ziangh hoc ninh mbuo haih gin. Qiex dangx nyei ziangh hoc zaaih mi’aqv. Yiem wuov Tin-dorngh mbuo maiv haih, yaac maiv qiex zuqc, mbuox mienh taux kuv fienx. Weic naaic, se gorngv mbuo maiv ei jienv zoux mbuo maiv haih jaev sin dongh mbuo buangh Tin-hungh nyei ziangh hoc...maiv haih gorngv yie maiv hiuv, maiv haih, weic meih mbuo maiv oix zoux yiem naaiv baamh gen nyei. Yiem wuov Tin-dorngh mbuo maiv haih zoux dongh mbuo haih zoux nyei yiem naaiv baamh gen...mbuo maiv haih mbuox mienh hnavg haaix nor haih duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. Ih zanc, ih hnoi, mbuo maaih ziangh hoc, gunv ganv jienv, jorm jienv hnyouv mbuox mienh weic zuqc naaiv se jaaix jiex nyei zingh nyeic meih haih bun taux ganh laanh mienh yiem naaiv norm baamh gen. Yaac oix zuqc tov Tin-Hungh koi nqoi javv caux bun qiangx mbuo haih mingh zunh kuv fienx, zoux zorngh-zengx, mbuox mienh oix zuqc goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz daaih sienx Yesu weic duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Maiv haih zunh kuv fiensex, fai zoux zorngh zengx, yiem Tin-Dorngh

1. Yesu paaiv mbuo mingh gormx lungh ndiev zunh kuv fiensex (*Matv[^]tai 28:18-20*, “Yiem lungh yiem ndau nyei yietc zungv hatc maaaz Tin-Hungh jiu bun yie mi'aqv. 19 Weic naaiv, meih mbuo oix zuqc mingh njaaux maanc fingx mienh zoux yie nyei sai-gorx. Oix zuqc dengv Die, Dorn caux Singx Lingh nyei mbuox tengx ninh mbuo jiex wuom nyei leiz, 20 yaac njaaux ninh mbuo ei nzengc yie mbuox meih mbuo zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc. Jangx jienv oc. Yie yietc liuz caux meih mbuo yiem taux baamh gen nyei setv mueiz.”; *Maako 16:15* Yesu mbuox ninh mbuo, “Meih mbuo oix zuqc mingh gormx lungh ndiev zunh kuv fiensex mbuox maanc mienh; *Lugaa 24:47-48* Oix zuqc dengv ninh nyei mbuox mingh zunh mbuox mienh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz ziouc duqv Tin-Hungh guangc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz. Oix zuqc yiem Ye[^]lu[^]saa[^]lem Zingh jiez gorn zunh cuotv buangv maanc guoqv maanc fingx. 48 Meih mbuo zoux naaiv deix sic nyei zorngh-zengx mienh; *Yo[^]han 20:21*; Yie nyei Die hhangv haaix nor paaiv yie mingh, yie yaac hhangv wuov nor paaiv meih mbuo mingh.” *Gong-zoh 1:8* Mv baac Singx Lingh njiec daaih yiem meih mbuo nyei sin wuov zanc, meih mbuo ziouc duqv Singx Lingh nyei qaqv yiem Ye[^]lu[^]saa[^]lem Zingh, mingh gormx Yu[^]ndie caux Saa[^]maa[^]lie Saengv, aengx mingh jomc lungh ndiev tengx yie zoux zorngh-zengx”).
2. Yiem naaiv lungh ndiev yietc hnoi maaih 150,000 laanh mienh daic. Yietc buon maaih 108 laanh mienh daic yiem naaiv lungh ndiev. Yiem meiv guoqv deic bung yietc hnoi maaih 6,744 daic. Daic nyei mienh maaih i norm dorngh mingh hhangv: Tin-dorngh fai deic nyuqc. Duqv mingh nyei dorngh se yiem ninh mbuo ginv sienx Yesu fai maiv sienx. (Daic nyei mienh camv haic maiv hiuv kuv fiensex, maiv sienx Yesu, mingh ndortv deic nyuqc...Meih mbuo kuonx hnyouv nyei fai?)
3. Daic mingh nyei mienh nyei lingh wuonh gengh jaaix haic bun Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc ninh zeix mbuo daaih, ninh cingx bun ninh nyei ndoqc dorn Yesu Giduc daaih zuoqc mbuo. “*Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lungh ndiev mienh cingx zorqv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn ceix bun ninh mbuo. Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc (Yo[^]han 3:16).*
4. Yiem Tin-dorngh yietc nyungc mbuo maiv haih fai maiv qiemx zuqc zoux nyei se zunh kuv fiensex, zoux zorngh zengx biux mengh taux Yesu Giduc. Weic yiem Tin-dongh nyei mienh se duqv njoux nyei mienh. Mv baac ih zanc Ziouv paaiv mbuo, bun qiangx mbuo haih mingh mbuox mienh. Mienh fungc haih sienx, se gorngv ninh mbuo maiv hiuv. “*Se gorngv mienh maiv gaengh sienx Yesu Giduc, ninh mbuo hhangv haaix nor haih heuc ninh? Se gorngv maiv gaengh haiz haaix dauh gorngv jiex Yesu nyei javv-louc, ninh mbuo hhangv haaix nor haih sienx? Se gorngv maiv maaih haaix dauh zunh kuv fiensex bun ninh mbuo muangx, ninh mbuo hhangv haaix nor haih duqv haiz kuv fiensex? Se gorngv maiv maaih haaix dauh paaiv mienh mingh zunh kuv fiensex, mienh hhangv haaix nor haih mingh zunh? Hhangv Ging-Sou gorngv nor, “Buatc mienh daaih zunh kuv fiensex gengh a'hneiv haic aqv” (Lomaa 10:14-15).*

B. Maiv haih jaev sin yiem Tin-dorngh:

1. Maaih hnoi mbuo laanh laanh mienh zuqc buangh zeix mbuo daaih wuov dauh Ziouv. **2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 5:10** Weic zuqc mbuo yietc zungv oix zuqc yiem Giduc nyei nza'hmien bun ninh sienv. Ziux dauh dauh mienh yiem baamh gen nyei sin zoux longx fai ciouv, Giduc ziouc winh bun ninh mbuo; **Lomaa 14:10** Mbuo yietc zungv oix zuqc souv jienv

Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien zuqc siemv zuiz. Janx Nyei waac biux mengh gorngv sienx Yesu nyei mienh oix zuqc siemv fai gorngv mengh ninh mbuo zoux nyei...maiv zuqc dingc zuiz weic Yesu daic weic mbuo nyei zuiz. Maiv sienx nyei mienh oix zuqc dingc zuiz; **Lauc Yaangh 20:12** “*Yie aengx buac daic mingh nyei mienh, maiv gunv zoux hlo zoux faix, souv jienv hungh weic nyei nza'hmien. Sou ziouc koi nqoi mi'aqv. Aengx ganh maaih njunc sou koi nqoi se ziangh maengc daan. Daic mingh nyei mienh ziouc ziux ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic, ei fiev jienv wuov deix sou, zuqc siemv.*

2. Yiem naaiv norm lungh ndiev, 100 gouv maaih 7 gouv zien zien sienx Tin-Hungh hnanv; 100 gouv maaih 50 gouv maiv hiuv duqv Yesu se dongh haaix dauh; 100 gouv maaih 75 gouv nyei mienh maiv hiuv duqv kuv fienv nyei eix-leiz (*Maaih dauh Tin-Hungh hnamv Zuiz mienh, bun ninh nyei dorn daic, da'faam hnoi panh nangh daaih nyei kuv fienv*).
3. Maiv zunh kuv fienv nyei mienh maiv haih jaev sin weic zuqc Tin-Hungh paaiv ninh mbuo (Matv 25:26-30); maiv zipv kuv fienv nyei mienh yaac maiv haih jaev sin se gorngv ninh mbuo maiv oix zipv Yesu zoux Ziouv. Lomaa 1:20 gorngv, *Yiem zeix lungh zeix ndau daaih wuov zanc, Tin-Hungh yietc liuz yiem nyei domh qaqv caux ninh nyei fiem-fingx, maiv gunv m'zing mangc maiv buac mv baac Tin-Hungh bun mienh mengh mengh hiuv duqv nyei. Buac Tin-Hungh zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv ziouc bun ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh aqv. Ninh mbuo ziouc maiv maaih dornx jaiv sin.*
4. Mbuo fungc haih gorngv yie maiv maaih qiangx, fai maiv haih? Cuotv liuz maiv oix ei Ziouv paaiv nyei waac...1 Bide 3:15 gorngv, *Yiem meih mbuo nyei hnyouv meih mbuo oix zuqc taaih Giduc, bun ninh zoux Ziouv. Oix zuqc zanc-zanc liuc leiz ziangx hnyouv, haih porv mengh bun dauh dauh oix hiuv nyei mienh meih mbuo weic haaix diuc hnanv naaiv maaih lamh hnamv. Meih mbuo ziouc maaih waac dau, mv baac oix zuqc longc suonc hnyouv dorh leiz nyei dau ninh mbuo.*

C. Yiem Tin-dorngh mbuo maiv haih zoux dongh yiem baamh gen haih zoux nyei...wuov nyungc ih zanc mbuo haih zoux nyei gunv longc nzengc hnyouv, qaqv, za'eix zoux.

1. **Yiem Tin-dorngh mbuo maiv haih zunh doz:** zoux zunh doz mienh oix zuqc buangv hnyouv nyei zunh, zunh dongh Ziouv oix ninh nyei mienh hiuv nyei waac, maiv zeiz dongh mienh oix muangx nyei. Yiem Tin-dorngh, mbuo maiv qiemx zuqc daux gaux tov fai tengx mienh, weic nyungc-nyungc mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei Ziouv bun maaih nzoih, maiv zuqc daux gaux weic mienh aqv...(1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 5:17 oix zuqc maiv dingh liouh nyei daux gaux; Gong-zoh 12:5 Bide zuqc wuonx jienv loh mv baac jiu-baang mienh longc hnyouv njiec qaqv weic ninh daux gaux ; Fi^{lipv}poi 4:6 Maiv dungx weic haaix nyungc gaaax hnyouv. Oix zuqc weic nyungc-nyungc sic daux gaux jouh Tin-Hungh, laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, ei meih mbuo qiemx longc nyei tov ninh tengx). Hnangv naaic, ih zanc mbuo maaih ziangh hoc zunh fai daux gaux gunv zorqv ziangh hoc caux Ziouv jiu-tong.
2. **Yiem Tin-dorngh mbuo maiv haih weic Yesu diev kou, diev nyaev, fai diev mienh ging-borqc aqv:** (Matv^{tai} 5:10-12 Weic zoux ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix zuqc mienh zoux doqc wuov deix, maaih njien-youh aqv, weic zuqc maaih Tin-Hungh zoux ninh mbuo nyei Ziouv gunv ninh mbuo; Oix zuqc njien-youh a'hneiv weic zuqc yiem wuov tin-dorngh maaih domh zingh nyeic oix bun meih mbuo. Zinh ndaangc douc waac mienh fih hnangv nyei zuqc mienh zoux doqc.)

3. **Yiem Tin-dorngh mbuo maiv haih fongc-horqc fai siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv aqv:**
(Matv[^]tai 6:19-21 *Maiv dungx weic ganh siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem naaiv baamh gen, weic zuqc haih jiex sioux jiex nzingx nyei. Gaeng yaac haih ngaatc waaic nzengc. Janx-zaqc yaac haih betv bieqc daaih nimc. 20 Oix zuqc weic ganh siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem wuov tin-dorngh weic zuqc maiv haih jiex sioux jiex nzingx. Gaeng yaac maiv haih ngaatc waaic. Janx-zaqc yaac maiv haih betv bieqc daaih nimc. 21 Meih siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem haaix norm dorngh, meih nyei hnyouv haaix zanc yaac jangx jienv wuov aqv; Lugaa 12:21 Yesu aengx gorngv setv mueiz waac, "Haaix dauh kungx oix siou jienv ga'naaiv camv liouh ninh ganh longc, se hnangv wuov dauh butv zoih nyei mienh hngongx mienh nor. Ei Tin-Hungh mangc, ninh se mienh jomc mienh.")*)
4. **Yiem Tin-dorngh mbuo maiv haih dorngh jaa:** (Matv[^]tai 22:30 *Daic mingh nyei mienh nangh daaih wuov zanc, ninh mbuo ziouc hnangv yiem tin-dorngh nyei fin-mienh nor, maiv longc auv longc nqox; Maako 12:25 Daic mingh nyei mienh nangh daaih wuov zanc, ninh mbuo ziouc hnangv yiem tin-dorngh nyei fin-mienh nor, maiv longc auv, maiv longc nqox.*) Weic naaiv, maaih auv-nqox nyei mienh oix zuqc funx fuqv duqv dorngh jaa yiem naaiv baamh gen nyei ziangh hoc. Oix zuqc longc hnyouv hnamv ganh nyei auv/nqox, laanh buangv hnyouv laanh, ceix mbuo nyei jaa.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo maiv haih, yaac maiv qiemx zuqc, zunh kuv fiensex yiem wuov Tin-dorngh. Mv baac Yesu paaiv mbuo zunh nyei kuv fiensex ih zanc oix zuqc zoux. Mienh maaih qiex nyei ziangh hoc mbuo oix zuqc mbuox. Ninh mbuo yaac ganh oix zuqc ginv sienx. Mbuo oix mienh sienx gor, mv baac laanh laanh ganh oix zuqc ginv sienx. Mbuo nyei gong se mbuox ninh mbuo taux kuv fiensex.
2. Mbuo zoux dang ziux hmuangx nyei baamh gen, njang nyei dang ziux gauh njang yiem fatv nyei dorngh...jiex gorn ziux yiem ganh nyei biauv zong, ziux laangz zong, ziux guoqv zong, ziux lungn ndiev mienh. Tin-Hungh paaiv mbuo zoux nyei gong gengh jienv yaac jaaix haic nyei gong, jaa zunh Ziouv jaa longc mbuo zunh.
3. Mbuo horpc zuqc hnangv haaix nor zoux zorngh zengx, hnangv haaix nor mbuox mienh taux kuv fiensex? Kuv fiensex nyei eix leiz se: mbuo zuiz-mienh qiemx zuqc njoux Ziouv. Yesu daaih zoux Njoux Ziouv, daic weic zuoqc mbuo nzuonx. Mbuo longc nzuih nyiemc, longc hnyouv sienx nyei mienh ziouc duqv njoux. Duqv njoux nyei mienh oix zuqc ei jienv ninh nyei eix caux waac zoux.
4. Maiv maaih zinh zoih nyei mienh yaac haih mingh Tin-Dorngh nyei. Maiv maaih nzueic nyei jaax nyei mienh yaac haih mingh Tin-dorngh nyei. Maiv maaih cong-mengh nyei mienh yaac haih mingh Tin-dorngh nyei. Maiv maaih mengh hoc nyei mienh yaac haih mingh Tin-dorngh nyei. Maiv maaih deic bung nyei mienh yaac haih mingh Tin-dorngh nyei. Maiv maaih doic nyei mienh yaac haih mingh Tin-dorngh nyei. **Haaix dauh maaih Yesu, wuov dauh duqv mingh Tin-Dorngh; haaix dauh maiv maaih Yesu, wuov dauh maiv haih mingh Tin-Dorngh.** *"Yietc liuz nyei maengc se dongh naaiv aqv. Se ninh mbuo hiuv duqv meih, nduqc dauh zien Tin-Hungh. Yaac hiuv duqv yie, Yesu Giduc, dongh Die paaiv daaih wuov dauh"* (Yo[^]han 17:3).

11. HOC-DAUH: WEIC ZIOUV ZIANGH JIENV

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Ko^{lin}to 15

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Jiu-baang yiem gorn zunh taux Yesu daic mingh da'faam hnoi nangh daaih. Yesu daic liuz aengx nangh daaih se benx mbuoqc horngh nyei sic, benx buonc kuv fienx. Jienv nyei - gorngv taux Yesu Giduc daic weic mbuo nyei zuiz, yaac jienv fih hhangv nyei, gorngv taux ninh da'faam hnoi aengx nangh daaih.

Douc waac mienh yiem loz ngaengc waac zunh taux Yesu daic mingh aengx nangh daaih (Singx Nzengc Mienh zuqc huv; Yaac hhangv Ging-Sou gorngv, ninh zuqc biopv jienv taux da'faam hnoi Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:4); Matv^{taai} 12:40 Yonaa yiem domh mbiauz nyei ga'sie buo hnoi buo muonz, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn fih hhangv nyei oix zuqc yiem ndau-ndiev buo hnoi buo muonz ; Gong-Zoh 2:24-32, Yiem Pen^{te}cotv Bide gorngv, "Tin-Hungh ei ninh ganh nyei za'eix jaa-ndaangc dingc ziangx bun Yesu zuqc zorqv jiu bun meih mbuo. Meih mbuo yaac bun orqv mienh zorqv ninh ding jienv ziepc nzaangc jaax daix ninh. Mv baac Tin-Hungh bun ninh aengx nangh daaih, biaux ndutv haih daic nyei kouv naanc, weic zuqc haih daic nyei qaqv gunv maiv jienv ninh".) Yesu daic liuz panh nangh daaih ninh aengx hinc bun hnz baeqv lengh dauh gan ninh nyei mienh lomh nzoih buac (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:5-8). Baulo gorngv, "Se gorngv Tin-Hungh maiv zeiz bun Giduc nangh, yie mbuo zunh nyei kuv fienx maiv maaih gorn. Meih mbuo sienx nyei yaac maiv lamh longc. naaiv bun cing yie mbuo zoux jaav zorng-zengx weic zuqc yie mbuo gorngv Giduc daic mingh, Tin-Hungh yaac bun ninh nangh daaih. Mv baac se gorngv mienh daic mingh yaac maiv haih nangh daaih nor, Tin-Hungh yaac maiv zeiz bun Giduc nangh daaih (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:14-15). Se gorngv Tin-Hungh maiv zeiz bun Giduc nangh daaih, meih mbuo sienx nyei se maiv lamh longc, meih mbuo corc maaih zuiz nyei. (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:17; Lomaa 4:25 Yesu zuqc jiu bun mienh daix se laaix mbuo nyei zuiz. Zuqc daix daic mv baac Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih weic bun mbuo duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv.)

Se gorngv Yesu maiv nangh daaih, mbuo ziouc maiv maaih lamh hnamv dorngx, mbuo yaac maiv haih duqv njoux, maiv haih duqv Zangc Diex guangc mbuo nyei zuiz. Weic Yesu daic liuz aengx nangh daaih biux mengh gorngv Zangc Diex buangv hnyouv Ninh (Yesu) zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc weic mbuo nyei zuiz, ziouc bun sienx kaux ninh nyei mienh haih duqv caux Zangc Diex horpc hnyouv. Yesu daic aengx nangh daaih weic zoux daic mingh nyei mienh nangh daaih nyei daauh dauh (daauh torngx biouv) bun sienx ninh nyei mienh (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:20-57). Maaih eix-leiz gorngv Yesu zoux nyungc zeiv caux benx beuc sengh sienx Giduc mienh oix duqv nyei. Weic ninh hingh jiex daic nyei qaqv mbuo maiv horpc zuqc gamh nziex taux daic nyei jauv. Maaih hnoi mbuo yaac duqv nangh daaih. Zuqc biopv nyei sin se orv-sin. Nangh daaih nyei sin se Singx Lingh bun maaih maengc nyei sin. Se gorngv maaih orv-sin, ziouc maaih Singx Lingh bun maaih maengc nyei sin (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:44-46). Mbuo duqv siang sin daaih mv baac corc zieqv duqv doic nyei, weic zuqc ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo zieqv duqv ninh dongh ninh panh nangh daaih nyei ziangh hoc. Dongh Yesu aengx daaih nyei ziangh hoc daic mingh nyei mienh duqv siang-sin; ziangh jienv nyei mienh ziouc liemh zeh goiv yienc duqv

buangh ninh yiem wuov mbuonx. Hnangv Baulo gorngv yiem 1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 4:13-18, "Ziouv aengx daaih wuov hnoi, mbuo corc ziangh jienv nyei mienh zungv maiv duqv mingh ndaangc daic mingh nyei mienh. 16 Wuov zanc Ziouv ganh ziouc yiem wuov tin-dorngn njiec daaih. Maaih qiex hatc mbui nyei, aengx maaih fin-mienh bieiv nyei qiex yaac maaih Tin-Hungh nyei nzatc mbui. Siensex liuz Giduc, daic mingh wuov deix, ziouc nangh ndaangc. Nqa'haav mbuo corc ziangh jienv nyei mienh caux nangh daaih wuov deix ziouc faaux mingh yiem mbuonx gu'nyuoz buangh Ziouv yiem wuov ndaamv-lungh. Hnangv naaic, mbuo duqv yietc liuz caux Ziouv yiem. Weic naaiv oix zuqc longc naaiv deix waac laanh orn laanh nyei hnyouv."

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Zorng Zengx Gorngv Yesu Daic Mingh aengx Nangh Daaih (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 15:1-19)

1. Douc waac mienh yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac douc gorngv taux Yesu daic aengx panh daaih nyei jauv. (Singx Nzung 16:10 gorngv taux Zangc Diex maiv bun Yesu Giduc zuqc meih maiv guangc yie yiem yiemh gen, yaac maiv bun meih nyei Cing-Nzengc Mienh zuqc huv; 1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 15:4 Yaac hnangv Ging-Sou gorngv, ninh zuqc biopv jienv. Taux da'faam hnoi Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih).
2. Yesu mbuox Maa[^]taa, *Yie se dongh bun mienh nangh daaih maaih maengc ziangh wuov dauh. Haaix dauh sienx yie, maiv gunv ninh daic mingh, ninh aengx oix nangh daaih.* (Yo[^]han 11:25 Weic Yesu zoux daic mingh nangh daaih nyei nyungc zeiv.)
3. Yesu daic, panh nangh daaih, Ninh yaac hinc bun Bide aengx nqa'haav hinc bun wuov deix ziepc nyeic dauh gong-zoh buatac. (**Matv[^]taai 28:16-17** *Yietv buatac Yesu ninh mbuo ziouc gueic njiec baaix ninh. Mv baac maaih deix corc hnyouv maiv dingc; Maako 16:14-15 Nqa'haav wuov nzunc, wuov deix ziepc yietv dauh sai-gorx nyanc jienv hnaangx wuov zanc, Yesu hinc bun ninh mbuo buatac. Ninh gorngv ninh mbuo, weic zuqc ninh mbuo hnyouv ngaengc, maiv sienx ninh nangh daaih duqv buatac ninh wuov deix mienh nyei waac. 15 Yesu mbuox ninh mbuo, "Meih mbuo oix zuqc mingh gormx lungh ndiev zunh kuv fienx mbuox maanc mienh... Lugaa 24:34, 36; Yo[^]han 20:19. Nqa'haav ninh aengx hinc bun hnz baeqv lengh dauh gan ninh nyei mienh lomh nzoih buatac. Naaiv deix mienh camv jiej corc ziangh jienv nyei, mv baac maaih deix daic mi'aqv (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 15:5-8).*
4. Yesu ganh gorngv ninh zuqc daic, yaac panh nangh daaih, *Yonaa yiem domh mbiauz nyei ga'sie buo hnoi buo muonz, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn fih hnangv nyei oix zuqc yiem ndaundiev buo hnoi buo muonz (Matv[^]tai 12:40).* Yiem naaic daaih Yesu jiez gorn njaaux ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo, "Yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, oix zuqc siouc camv-nyungc kouv. Mienh gox caux sai mienh bieiv caux njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng oix nqemh yie. Yie yaac oix zuqc mienh daix daic mv baac da'faam hnoi yie aengx nangh daaih" (Maako 8:31).

B. Zueih yietv zueih nyeic nyei panh nangh (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 15:20-49)

1. Giduc daic mingh, Tin-Hungh bun ninh nangh daaih, weic zoux daic mingh nyei mienh nangh daaih nyei daauh dauh (v.20). Weic Yesu daic mingh aengx nangh daaih sienx kaux ninh nyei mienh yaac duqv nangh daaih hnangv ninh nor, "Wuov zanc Ziouv ganh ziouc yiem wuov tin-dorngn njiec daaih. Maaih qiex hatc mbui nyei, aengx maaih fin-mienh bieiv nyei qiex yaac maaih Tin-Hungh nyei nzatc mbui. Siensex liuz Giduc, daic mingh wuov deix, ziouc nangh ndaangc. 17 Nqa'haav mbuo corc ziangh jienv nyei mienh

caux nangh daaih wuov deix ziouc faaux mingh yiem mbuonx gu'nyuoz buangh Ziouv yiem wuov ndaamv-lungh. Hnangv naaic, mbuo duqv yietc liuz caux Ziouv yiem" (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4:16-17).

2. Zueih yietc zueih nyeic nyei panh nangh. Da'yietv Yesu Giduc daic liuz panh nangh daaih, ih zanc yiem Zangc Diex nyei nza'hmien. Da'nyeic, Yesu nzuonx daaih dorh sienx ninh nyei mienh nyei ziangh hoc, sienx liuz Giduc, daic mingh wuov deix ziouc nangh ndaangc. Nqa'haav mbuo corc ziangh jienv nyei mienh caux nangh daaih wuov deix ziouc faaux mingh yiem mbuonx gu'nyuoz buangh Ziouv yiem wuov ndaamv-lungh (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4:13-18). Liuz setv mueiz, Yesu gunv lungh ndiev yietc cin hnyangx liuz, maiv sienx nyei mienh nangh daaih zuqc dingc zuiz, *"Yie aengx buatec daic mingh nyei mienh, maiv gunv zoux hlo zoux faix, souv jienv hungh weic nyei nza'hmien. Sou ziouc koi nqoi mi'aqv. Aengx ganh maaih njunc sou koi nqoi se ziangh maengc daan. Daic mingh nyei mienh ziouc ziux ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic, ei fiev jienv wuov deix sou, zuqc siemv (Laauc Yaangh 20:11-12).*
3. Weic zuqc mbuo maiv bieqc hnyouv nzengc taux daic mingh aengx panh nangh nyei jauv, mbuo maiv horpc zuqc cai Ziouv nyei waac caux Ging-sou nyei waac fai gorngv maiv zien. Mbuo maiv bieqc hnyouv gorngv nyim hnangv haaix nor guqc nyaah, mbuo maiv cai gorngv naaic se maiv zeiz nyim fai cai siou daaih nyei gaeng-zuangx ... (*1 Ko^lin^to 15:35-37Maaih mienh oix naaic, "Daic mingh nyei mienh, hnangv haaix nor haih nangh? Nangh daaih wuov zanc, ninh mbuo nyei sin hnangv haaix nor?" Ga'naaiv-hngongx aah! Meih zuangx nyei nyim maiv huv nor, nyim maiv haih guqc nyaah. Meih zuangx yietc norm nyim, maiv gunv mbiauh wiv fai ganh nyungc nyim, se kungx zuangx nyim hnangv, maiv zeiz zuangx hlo ziangx nyei ga'naaiv-zungh. Tin-Hungh ei ninh ganh nyei za'eix bun wuov norm nyim cuotv daaih maaih ganh nyei miuh. Norm-norm nyim ei nyim nyei buonv maaih nyim nyei miuh).*
4. Mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv mbuo panh nangh daaih nyei sin se hnangv Giduc nyei sin nor. *"Mbuo hnangv haaix nor zuangv longc nie zeix daaih wuov dauh, mbuo yaac oix hnangv wuov nor zuangv yiem tin-dorngh daaih wuov dauh" (1 Ko^lin^to 15:49).*

C. Nzate ziouc mbui nqa'haav wuov nzunc: Mbuo duqv goiv yienc (1 Ko^lin^to 15:50-58)

1. Yiem loz ngaengc waac maiv gaengh mbiangx yangh taux Yesu aengx daaih dorh sienx ninh nyei mienh nyei ziangh hoc. Yesu daaih nyei ziangh hoc mbuo oix goiv yienc nzengc. *"Nzate mbui nqa'haav laai wuov nzunc, mbuo yietc zungv liemh zeh oix goiv yienc ndongc nziepv m'zing siepv. Weic zuqc nzate mbui wuov zanc, daic mingh nyei mienh ziouc nangh daaih, yietc liuz maiv daic aqv. Mbuo yietc zungv yaac goiv yienc" 1 Ko^lin^to 15:51-18; beiv mangc 1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4:15-17. Daic caux ziangh jienv nyei mienh yietc zungv duqv goiv yienc.*
2. Hnangv haaix nor duqv goiv yienc? Ih zanc daic nyei mienh, sin zuqc biopv njiec ndau hnangv, lingh wuonh mingh yiem Tin-dorngh fai caux Tin-Hungh yiem. Yesu daaih nyei hnoi, *"Yie mbuo sienx Yesu daic mingh aengx nangh daaih ziouc sienx Tin-Hungh yaac oix dorh yietc zungv sienx Yesu nyei mienh, dongh daic mingh wuov deix, caux jienv Yesu yietc jauv aengx daaih" (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4:14 dorh jienv mbuo nyei lingh wuonh daaih, goiv yienc daic mingh nyei sin, benx siang-sin aengx gapv lingh wuonh. Ziangh jienv nyei mienh liemh zeh goiv yienc mingh buangh Ziouv yiem wuov ndaamv-lungh (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4:13-18).*

3. Weic naaiv Ko^{lin}to jiu-baag “oix zuqc sienx wuonv, maiv dungx tuix. Oix zuqc zanc-zanc cuotv qaqv zoux Ziouv nyei gong, weic zuqc meih mbuo hiuv duqv meih mbuo weic Ziouv zoux gong, maiv maaih yietc nyungc maiv lamh longc” (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:58). Mbuo laanh laanh mienh zoux nyei yiem mbuo sienx liuz Yesu wuov hnoi mbuo duqv zingh nyeic. Weic zuqc mbuo yietc zungv oix zuqc yiem Giduc nyei nza^{hmien} bun ninh siemv. Ziux dauh dauh mienh yiem baamh gen nyei sin zoux longx fai ciouv, Giduc ziouc winh bun ninh mbuo (2 Ko^{lin}to 5:10).
4. Yiem Laauc yaangh 22:12 Yesu gorngv, “Mangc maah! Yie oix daaih siepv aqv. Yie oix dorh jienv yie nyei zingh nyeic daaih ei gorqv-mienh zoux nyei sic winh bun ninh mbuo.
5. Se gorngv mbuo sienx gorngv Yesu daic liuz da’faam hnoi panh nangh daaih, sienx ninh nyei mienh yaac maaih hnoi panh nangh daaih, mbuo ziouc ih zanc maaih jorm hnyouv ziangh caux zoux nyung-nyungc weic Ziouv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yietc hnyangx maaih yietc hnoi mbuo dorh daaih jangx taux mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc daic weic mbuo nyei zuiz, da’faam hnoi panh nangh daaih weic zoux nyungc zeiv bun mbuo maaih lamh hnamv taux hoz nqang nyei jauv, maaih gorn ndoqv yiem mbuo sienx nyei. Mbuo hiuv duqv cuotv liuz Yesu daic panh nangh daaih, mbuo maiv haih duqv Zangc Diex guangc mbuo nyei zuiz fai duqv caux Zangc Diex horpc hnyouv. Weic ninh daic aengx nangh daaih biux mengh Zangc Diex buangv hnyouv Yesu zoux nyei gong div mbuo nyei zuiz.
2. Yesu daic, aengx nangh daaih se jienv bun taux sienx Giduc mienh nyei sienx fim...mbuo haih duqv hingh weic mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc duqv hingh (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:57).
3. Ih zanc daic mingh nyei mienh nyei lingh wuonh duqv mingh Tin-dorng h maiv gunv sin zuqc biopv njiec ndau. Maaih hnoi haih duqv panh nangh daaih weic zuqc Yesu Giduc. “Aengx maaih dauh ndortv naanc mienh, mbuox heuc Laa^{saa}latv, butv faang butv laaix buangv nzengc yietc sin. Mienh zanc-zanc dorh ninh mingh taux wuov dauh butv-zoih mienh nyei gaengh ndaangc zuov hnaangx-hmeiv-ndortv nyanc. Juv yaac daaih mbiec ninh nyei faang. “Zoux gau, naaiv dauh ndortv naanc mienh daic mi’aqv. Fin-mienh dorh ninh mingh caux ninh nyei ong-taaix-ngaeqv, Apc^{laa}ham, yiem. “Butv-zoih mienh yaac daic mi’aqv, biopv jienv. Ninh mingh yiem yiemh gen, Ninh ziouc cau hmien buatc Apc^{laa}ham yiem go nyei, yaac buatc Laa^{saa}latv caux Apc^{laa}ham yiem wuov” (Lugaa 16:20-23).
4. Hnangv Baulo gorngv nor, “Yie mbuo sienx Yesu daic mingh aengx nangh daaih ziouc sienx Tin-Hungh yaac oix dorh yietc zungv sienx Yesu nyei mienh, dongh daic mingh wuov deix, caux jienv Yesu yietc jauv aengx daaih” (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa. 4:14).

12. HOC-DAUH: ZIOUV HIUV, CAU-FIM, YAAC HAIH TENGX MEIH

Ging-Sou yiem: Lomaa 8:18 “Yie funx mbuo ih zanc buangh nyei kouv naanc maiv fungc beiv Tin-Hungh oix hinc bun mbuo nyei njang-laangc”.

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Ih hnoi mbuo bungz zieqc TV fai doqc fiensex yiem in^ter^net, mbuo buatc lunggh ndiev mienh maaih sic camv, maaih kouv naanc camv, maaih ndau hanz, maaih dorngx baav yaac zuqc loc guetv, zuqc wuom yiemz, zuqc ndau dongz, zuqc ngorc hnaangx caux wuom. Maaih yietc norm deic bung caux ganh norm mborqv jaax, maaih deic bung ganh mienh caux buonh deic mienh mborqv jaax. Yiem mbuo ganh nyei saengv, mbuo buatc maaih mienh camv ndortv hmuangv doic, ndortv gong, ndortv biauiv maiv maaih dorngx yiem. Naaiv deix zaic zingh camv nyungc zoux bun mbuo haih maaih ziangh hoc kuonx hnyouv nzauh.

Mv baac se gorngv mbuo hiuv duqv mbuo nyei Zangc Diex hiuv duqv mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic, mbuo nyei Zangc Diex yaac cau-fim taux mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic yaac haih tengx mbuo dongh mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic nor, mbuo gauh haih hnamv duqv tongx, gauh maaih lamh kaux dorngx, yaac haih diev jienv hnavg Baulo nor gorngv, *Yie funx mbuo ih zanc buangh nyei kouv naanc maiv fungc beiv Tin-Hungh oix hinc bun mbuo nyei njang-laangc* (Lomaa 8:18).

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. God knows your problems/Ziouv hiuv duqv meih nyei sic

1. **Ziouv hiuv duqv nzengc nyungc-nyungc sic** - (Yo^han 18:4 *“Yesu hiuv duqv ninh ganh oix zuqc buangh nyei nyungc-nyungc sic”*). Ninh yaac hiuv duqv mbuo buangh zuqc nyei nyungc-nyungc sic. Fiev Hipv^lu sou mienh gorngv, *“Mbuo nyei domh sai mienh maiv zeiz maiv hiuv mbuo mau nyei dorngx, weic zuqc ninh ganh yaac zuqc nyungc-nyungc seix jiex, hnavg mbuo zuqc seix nor, mv baac ninh maiv baamz zuiiz”* (Hipv^lu 4:15); Yesu hiuv nyungc-nyungc (Yo^han 19:28; 2 Zunh doic douh 16:9 *Ziouv nyei m'zing mangc mingh mangc daaih gormx lunggh ndiev weic ceix qaqv bun maaih hnyouv gan nzengc ninh wuov deix. Meih zoux naaiv deix sic se hngongx haic. Yiem naaiv mingh meih ziouc maaih mborqv jaax nyei sic*”; Cong-mengh 15:3 *Ziouv nyei m'zing mangc jienv norm-norm dorngx, zuov mangc jienv orqv mienh caux kuv mienh. Ziouv hiuv duqv meih buangh zuqc nyei sic.*
2. **Ziouv hiuv duqv mbuo buangh nyei kouv naanc** - Dongh Ziouv heuc Mose mingh dorh I^saa^laa^en mienh wuov zanc ninh gorngv mbuox Mose, *“Yie buatc yie nyei baeqc fingx yiem I^yipv Deic-Bung siouc nyei kouv naanc. Yie yaac haiz ninh mbuo heuc laaix ninh mbuo zuqc gong-bou-bieiv hoic ninh mbuo. Yie hiuv duqv ninh mbuo nyei kouv-zingh kouv-latc siem nyei “(Cuotv^i^yipv 3:7) Ndaawitv hunggh zoc nzung gorngv taux Ziouv hiuv nzengc mbuo nyei hnyouv, “O Ziouv aac, meih zaah mangc yie, yaac hiuv yie. Yie zueiz njiec fai jiez sin meih hiuv nyei. Meih yiem go nyei dorngx hiuv duqv yie nyei hnyouv hnamv nyei jauv. Yie bieqc cuotv fai bueix njiec meih mangc muonc nyei, yaac hiuv toux yie zoux nyei yietc zungv jauv. O Ziouv aac, yie liemh maiv gaengh gorngv cuotv yietc joux waac meih zungv hiuv nzengc mi'aqv (Singx Nzung 139:1-4).*
3. **Ziouv hiuv duqv mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei** - (Matv^tai 6:8. *Meih mbuo maiv gaengh tov, meih mbuo nyei Zaangc Diex zungv jaa-ndaangc hiuv duqv meih mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei nyungc-nyungc; Matv^tai 6:32 Meih mbuo nyei tin-dornggh Diex hiuv duqv meih mbuo qiemx zuqc longc naaiv deix ga'naaiv.*
4. **Ziouv nyei za'eix se longx bun mbuo maiv gunv mbuo maiv bieqc hnyouv dongh mbuo buangh jienv sic nyei ziangh hoc** -Ye^laa^mi 29:11, *“Yie hiuv duqv yie weic meih mbuo maaih nyei za'eix, se weic bun meih mbuo duqv longx maiv zeiz duqv ciouv, weic bun meih mbuo maaih hoz nqaang yaac maaih lamh hnamv dorngx”*.

Weic I^{saa}laa^{en} maiv muangx Ziouv nyei waac zuqc mingh Mbaa^{mbi}lon zoux bou cietv ziepc hnyangx. Mv baac corc longx bun I^{saa}laa en nyei...Ziouv aengx lorz ninh mbuo. Maiv gunv ih zanc buangh zuqc naanc zingh fai buangh nyei kouv naanc maiv fungc beiv Tin-Hungh oix hinc bun mbuo nyei njang-laangc (Lomaa 8:18).

B. God cares about your problems/Ziouv cau-fim taux meih nyei sic

1. Yiem mbuo buangh zuqc sic nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo yiem jienv sic nyei mbu'ndongx, **mbuo oix zuqc jangx jienv Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo**. Ninh cau-fim taux mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic, maiv gunv buangh zuqc haaix nyungc sic "*maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaeqv ndutv bun Tin-Hungh maiv hnamv*" (Lomaa 8:39). Ninh maaih hnyouv korh lienh mbuo weic zuqc ninh zoux goux longx wuov dauh ba'gi yungh Ziouv. Matv^{tai} 9:36 *Yesu buatac naaiv deix mienh camv ninh za'gengh! haiz korv-lienh haic weic zuqc ninh mbuo kouv haic, maiv lamh kaux dorngx, hnavg guanv ba'gi yungh maiv maaih ziouv goux nor"*
2. Yiem mbuo buangh zuqc sic nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo yiem jienv sic nyei mbu'ndongx **Ziouv goux jienv mbuo** (Singx Nzung 28:7 *Ziouv se yie nyei qaqv caux yie nyei torngv-baaiah, yie nyei hnyouv kaux ninh, ninh ziouc tengx yie. Yie nyei hnyouv yaac njien-youh haic, yie ziouc baaux nzung dor ziec ninh. Singx Nzung 84:11 Ziouv Tin-Hungh se mba'hnoi caux torngv-baaiah, ninh ceix en caux njang-laangc. Maiv maaih haaix nyungc longx nyei, Ziouv ngaengc jienv maiv ceix bun zoux horpc nyei mienh; Singx Nzung 119:114 Meih zoux yie bingx nyei dorngx yaac zoux yie nyei torngv-baaiah. Yie kaux meih nyei waac maaih lamh hnamv dorngx; Singx Nzung 121:1-8 Tengx yie wuov dauh se Ziouv, dongh Zeix Lungh Zeix Ndau Wuov Dauh. Ninh zungv maiv bun meih nyei zaux caaiv piatv, beu meih wuov dauh maiv njormh da'hngatv. Beu I^{saa}laa^{en} wuov dauh zungv maiv njormh da'hngatv yaac maiv bueix m'njormh. Ziouv beu jienv meih, Ziouv yiem meih nyei mbiaauc bung tengx meih torngv laangh. Lungh hnoi zanc mba'hnoi maiv hoic meih, lungh muonz zanc hlaax yaac maiv hoic meih. Ziouv oix beu jienv meih, maiv bun zuqc haaix nyungc zeqc naanc. Ninh oix beu jienv meih nyei maengc. Meih bieqc bieqc cuotv-cuotv, Ziouv oix beu jienv meih yiem naaiv mingh taux yietc liuz.*
3. Yiem mbuo buangh zuqc sic nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo yiem jienv sic nyei mbu'ndongx Ninh hnavg haaix nor cau-fim taux mbuo nyei nyei sic? Ninh tengx mbuo hingh win-wangv (2 Zunh doic douh 20:15; Singx nzung 35:2).
4. Yiem mbuo buangh zuqc sic nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo yiem jienv sic nyei mbu'ndongx Ziouv dorh jienv mbuo. *Weic ninh ganh nyei mbuox ninh yienz yie yangh zoux horpc nyei jauv Singx nzung 23:3; Singx Nzung 31:3 Weic meih ganh nyei mengh tov dorh yie, yienz yie nyei jauv; Singx Nzung 32:8 horpc zuqc yangh nyei jauv; Singx Nzung 48:14 Ninh yietc liuz yietc seix dorh yie mbuo.*

C. God is able to deal with your problems/Ziouv haih tengx meih nyei sic (1 Bide 5:6-7).

1. Mbuo oix zuqc dorh nyungc-nyungc youh nzauh caux kuonx hnyouv nyei sic mingh mbuox Ziouv, bun Ninh tengx mbuo liuc leiz mbenc sung. (1 Bide 5:6-7 *Hnavg naaic oix zuqc nyiemc ganh zoux faix yiem Tin-Hungh maaih qaqv nyei buoz-ndiev. Taux ninh dingc nyei ziangh hoc ninh ziouc taaih meih mbuo faaux. Oix zuqc zorqv yietc zungv you-nzauh guangc bun ninh weic zuqc ninh goux jienv meih mbuo. Ziouv hiuv duqv mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic, ninh yaac cau-fim taux mbuo nyei sic, sueih ninh ei ninh nyei cong-mengh caux za'eix liuc leiz mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic.*

2. Mbuo buate Ziouv tengx Baulo maaih qaqv zunh kuv fiensex, mbuo yaac buate Ziouv tengx ninh biaux ndutv oix hoic ninh nyei maenge wuov deix mienh. Gong-zoh 26:22 *Mv baac maaih Tin-Hungh tengx yie taux ih hnoi, yie ziouc souv jienv naaiv zuangx mienh nyei nza'hmien zoux zornng-zengx bun zoux hlo zoux faix nyei muangx.*
3. Giduc mienh “*oix zuqc bungx laangc nyei mingh taux Tin-Hungh ceix en nyei weic. Yiem naaiv mbuo qiexx zuqc nyei ziangh hoc ziouc duqv Tin-Hungh korv-lienh yaac ceix en bun mbuo*” (Hipv^lu 4:16).
4. Zien zien haih tengx mbuo nyei sic wuov dauh Se Tin-Hungh...maiv gunv sic faix fai hlo. Singx Nzung 33:20 *Yie mbuo nyei hnyouv maaih lamh hnamv zuov jienv Ziouv. Ninh tengx mbuo yaac zoux mbuo nyei torngv-baaih; Singx Nzung 46:1-3 Tin-Hungh zoux yie mbuo ndaauh kaux nyei dorngx yaac zoux yie mbuo nyei qaqv. Yie mbuo haaix zanc buangh zuqc kouv naanc ninh yaac tengx. Weic naaiv, yie mbuo maiv gamh nziex maiv gunv lungh ndiev goiv yienc, mbong yaac dongz, ndortv njiec taux koiv-ndoqv, maiv gunv wuom jiez laangc njunh njunh zoz-zoz nyei, zungv ndanc zuqc mbong dongz.*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. “*Mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh bun hnamv ninh, dongh ei ninh nyei za'eix heuc daaih wuov deix,(Maiv gunv buangh zuqc haix nyungc sic) yiem maanc sic duqv longx*” (Lomaa 8:28).
2. Yiem maiv wuonv nyei baamh gen, mbuo buate maaih ziex nyungc sic cuotv daaih, mbuo ganh yaac haih buangh zuqc ziex nyungc sic, mv baac weic mbuo sienx Yesu Giduc, mbuo maaih lamh kaux weic mbuo nyei Ziouv hiuv duqv mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic, ninh yaac cau-fim korh lienh mbuo buangh zuqc nyei, ninh yaac zanc-zanc tengx jienv mbuo bun mbuo haih diev duqv, bun mbuo haih duqv hingh, bun mbuo haih hnamv taux Tin-dorngx nyei njang-laangc ziouc bun mbuo haih diev duqv.
3. Maiv gunv mbuo buangh zuqc haaix nyungc, jangx jienv Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo, weic zuqc nzunc baav mbuo buangh zuqc sic mbuo laic duqv Tin-Hungh maiv hnamv mbuo cingx buangh zuqc fai niv, “*Giduc hnamv mbuo. Maaih haaix nyungc haih zoux bun mbuo nqaev duqv ndutv? Naanc zingh fai? Kuonx hnyouv nyei sic fai? Zuqc mienh zoux doqc fai? Ngorc hnaangx fai? Laaix jomc maiv maaih lui-houx zuqv fai? Haih hoic maengc nyei sic fai? Zuqc daix daic fai? Yie sienx dingc Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo yaac maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaev ndutv bun ninh maiv hnamv, maiv gunv ziangh fai daic, fin-mienh fai mienv, haaix nyungc maaih lingc maaih qaqv nyei, ih zanc cuotv daaih nyei sic fai nqa'haav hingv nyei sic, yiem gu'nguaaic lungh fai ga'ndiev ndau nyei, fai haaix nyungc zeix daaih nyei maanc muotc. Tin-Hungh longc mbuo nyei Ziouv, Giduc Yesu, biux mengh ninh hnamv mbuo, yaac maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaev ndutv bun Tin-Hungh maiv hnamv* (Lomaa 8:35-39).
4. Mbuo buangh zuqc sic, yiem jienv sic mbu'ndongx, haaix diev maiv duqv aqv, oix zuqc jangx jienv Baulo gorngv mbuox Ko^lin^to mienh nyei waac. “*Mbuo buangh zuqc dangh baav naaiv deix faix-fiuv sic oix bun mbuo duqv yietc liuz nyei njang-laangc, liemh maiv lamh beiv dorngx nyei njang-laangc*”(2 Ko^lin^to 4:17). Oix zuqc funx mbuo ih zanc buangh nyei kouv naanc maiv fungc beiv Tin-Hungh oix hinc bun mbuo nyei njang-laangc (Lomaa 8:18).

13. HOC-DAUH: CEIX FUQV BUN NYEI ZIOUV

Ging-Sou yiem: Tin deic douh 12:1-4

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem Tin deic douh 12 zang, jiex gorn gorngv taux Apc^laa^ham nyei sienx fiem. Ndangc Tin-Hungh heuc Apc^laa^ham, ninh longc wuom yiemc lunggh ndiev mienh weic ninh mbuo zoux zuiz. Ziouv njoux cuotv yietc buonc mienh daaih mv baac ninh mbuo jiex gorn hiangx yaac aengx jiex gorn zoux zuiz. Tin-Hungh heuc yietc laanh mienh cuotv daaih weic bun lunggh ndiev mienh haih duqv fuqv ei ninh laengz yiem Tin-deic douh 3:15. Tin-Hungh oix bun njoux Ziouv daaih njoux lunggh ndiev mienh. Apc^laa^ham se benx Sem nyei zeiv-fun (Tin deic douh 11:10) yaac benx Yiu^tai mienh nyei ong taaix ngaevq. Weic Apc^laa^ham, Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv bun lunggh ndiev mienh. Naaiv se weic Tin-Hungh ganh nyei en, Tin-Hungh laengz ceix fuqv bun Apc^laa^ham, “*Yie oix ceix fuqv bun meih, bun meih zoux yietc fngx hlo nyei mienh. Yie oix bun meih maaiah mengh hoc. Meih yaac haih bun mienh duqv fuqv Haaix dauh buang waac meih, yie ziouc ceix fuqv bun wuov dauh. Haaix dauh zioux meih, yie oix zioux wuov dauh. Weic meih yie oix ceix fuqv bun lunggh ndiev fngx-fngx mienh.*” Weic Apc^laa^ham sienx Tin-Hungh ziouc ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei waac...Ih hnoi mbuo oix mangc muonc taux **ceix fuqv wuov dauh Tin-Hungh, mbuo yaac oix mangc taux zipv fuqv nyei mienh**, yaac oix buatc mengh taux gorngv oix zipv fuqv nyei mienh oix zuqc muangx Ziouv nyei waac.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. God-The one responsible for all blessing/Tin-Hungh-Ceix Fuqv Nyei Ziouv:

1. Tin-Hungh gorngv mbuo Apc^laa^ham, “*Yie oix ceix fuqv bun meih*” (Tin-deic douh 12:2). Mangc buatc Tin-Hungh gorngv “YIE” biux mengh gorngv fuqv se yiem Ninh ceix daaih.
2. Yaagorpc gorngv, “*Yietc zungv longx nyei, dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic yiem tin-dornggh njiec daaih. Se Tin-Hungh, dongh zeix cuotv lunggh nyei nyungc-nyungc njang wuov dauh, ceix bun mbuo. Ninh yietc liuz maiv goiv yienc* (Yaagorpc 1:17) Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc ceix fuqv bun longx nyei, ninh nyei fuqv se dunh yunh nyei.
3. Yiem Siang Ngaengc Waac gorngv taux Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv bun dongh zoux Ziouv nyei gong nyei mienh (Gong-zoh 4:31-35). *Tin-Hungh yaac camv-camv nyei ceix fuqv bun ninh mbuo mouz laanh mienh; 2 Ko^lin^to 9:6-12 Tin-Hungh haih ceix nyungc-nyungc en camv-camv nyei bun meih mbuo. Meih mbuo ziouc zanc-zanc maaiah gaux, zungv maaiah camv weic zoux nyungc-nyungc kuv sic; Fi^lipv^poi 4:14-19 Weic jiu-baang mienh nzie Baulo ninh gorngv, “Yie nyei Tin-Hungh maaiah nzoih nyungc-nyungc. Meih mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei yietc zungv, ziux ninh maaiah nyei ninh ziouc longc Giduc Yesu ceix bun meih mbuo.*)
4. Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv tong taux Apc^laa^ham, yiem Apc^laa^ham nyei maengc mbuo buatc Tin-Hungh biux mengh ninh nyei mouz deic, ninh nyei mauv, caux ninh nyei fuqv bun taux lunggh ndiev mienh.

B. Man–The receiver of God’s blessing/Baamh mienh-Zipv Ziouv nyei fuqv

1. Zipv fuqv nyei mienh yiem naaiv Tin-deic douh se Apc^laa^ham, caux lunggh ndiev mienh weic Yesu Giduc. (Tin-deic douh 12:2-3, Tin-Hungh gorngv mbuox Apc^laa^ham, “*Weic meih yie oix ceix fuqv bun lunggh ndiev fngx-fngx mienh.*)

2. Baamh mienh haih ginv oix duqv fuqv fai oix zuqc zioux. (Yiem Nzamc Leiz-latc 11:26-28 Mose gorngv mbuox I^saa^laa^en mienh, “*Ih hnoi yie dorh buang nyei waac caux zioux nyei waac bun meih mbuo hnamv mangc gaax. Se gorngv meih mbuo ei jienv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei leiz-latc, meih mbuo ziouc duqv ziux wuov deix buang nyei waac. Se gorngv meih mbuo maiv ei Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei leiz-latc, guangc jienv yie ih hnoi hatc meih mbuo nyei leiz, mingh zaangc ganh dauh zienh, dongh meih mbuo maiv hiuv nyei zienh, meih mbuo ziouc zuqc siouc naaiv deix zioux nyei waac.*”).
3. Baamh mienh duqv Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv dongh ninh mbuo ziepc zuoqv nyei goux dongh Tin-Hungh bun ninh mbuo maaih nyei jaa-dingh yaac longc Tin-Hungh bun nyei zinh nyanh zoux Ziouv nyei gong (Fi^lip^poi 4:10-19).
4. Jienv jiex jaaix jiex nyei fuqv Tin-hungh laengz bun Apc^laa^ham caux mbuo se ninh nyei ndoqc dorn Yesu Giduc. Weic Yesu Giduc mbuo duqv Zangx diex ceix fuqv bun mbuo camv haic. Baulo gorngv, “*Ceng mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei Die, Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc mbuo caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh Tin-Hungh ziouc bun Singx Lingh ceix tin-dorngh nyei nyungc-nyungc fuqv bun mbuo*” (E^fe^so 1:3).

C. Obedience-The requirements of God’s blessing/Muangx Ziouv nyei waac duqv Ziouv ceix fuqv.

1. Duqv njoux se weic Ziouv nyei en, duqv fuqv weic muangx Ziouv nyei waac. Tin-Hungh laengz ceix fuqv bun Apc^laa^ham mv baac ninh oix zuqc muangx/mbuoqc Ziouv. *Ziouv gorngv mbuox Apc^laam “Oix zuqc leih nqoi meih nyei buonv-deic, meih nyei cien-ceqv caux meih nyei die nyei biauving mingh taux yie oix bun meih hiuv nyei deic-bung (Tin-deic douh 12:1). “Apc^laam ziouc ziux Ziouv nyei waac cuotv jauv” (Tin deic douh 12:4). Mbuo buac Apc^laa^ham nyei sienx fim, fai ninh muangx Ziouv nyei waac, ziouc duqv Ziouv ceix fuqv bun.*
2. Muangx waac maaih eix-leiz gorngv maaih sienx fim. Weic Apc^laa^ham sienx Tin-Hungh nyei waac, heuc ninh cuotv *buonv-deic, cien-ceqv caux meih nyei die nyei biauving. Naaiv gengh longx sienx fim nyei zoux. Yiem wuov nyei ziangh hoc, yiem nyei dorngx jienv, ganh nyei fingx jienv, ganh nyei hmuangv doic se jienv (Tin deic douh 12:1).*
3. Tin-Hungh laengz ceix fuqv se gorngv Apc^laa^ham laengz muangx caux ei jienv zoux. Laengz ceix norm ziec-dorngh (fai zangc Tin-hungh nyei dorngx).
4. Muangx Ziouv nyei waac ziouc duqv Ziouv ceix fuqv bun. (Nzamc Leiz-Latc 11:26-27; 28:1-9 Se gorngv meih mbuo muangx Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei waac, meih mbuo ziouc duqv nzengc naaiv deix fuqv).

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Tin-Hungh dongh ceix fuqv wuov dauh Ziouv. Baamh mienh maiv haih ceix, kungx haih zipv Ziouv nyei fuqv hngv. Mv baac oix duqv zipv Ziouv nyei fuqv oix zuqc muangx Ninh nyei waac.
2. Tin-Hungh ei ninh laengz nyei waac ceix fuqv bun Apc^laa^ham nyei zeiv fun. Weic Apc^laa^ham muangx Ziouv nyei waac, mbuo lungh ndiev mienh duqv fuqv hngv ninh laengz bun Apc^laa^ham nor yiem Tin-Deic Douh 12:3. Mbuo duqv Tin-Hungh nyei waac, duqv Yesu Giduc weic Yiu^tai mienh, doic jiex doic Apc^laa^ham nyei mengh hlo jienv mingh.

3. Muangx waac maiv haih bietv duqv njoux en, weic zuqc njoux en se Tin-Hungh baeqc baeqc bun. Hnangv Baulo gorngv nor, “*Meih mbuo duqv njoux se weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, weic zuqc meih mbuo sienx kaux ninh. Se maiv zeiz meih mbuo ganh zoux nyei, se Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei zingh nyeic*” (E^{fe}so 2:8). Mv baac duqv njoux nyei mienh oix zuqc muangx waac, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh maiv haih ceix fuqv bun doix- dekc Ninh nyei mienh. Mbuo haih duqv fuqv weic mbuo muangx ninh nyei waac ei ninh nyei eix zoux.
4. Ih hnoi mbuo duqv caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh. Tin-Hungh ziouc bun Singx Lingh ceix Tin-dorngh nyei nyungc-nyungc fuqv bun mbuo (E^{fe}so 1:3). *Weic mbuo sienx Yesu, muangx ninh nyei waac ei ninh nyei za'eix. “Mbuo oix zuqc ceng Tin-Hungh weic ninh hlo haic nyei en, dongh ninh longc ninh nyei Dorn-hnamv baeqc baeqc ceix bun mbuo, nyei en. Mbuo kaux Giduc nyei nziaamv zuoqc mbuo nzuonx daaih, guangc mbuo nyei zuiz”* (E^{fe}so 1:6-7).

14. HOC-DAUH: MAIV DUNGX LA'KUQV ZIOUV

Ging-Sou yiem: Nzamc Leiz-Latc 8:11-19

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem Nzamc Leiz-latc 8 zang, Mose mbuox I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh oix zuqc jangx jienv Ziouv se dongh liuc leiz nyungc-nyungc dongh ninh mbuo qiemx zuqc wuov dauh Ziouv. Yaac donv taux butv zoih nyei zuiz, weic zuqc maaih ga'naaiv camv nyei mienh haih la'kuqv Ziouv, maiv bangc Ziouv mv baac bangc maaih nyei ga'naaiv, ziouc maiv zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en zingh. Moses donv I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh gorngv, “*mbuo duqv nyanc beuv, zoux biauv longx yiem jienv nyei ziangh hoc, meih mbuo nyei ngongh guan, ba'gi yungh caux yungh guan hiaangx jienv faaux, meih mbuo nyei jiem nyaanh caux maaih nyei nyungc-nyungc ga'naaiv yaac camv jienv faaux wuov zanc, nziex meih mbuo nyei hnyouv zoux maux, la'kuqv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, dongh dorh meih mbuo cuotv I^{yipv} Deic-Bung, zoux nouh nyei dorngh* (Nzamc Leiz-latc 8:12:14).

Naaiv se benx donv nyei waac bun taux sienx Giduc nyei mienh...nzauh heix mbuo duqv nyanc beuv, maaih biauv maaih gong longx, maaih jiem-nyaanh caux ga'naaiv camv jienv faaux, nziex mbuo hnyouv zoux maux, la'kuqv Ziouv mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh dongh dorh mbuo yiem mienv nyei buoz-ndiev, yiem mbong zangc taux naaiv longx nyei deic bung.

Naaiv se benx yietc nyungc zuiz zuqc taux mbuo Iu-Mienh ih jaax hnoi hnangv zuqc taux I^{saa}laa^{en} nor. Camv nyei, dongh mbuo buangh zuqc aqc nyei sic. Mbuo bangc Ziouv taux nyungc-nyungc mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei, mbuo jangx taux Ziouv, mbuo muangx Ziouv nyei waac. Mv baac duqv longx nyei ziangh hoc, maengc sung nyei ziangh hoc fai mbuo duqv nyungc-nyungc mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo maiv bangc Ziouv, maiv jangx taux ninh nyei en-zingh. Daaux nzuonx mbuo ziouc yiem hnyouv hnaamv, "...se yie ganh nyei qaqv, yie ganh nyei banh zeic bun yie hnangv naaiv nor butv zoih...". Mbuo la'kuqv gorngv, *mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, bun mbuo maaih banh zeic hnangv naaiv nor butv zoih daaih, weic ziepc zuoqv nyei ei jienv ninh* (Nzamc leiz latc 8:17-18). Tov Tin-Hungh bun mbuo maiv dungx la'kuqv Ninh nyei en zingh, ninh donv nyei waac caux ninh nyei lingc caux leiz.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Maiv dungx la'kuqv Ziouv nyei en zingh

1. **Weic zuqc Ziouv dorh caux ceix fuqv bun I^saa^laa^en mienh.** *Tin-Hungh, dongh dorh meih mbuo cuotv I^yipv Deic-Bung, zoux nouh nyei dorngx. Ziouv dorh meih mbuo jiex gamh nziex haic nyei domh deic-bung-huaang. Yiem wuov maaih naang-dogc caux ziepc nyeic ndaangh, yaac benx deic-bung-haanz, maiv maaih wuom. Ninh bun wuom yiem la'bieiv-ngaengc cuotv daaih bun meih mbuo hopv. Yiem wuov deic-bung-huaang ninh bun maa^naa meih mbuo nyanc, Naaiv se weic bun meih mbuo nyiemc ganh zoux faix, weic seix meih mbuo, bun meih mbuo nqa^haav hingv duqv longx* (Nzame leiz-late 8:14-16; 6:12).
2. **Weic Ziouv dorh, caux ceix fuqv, bun mbuo Iu-Mienh** (Yiem lomc, yiem mbong daaih taux domh zihh...Yietc kang dorh taux yietc kang. Sauv maiv hingh ziouv nyei en.
3. Hnangv Moses donv I^saa^laa en mienh, "**Oix zuqc faix fim, maiv dungx la'kuqv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh**" (Nzame leiz-late 8:11). Mbuo Sienx Tin-Hungh nyei Iu-mienh oix zuqc faix fim maiv dungx la'kuqv Tin-Hungh nyei en...jangx jienv ninh hnangv haaix nor dorh mbuo...Yiem sunx maiv maaih dorngx kaux mbuo kaux Tin-Hungh, taux Meiv guoqv siang deic bung, mbuo maiv maaih dorngx kaux mbuo kaux Tin-Hungh. Ih zanc mbuo haih mingh haih daaih haih lorz dongh mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei...mbuo maaih gong, maaih cie, maaih biau, maaih zinh maaih nyanh...maiv dungx la'kuqv naaiv se Tin-Hungh bun mbuo maaih banh zeic, maiv dungx la'kuqv ninh nyei en-zingh, laaic duqv ganh nyei buoz haih zoux haih zornc daaih. Meih la'kuqv Ziouv nyei en zingh nyei fai? Maiv gunv mbuo yiem haaix norm dorngx, mbuo haih lorz nyungc daaih laengz zingh Ziouv nyei.
4. Mbuo oix zuqc maaih hnyouv hnangv fiev **Singx nzung 103:2** "*Yie nyei hnyouv oix ceng Ziouv, yaac maiv dungx la'kuqv ninh nyei yietc zungv en-zingh*".

B. Maiv dungx la'kuqv Ziouv mborqv njaaux caux donv nyei waac

1. I^saa^laa^en mienh yiem wuov deic-bung-huaang feix ziepc hnyangx gu'nyuoz, Ziouv, Tin-Hungh dorh ninh mbuo, weic bun ninh mbuo nyiemc ganh zoux faix, weic seix mange gaax ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv hnangv haaix nor, ninh mbuo za'gengh gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz-late nyei fai "*Yiem meih mbuo nyei hnyouv oix zuqc hiuv duqv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, mborqv njaaux meih mbuo hnangv die mborqv njaaux ganh nyei dorn nor.*" (Nzame Leiz-Late 8:5)
2. Moses donv I^saa^laa^en mienh "*Se gorngv meih mbuo la'kuqv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, mingh buoqc zaangc baaix ganh dauh zienh nor, meih mbuo ndongc haaix zungv oix zuqc mietc* (Nzame leiz late 8:19). Fih hnangv nyei mbuo Giduc mienh se gorngv mbuo taux naaiv daaih mbuo mingh zangc ganh dauh zienh (mbuo zangc nyanh zienh, gong zienh, mauv zienh, ga'naaiv nyei zienh...zienh se nyungc-nyungc dongh meih dorh daaih zoux gauh jienv Tin-Hungh yiem meih nyei maengc)...
3. Yesu gorngv mbuox Lau^ndi^sie Jiu-Baang "*Da'faanh yie hnamv nyei mienh, yie gorngv-hemx yaac mborqv njaaux*" (Laauc Yaangh 3:19). Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo ninh mborqv njaaux mbuo. Mbuo laaic duqv mbuo maiv qiemx zuqc Ziouv, hnangv Lau^ndi^sie jiu-baang gorngv, "*Yie butv zoih, nyungc-nyungc maaih nzoih, maiv qiemx zuqc haaix nyungc aqv.*" *Mv baac meih maiv hiuv duqv meih ndongc haaix kouv, ndongc haaix korv-lienh, jomc haic, m'zing mbuov, njang sin civ liv nyei yiem*" (Laauc Yaangh 3:17).

4. Tin-Hungh mborqv njaaux mbuo weic bun mbuo duqv longx, caux bun mbuo haih zoux cing-nzengc. Hnangv Hipv^lu 12:10 gorngv nor, “*Mbuo nyei cien die mborqv njaaux mbuo se ziux ninh mbuo buate horpc zuqc njaaux nyei, yaac weic dangh baav hnangv. Mv baac Tin-Hungh mborqv njaaux mbuo se weic bun mbuo duqv longx yaac weic bun mbuo hnangv ninh nor, cing-nzengc*”. Mbuo horpc hnangv haaix nor dau dongh Tin-Hungh mborqv njaaux mbuo? Oix zuqc jorm daaih goiv hnyouv guangc meih nyei zuiz (Laauc Yaangh 3:19).
5. Weic haaix nyungc sienx Giduc nyei mienh zuqc Tin-Hungh mborqv njaaux? *Meih mbuo zuqc diev nyei kouv naanc se weic mborqv njaaux. Tin-Hungh zoux bun meih mbuo hnangv zoux bun ninh nyei dorn-jueiv nor. Maaih haaix dauh dorn-jueiv maiv zuqc ninh nyei die mborqv njaaux jiex?* (Hipv^lu 12:7) Tin-Hungh mborqv njaaux weic (1) Bun mbuo duqv longx yaac weic bun mbuo hnangv ninh nor, cing-nzengc (v. 10). (2) Ziouv mborqv njaaux ninh hnamv nyei mienh, ninh zipv haaix dauh zoux dorn, ninh yaac longc biaav fitv (vv. 6, 8). (3) zuqc mborqv njaaux liuz, hoqc hiuv nyei mienh nqa'haav ziouc zoux duqv horpc yaac maaih baengh orn (v. 11).

C. Maiv dungx la'kuqv Ziouv nyei lingc caux leiz

1. Mose mbuox I^saa^laa^en mienh “*oix zuqc gan longx Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei leiz-late, yaac yangh ninh nyei doz-leiz, taaih ninh*” (Nzame leiz-late 8:6). Weic zuqc Ziouv nyei en-zingh longx haic bun ninh mbuo.
2. Ninh cingx mbuox I^saa^en mienh “*Oix zuqc faix fim, maiv dungx la'kuqv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh. Maiv dungx bungx ndortv yietc diuh ninh nyei leiz-late caux lingc caux leiz, dongh yie ih hnoi jiu bun meih mbuo nyei leiz*” (Nzame Leiz-late 8:11).
3. Yietc nyungc dongh Tin-Hungh mbuox I^saa^en mienh yiem nga'haav lai jiex wuov buonv sou, nga'haav jiex wuov zaang sou, Ninh mbuox I^saa^laa^en mienh gorngv, “*Oix zuqc jangx jienv yie yiem Holepv Mbong fai Sinaai mbong bun yie nyei bou, Mose, liepc daaih nyei leiz-late. Se weic I^saa^laa^en nyei zuangx mienh liepc nyei lingc caux leiz*” (Maa^laa^ki 4:4).
4. Yesu ganh gorngv, “*Maiv dungx hnamv yie daaih guangc Mose nyei Leiz-Late caux Tin-Hungh nyei Douc Waac Mienh njaaux nyei waac. Yie maiv zeiz daaih guangc. Yie daaih weic bun yietc zungv cuotv daaih zien.* (Matv^tai 5:17). *Meih mbuo yaac oix zuqc hiuv duqv gan Mose nyei leiz-late maiv haih bun mienh leih ndutv zuiz. Mv baac haaix dauh sienx kaux Yesu, wuov dauh leih ndutv yietc zungv zuiz* (Gong-zoh 13:39). Mbuo duqv njoux weic sienx kaux Yesu Giduc, sienx liuz Yesu nyei mienh oix zuqc ei jienv Ziouv nyei lingc caux leiz. Yesu gorngv “*Se gorngv meih mbuo hnamv yie, meih mbuo ziouc ei jienv yie nyei lingc zoux* (Yo^han 14:15) *Weic zuqc yie bun meih mbuo wuov norm ndiangx-gaaz kuh gaaz nyei. Yie bun meih mbuo nyiex nyei ga'naav yaac heng*” (Matv^tai 11:30).

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yietc nyungc zuiz dongh ih jaax hnoi nyei sienx Tin-Hungh zoux caux zinh ndangc I^saa^laa^en nyei mienh zoux se zieqv maiv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en-zingh, fai la'kuqv Tin-Hungh dongh dorh caux ceix en bun wuov dauh Ziouv. Duqv longx nyei ziangh hoc ninh mbuo la'kuqv Ziouv.
2. Naaiv se benx yietc nyungc jienv nyei bun mbuo sienx Yesu nyei mienh oix zuqc hoqc caux jangx jienv, “*Nyungc-nyungc mbuo maaih nyei se weic Tin-Hungh nyei en. Oix*

zuqc faix fim, maiv dungx yiem hnyouv hnamv, “Se yie ganh nyei qaqv, yie ganh nyei banh zeic bun yie hhangv naaiv nor butv zoih.” Oix zuqc jangx jienv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, bun meih mbuo maaih banh zeic hhangv naaiv nor butv zoih daaih, weic ziepc zuoqv nyei ei jienv ninh (Nzamc leiz latc 8:17-18).

3. Hhangv Baulo yiem (1 Ko^{lin}to 4:7 Meih maaih haaix nyungc maiv zeiz meih zipv daaih? Wuov nyungc, se gorngv meih zipv daaih, meih weic haaix diuc bungx waac-maux hhangv maiv zeiz zipv daaih nor?). Hhangv Tin-Hungh donv I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh, ninh nyei waac yaac donv mbuo, mbuo Iu-mienh duqv Tin-Hungh dorh taux Meiv guoqv duqv Ninh ceix fuqv, mbuo duqv nyanc beuv, zoux biau longx yiem jienv duqv gong longx nyei zoux, meih mbuo nyei jiem nyaanh caux maaih nyei nyungc-nyungc ga'naaiv yaac camv jienv faaux wuov zanc, nziex mbuo nyei hnyouv zoux maux, la'kuqv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, dongh dorh meih mbuo cuotv Laauv deic bung, yiem mienv nyei buoz ndeiv, Ziouv dorh meih mbuo yiem sunx kouv nyei dorngx. Yiem wuov maaih janx hoic, zuqc wuonx jienv domh loz maiv haih mingh haaix, mv baac ninh bun janx hungh jaa korh lienh goux jienv mbuo.. (Nzamc Leiz Latc 8:12-14). Maiv gunv mbuo yiem haaix, oix zuqc jangx jienv Ziouv nyei en-zingh.
4. Tin-Hungh donv se gorngv ninh mbuo la'kuqv Ziouv, ninh mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, mingh buoqc zangc baaix ganh dauh zienh nor, ninh mbuo ndongc haaix zungv oix zuqc mietc (Nzamc Leiz latc 8:19-20). Naaic gaax ganh, yie mbuo la'kuqv Ziouv nyei en zingh mi'aqv fai? Yie mbuo mingh zaangc ganh dauh zienh nyei fai? Haaix nyungc gauh jienv jix Tin-Hungh yiem mbuo nyei maengc se benx mbuo nyei zienh...
5. Tin-Hungh nyei donv se, Siensex Yesu nyei Giduc mienh oix zuqc jangx jienv Ziouv nyei en zingh, maiv dungx la'kuqv Ninh se dongh ceix nyungc nyungc bun mbuo weic bun mbuo haih taaih ninh, maiv zeix la'kuqv ninh. Maiv ze aeqv ninh haih zorqv nzuonx weic bun mbuo haih zieqv duqv Ninh.

15. HOC-DAUH: ZIEPC ZUOQV BUN ZIOUV YIEM MAIV ZIEPC ZUOQV NYEI LUNGH NDIEV

Ging-Sou yiem: Saaub Mienh 14:24

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem naaiv Ging-sou mbuo buatc maaih mienh gengh ziepc zuoqv nyei ziangh weic Ziouv, longc nzengc hnyouv gan Ziouv, jorm hnyouv Ziouv maiv gunv ninh mbuo yiem nyei ziangh hoc maaih mienh camv maiv ziepc zuoqv, maiv longc nzengc hnyouv fai maiv jorm hnyouv Ziouv. Kaalepv se benx yietc laanh mienh dongh Ziouv gorngv, “Ninh yaac gan nzengc yie.” (Saaub Mienh 14:24; Yo^{su}waa 14:8) Mbuo yaac buatc maaih Yo^{sepv}, Ndaaⁿⁱen, caux Ne^{haa}mi dongh maaih hnyouv ziepc zuoqv ziangh weic Ziouv, longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Ziouv maiv gunv ninh mbuo yiem nyei deic bung fai ziangh hoc nyei mienh camv maiv ziepc zuoqv. Yiem Siang Ngaengc waac mbuo buatc Baulo gengh ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv Ziouv. Ninh gorngv, “Yie ziangh jienv se ziangh weic Ziouv” (Fi^{lipv}poi 1:21).

Yesu ganh zoux mbuo nyei domh nyungc zeiv gorngv taux oix zuqc ziepc zuoqv nyei jorm hnyouv. Yesu maiv zoux haaix nyungc dongh ninh zoux ndam-jauv ndam-jung nyei. Nyungc-nyungc ninh zoux ninh buangv hnyouv nyei zoux taux daic yiem ziepc nzangc jaax weic mbuo. Mbuo yaac haih ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv Ziouv, gan Ziouv, caux buoqc zangc Ziouv

yiem maiv ziepc zuoqv lunggh ndiev nyei ziangh hoc. Mbuo buate kungx maaih yietc laanh Yo[^]su[^]waa, caux maaih yietc laanh Kalepv yiem I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh nyei mbu' ndongx...mbuo oix zuqc zoux yietc laanh Kaalepv fai Yo[^]su[^]waa yiem mbuo mienh nyei mbu' ndongx. Mbuo hnavg haaix nor haih ziepc zuoqv hnamv, gan, caux buoqc zangc Ziouv yiem maiv ziepc zuoqv nyei lunggh ndiev? Mbuo oix mangc buo nyungc sic dongh mbuo haih zoux biux mengh taux mbuo se benx ziepc zuoqv longc nzengc hnyouv bun Ziouv nyei mienh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ziepc Zuoqv Hnyouv Hnamv Ziouv Yiem Maiv Ziepc Zuoqv Nyei Lunggh Ndiev

1. Yesu gorngv longc jienv jiex nyei leiz se longc nzengc hnyouv fai ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv Ziouv. (Nzamec Leiz Latc 6:5 *Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh*. Matv[^]tai 22:37 “*Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh. Naaiv se hlo jiex, gauh longc jienv jiex nyei leiz aqv.*”) Hnamv Ziouv maiv dan gorngv kungx "gorngv" hnavg, mv baac oix zuqc muangx caux ei Ziouv nyei waac, oix zuqc ziepc zuoqv longx nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, cong-mengh, qaqv...fai maaih eix leiz gorngv Tin-Hungh zoux da'yietv fai ndangc jiex nyungc nyungc sic yiem mbuo nyei maengc.
2. Yo[^]su[^]mbuox i fingx lengh nyei I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh, dongh ninh mbuo caux jienv ninh mbuo nyei gorx youz mborqv jaax baac liuz aav laamh nzuonx mingh ziqc Jordan ndaaih nyei ziangh hoc. Yo[^]su[^]waa mbuox ninh mbuo hnavg haaix nor longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Ziouv fai zeipc zuoqv hnamv Ziouv, “*Meih mbuo oix zuqc faix fim, ei jienv Ziouv nyei bou, Mose, jiu bun meih mbuo nyei leiz-late caux leiz. Se oix zuqc hnamv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei nzengc ninh nyei za'eix, gan ninh nyei leiz-late, kaux wuonv ninh, yaac oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix fu-sux ninh.*” (Yo[^]su[^]waa 22:5)
3. Weic zuqc Tin-Hungh ziepc zuoqv hnamv mbuo, mbuo yaac oix zuqc ziepc zuoqv longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv ninh. (1 Yo[^]han 4:19 *Mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh yaac hnamv mienh weic zuqc Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo ndaangc.*)
4. Yesu hiuv duqv mbuo nyei hnyouv, ninh hiuv duqv mbuo se ziepc zuoqv gan longx ninh fai maiv gan. Ninh gorngv mbuox Yiu[^]tai mienh yiem ninh nyei ziangh hoc, *Yie hiuv duqv meih mbuo, yaac hiuv duqv yiem meih mbuo nyei hnyouv meih mbuo maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh* (Yo[^]han 5:42).

B. Ziepc Zuoqv Hnyouv Gan Ziouv Yiem Maiv Ziepc Zuoqv Nyei Lunggh Ndiev

1. Yesu heuc ninh nyei sai-gorx “*Meih mbuo daaih gan yie oc*” (Matv[^]tai 4:19) Mbuo hnavg haaix nor ziepc zuoqc hnyouv gan Ziouv yiem maiv ziepc zuoqv nyei lunggh ndiev. Yesu gorngv, “*Haaix dauh oix gan yie mingh oix zuqc siev jienv ninh ganh, ndaam jienv ninh nyei ziepc nzaangc jaax, gan yie mingh*” (Maako 8:34).
2. Tin-Hungh heuc Kaalepv “*yie nyei bou, Kaalepv, nyei hnyouv caux wuov deix maiv fih hnavg. Ninh yaac gan nzengc yie.*” (Saaub mienh 14:24).
3. Maaih laanh mienh gorngv mbuox Yesu, “*Maiv gunv meih mingh haaix, yie oix gan meih mingh* (Lugaa 9:57). *Yesu gorngv mbuox ninh, “Hieh juv maaih kuotv yiem, norqc yaac maaih lauz, mv baac yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, maiv maaih dorgx bueix hitv kuonx.”*

Naaiv laanh mienh caux mbuo ih jaax hnoi nyei mienh se fih hngangv nyei, ninh maiv hiuv duqv zoux Yesu sai-gorx nyei jaa'zinh.

4. Mbuo maaih camv nyei laengz gan Yesu ...corc maaih "Mv baac nyei" (Lugaa 9:59-62 *Yesu aengx mbuox laanh mienh, "Gan yie mingh maah!" Wuov laanh mienh dau, "Domh Gorx aah! Yie tov nzuonx mingh biopv yie nyei die ndaangc. Aengx maaih laanh gorngv mbuox Yesu, "Domh Gorx aah! Yie oix gan meih mingh mv baac yie tov nzuonx mbuox dangh yie nyei hmuangv doic "* Yesu gorngv, "*Haaix dauh nanv jienv laih bieiv laih lingh mv baac ninh huin nzuonx mangc nqa'haav, wuov dauh maiv puix yiem Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv*"). Meih nyei "mv baac" se haaix nyungc? Haaix nyungc ngaevq jienv zoux bun meih maiv ziepc zuoqv nyei gan Ziouv? Meih dorh haaix nyungc daaih jaev sin, tengx meih gorngv yie oix gan nyei lorqc "mv baac"...

C. Ziepc Zuoqv Hnyouv Buoqc Zangc Ziouv Yiem Maiv Ziepc Zuoqv Nyei Lungh Ndiev

1. Se gorngv mbuo oix maaih ziepc zuoqv nyei hnyouv buoqc zangc Ziouv yiem maiv ziepc zuoqv nyei lungh ndiev, mbuo oix zuqc mangc mingh wuov ndangc zuotc wuov deix nyih ziepc feix dauh mienh gox yiem Laauc Yaangh 4:10-11. Mbuo buatec ninh mbuo "gueic njiec baaix zueiz jienv hungh weic, dongh yietc liuz ziangh taux maanc gouv maanc doic wuov dauh. Ninh mbuo muonx ganh nyei ningv hietv jienv wuov norm weic nyei nza'hmien yaac baaux nzung gorngv, "Yie mbuo nyei Ziouv, yie mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh aah! Meih puix duqv yie mbuo ceng, puix duqv yie mbuo taaih, puix duqv zipv lingc, weic zuqc meih zeix maanc muotc cuotv daaih. Maanc muotc ei meih nyei eix duqv zeix cuotv daaih, yaac duqv ziangh jienv." Mbuo haih mangc mingh wuov ndangc hoqc taux buoqc zangc nyei jauv bun mbuo haih zieqv duqv, yaac puix duqv mbuo buoqc zangc se Yesu Giduc.
2. Yesu ganh gorngv mbuox Saa^maa^lie janx muangx,"...zien buoqc zangc" fai ziepc zuoqc buoqc zangc se longc nzengc hnyouv yaac longc zien leiz. (Yo^han 4:23-24 *Zien-zien buoqc zaangc Zaangc Diex wuov deix, oix longc Singx Lingh yaac longc zien leiz zaangc...*)
3. Yesu dau Saadaan, mienv nyei hungh dongh ninh oix Yesu buoqc zangc ninh, Yesu gorngv, "*Ging-Sou fiev jienv gorngv, 'Oix zuqc baaix Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh. Kungx oix zuqc fu-sux ninh nduqc dauh hngangv.'*" (Matv^tai 4:10; Nzamc Leiz Latc 6:13,15). Ziepc diuh lingc da'yietv wuov diuh gorngv, *cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh.*
4. Yesu gorngv, longc nzuih taaih ninh, mv baac hnyouv leih duqv ninh go haic nyei mienh se benx beih zaqc hnyouv njuotv nyei mein. (I^saa^yaa 29:13 *Ziouv gorngv, "Naaiv deix mienh daaih lorz yie, longc ninh mbuo nyei nzuih taaih yie, mv baac ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv leih duqv yie go. Ninh mbuo taaih yie, se kungx longc mienh njaaux nyei leiz hngangv."* Matv^tai 15:8; Maako 7:6). Ziouv hiuv duqv mbuo nyei hnyouv...maiv gunv mbuo nyei nzuih hngangv haaix nor gorngv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yiem ih gitv lungh ndiev, ih jaax hnoi maaih mienh camv maiv buangv hnyouv hnamv, gan, buoqc zangc Ziouv. Maaih mienh camv naamx hnyouv taux Ziouv nyei waac, Ziouv nyei leiz. Camv nyei doix-dekc Ziouv. Mbuo oix zuqc benx Yo^su^waa, benx Kaalepv, maaih hnyouv caux mienh camv nyei hnyouv maiv fih hngangv. Maaih hnyouv ziepc zuoqv, gan nzengc Ziouv Tin-Hungh.

2. Baulo gorngv maiv gunv benx bou nyei mienh yaac baac, "*maiv gunv zoux haaix nyungc, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv zoux hnanv zoux weic Tin-Hungh, maiv zeiz zoux weic mienh*" (Ko^{lo}si 3:23). Baulo heuc ninh ganh zoux Tin-Hungh nyei bou, (Lomaa 1:1 *Yie, Baulo, zoux Yesu Giduc nyei bou*). Dongh mbuo zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc se gorngv mbuo buangv hnyouv zoux, ziepc zuoqv yaac jorm hnyouv nyei zoux, mbuo oix duqv Tin-Hungh winh zingh nyeic bun mbuo - maiv dan yiem naaiv norm seix mv baac yiem nga'haav wuov seix. Dongh Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi.
3. Yiem Yo^{su}waa 14:6-15 (doqc), mbuo buatc Kaalepv duqv Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv dongh Tin-Hungh laengz nyei, weic zuqc ninh gan nzengc Tin-Hungh, fai ninh ziepc zuoqv longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv, gan, caux zangc Tin-Hungh. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh yaac haih duqv zipv dongh Ziouv laengz bun nyei, se gorngv mbuo gan nzengc Ziouv, longc nzengc hnyouv ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv, gan, caux zangc ninh. (Laauc Yaangh 22:12 *Yesu gorngv, "Mangc maah! Yie oix daaih siepv aqv. Yie oix dorh jienv yie nyei zingh nyeic daaih ei gorqv-mienh zoux nyei sic winh bun ninh mbuo"*).
4. Mbuo hnanv haaix nor ziepc zuoqv longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Tin-Hungh? (Maako 12:30 *Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh, yaac longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh*). Mbuo hnanv haaix nor ziepc zuoqv longc nzengc hnyouv gan longx Tin-Hungh? (Yo^{su}waa 22:5 *Meih mbuo oix zuqc faix fim, ei jienv Ziouv nyei bou, Mose, jiu bun meih mbuo nyei leiz-latc caux leiz. Se oix zuqc hnamv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei nzengc ninh nyei za'eix, gan ninh nyei leiz-latc, kaux wuonv ninh, yaac oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix fu-sux ninh*). Mbuo hnanv haaix nor ziepc zuoqv longc nzengc hnyouv buoqc zangc Tin-Hungh? (Yo^{han} 4:24 *Tin-Hungh se Singx Lingh. Zaangc Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc longc Singx Lingh caux zien leiz zaangc.*")

16. HOC-DAUH: TIN-HUNGH NYEI HNAMV

Ging-Sou yiem: Yo^{han} 3:16

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

"Tin-Hungh	Hlo Jiex/longx jiex nyei Ziouv
Ndongc Naaic	Hlo Jiex/hlang jiex nyei Ndorqc
Hnamv	Hlo Jiex nyei Hnamv
Lungh Ndiev Mienh	Hlo jiex/jaaix jiex dongh duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv
cingx zorqv	Hlo jiex zoux nyei sic
ninh nyei	Hlo jiex nyei zingh nyeic
ndoqc	Hlo jiex nyei jiu-tong
Dorn	Hlo jiex nyei En
Haaix Dauh	Hlo jiex nyei yietc guanv mienh
Sienx kaux	Hlo jiex nyei nyei bungx hnyouv
TH nyei Dorn	Hlo jiex dongh baamv mienh haih bungx hnyouv nyei
Maiv zuqc miect	Hlo jiex duqv bungx nqoi
Mv baac duqv	Hlo jiex dongh baamv mienh haih kaux nyei
Yietc liuz nyei	Hlo jiex nyei laengz nyei waac
Maengc."	Hlo jiex dongh baamv mienh haih duqv nyei fuqv

Gorngv Mengh Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Tin-Hungh Se Hnamv Nyei Gorn/Origin of love

1. God is LOVE. *Tin-Hungh zoux hnamv nyei gorn, Haaix dauh maiv hnamv mienh, wuov dauh maiv hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh zoux hnamv mienh nyei gorn.* (1 Yo[^]han 4:8) *Tin-Hungh zoux hnamv mienh nyei gorn. Haaix dauh zanc-zanc hnamv Tin-Hungh yaac hnamv ganh nyei gorx-youz, wuov dauh caux Tin-Hungh juangc maengc ziangh. Tin-Hungh yaac caux wuov dauh juangc maengc ziangh* (1 Yo[^]han 4:16).
2. LOVE is from GOD. Maaih zien hnamv se yiem Tin-Hungh daaih. “*Hnamv nyei gorx-youz aah! Mbuo oix zuqc laanh hnamv laanh weic zuqc hnamv mienh naaiv nyungc hnyouv se yiem Tin-Hungh daaih. Haaix dauh hnamv mienh, wuov dauh zoux Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz yaac hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh. Haaix dauh maiv hnamv mienh, wuov dauh maiv hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh zoux hnamv mienh nyei gorn*” (1 Yo[^]han 4:7-10).
3. Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo ndongc haaix ndo fai jangv? Ging-sou gorngv, “*Mv baac Tin-Hungh bun cing ninh ndongc haaix hnamv mbuo. Dongh mbuo corc zoux zuiz-mienh nyei ziangh hoc Giduc weic mbuo daic*” (Lomaa 5:8). Maiv maaih haaix nyungc ndongc naaiv!
4. Tin-Hungh biux mengh ninh nyei hnamv. Zangc Diex hnamv mbuo bun ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn; Yesu hnamv mbuo daic weic mbuo; Singx Lingh hnamv mbuo dorh mbuo, njaaux mbuo, zorc mbuo. Zien hnamv oix zuqc biux mengh, fai zoux hinc cuotv daaih.

B. Tin-Hungh Hnamv Nyei (Mienh)/Object of love

1. “*Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lungh ndiev mienh cingx zorqv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn ceix bun ninh mbuo.*” (Yo[^]han 3:16)
2. Ziouv hnamv nyei mienh, Ninh njoux, “*Mv baac Tin-Hungh za'gengh korv-lienh haic mienh yaac ndongc naaic hnamv mbuo, maiv gunv mbuo laaix maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac dorngx daic mi'aqv, ninh bun mbuo caux Giduc nangh daaih ziangh jienv. Meih mbuo duqv njoux se weic Tin-Hungh nyei en.*” (E[^]fe[^]so 2:4-5)
3. Tin-Hungh hnamv haic mbuo ninh longc “*Giduc Yesu, biux mengh ninh hnamv mbuo, yaac maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaevq ndutv bun Tin-Hungh maiv hnamv*” (Lomaa 8:39).
4. 1 Yo[^]han 4:9-10 “*Tin-Hungh hnavg naaiv nor bun mbuo hiuv duqv ninh hnamv mienh. Ninh paaiv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn njiec baamh gen, weic bun mbuo haih kaux ninh nyei Dorn duqv ziangh jienv. Hnamv nyei jauv se hnavg naaiv. Maiv zeiz mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh. Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo ziouc paaiv ninh nyei Dorn daaih fiqv mbuo nyei zuiz.*” (Yesu daic weic mbuo baamh mienh, maiv daic weic ganh nyungc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv.)

C. Tin-Hungh Hnamv Nyei Mbiuv/Acts of love

1. Sacrificially/Hnamv oix zuqc siev - Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo bun ninh nyei dorn daic weic mbuo (Yo[^]han 3:16) *Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo ziouc paaiv ninh nyei Dorn daaih fiqv mbuo nyei zuiz* (1 Yo[^]han 4:10)
2. Unconditionally/ Hnamv se maiv bangc taux mbuo zoux nyei (Lomaa 8:39) - Yesu weic mbuo siev ninh nyei maengc (1 Yo[^]han 3:16). Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo weic ninh ganh

ginv hnamv, mbuo maiv haih bietv duqv Ninh nyei hnamv, maiv zic duqv Ninh hnamv...Hnamv oix zuqc ginv.

3. Righteously/ Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv se maiv a'hneiv waaic sic - (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 13:6. *Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc maiv a'hneiv waaic nyei sic, kungx a'hneiv zien leiz hnavg*) Weic zuiz Yesu zuqc daic div mbuo, mbuo oix zuqc daic yiem zuiz, daic zoux zuiz nyei jauv. Hnamv maiv zeiz gorngv sueih mienh zoux waaic, hnamv oix zuqc doix-dekc waaic nyei sic. Buatc mienh zoux waaic oix zuqc gorngv weic mbuo hnamv ninh mbuo.
4. Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo, mbuo oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Ninh (Maako 12:30 *Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh, yaac longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh*).

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Tin-Hungh hnamv lugh ndiev mienh (Yo[^]han 3:16) - Mbuo haih bun mv baac maiv hnamv nyei; mv baac maiv haih hnamv liuz maiv bun...Tin-Hungh zoux nyungc zeiv, Ninh hnamv mbuo ziouc bun ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn.
2. Hnamv nyei gorn se Tin-Hungh. Ninh hnamv mbuo baamh mienh. Sieng ninh nyei mienh oix zuqc zuotc ninh nyei nyungc zoux. Hnamv nyei mienh maaih orn lorqc (Gaa[^]laa[^]tie 5:22 *Mv baac Singx Lingh bun nyei se, bun mienh maaih hnyouv hnamv mienh, bun mienh maaih njien-youh, maaih baengh orn, maaih noic, maaih hnyouv korv-lienh mienh, zoux longx nyei sic, maaih ziepc zuoqv nyei hnyouv*).
3. Hnamv mienh nyei maengc biux mengh Tin-Hungh - (1 Yo[^]han 4:12 *Maiv maaih haaix dauh buatc jiex Tin-Hungh. Se gorngv mbuo laanh hnamv laanh nor, Tin-Hungh yiem mbuo nyei hnyouv hnamv mbuo dunh yunh nzoih*).
4. Maaih Tin-Hungh, maaih hnamv nyei maengc - (1 Yo[^]han 4:16 *Tin-Hungh zoux hnamv mienh nyei gorn. Haaix dauh zanc-zanc hnamv Tin-Hungh yaac hnamv ganh nyei gorx-youz, wuov dauh caux Tin-Hungh juangc maengc ziangh. Tin-Hungh yaac caux wuov dauh juangc maengc ziangh*).

17. HOC-DAUH: MAUV CAUX MUEIC JIEQV NYEI ZUIZ

Ging-Sou yiem: Lugaa 12:15 *Yesu gorngv mbuox zuangx mienh, "Oix zuqc faix fim. Maiv dungx zoux hnyouv hlo mauv haaix nyungc. Maiv gunv ndongc haaix butv zoih, zien maengc maiv zeiz yiem naaiv deix ga'naaiv."*

Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 20:17 *"Maiv dungx mauv mienh nyei biauv. Maiv dungx mueic jieqv mienh nyei auv, mienh nyei nouh gauv nouh beiz, mienh nyei ngongh fai lorh fai ninh maaih nyei haaix nyungc ga'naaiv."*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mauv, fai mueic jieqv, naaiv norm hoc-dauh maaih mienh camv maiv oix gorngv taux, weic zuqc naaiv norm hoc-dauh nuqv taux mbuo laanh laanh mienh. Mauv se maaih mauv longx nyei, mauv oix hiuv Tin-Hungh jaa camv jienv faux se benx longx nyei mauv, mv baac ih hnoi mbuo mangc taux mauv, fai mueic jieqv, waaic nyei sic. Ziepc diuh lingc, yiem da'yietv mingh taux da'juov wuov diuh se gorngv taux *zoux cuotv nyei sic*, fai mienh mangc duqv buatc nyei sic, mv baac da'ziepc wuov diuh gorngv taux hnyouv, fiem-fingx, caux hanc nyei - dongh ga'hlen

mienh mangc maiv buate nyei, mv baac kungx Ziouv Tin-Hungh caux naaic laanh mienh ganh hiuv duqv nyei hngangv.

Ndange mbuo hoqc taux naaiv norm hoc-dauh, oix zuqc bieqc hnyouv gorngv "maaih ga'naaiv camv" se maiv dorngc. Yiem Nzamc Leiz Latc 8:18 " *Oix zuqc jangx jienv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, bun meih mbuo maaih banh zeic hngangv naaiv nor butv zoih daaih, weic ziepc zuoqv nyei ei jienv ninh caux meih mbuo nyei ong-taax hou jienv liepc nyei ngaengc waac hngangv ih hnoi nor.*" Yaagorpc 1:17 " *Yietc zungv longx nyei, dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic yiem tin-dorngx njiec daaih. Se Tin-Hungh, dongh zeix cuotv lungx nyei nyungc-nyungc njang wuov dauh, ceix bun mbuo. Ninh yietc liuz maiv goiv yienc, yaac maiv torngv zuqc haaix nyungc hmuangx.* Mbuo maiv zeiz gorngv taux maaih ga'naaiv nyei jauv, mbuo gorngv nyei se mauv caux mueic jieqv nyei hnyouv (maaih hnyouv hanc dongh maiv zeiz mbuo nyei, maiv maaih buangv hnyouv nyei fiem-fingx).

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. The meaning of covetousness/Mauv caux mueic jieqv nyei eix-leiz

1. Mueic jieqv wuov joux waac nyei eix-leiz se gorngv maaih hnyouv hanc oix duqv dongh maiv zeiz meih nyei. Maiv maaih mienh oix nyiemc gorngv ninh mbuo mueic jieqv mienh nyei ga'naaiv. Mv baac se gorngv meih jiex gorn mueic jieqv mienh nor aqc duqv yienc nyei. Mueic jieqv se maiv daan gorngv ga'naaiv hngangv, haih mueic jieqv mengh daauh, zinh zoih, cong-mengh, nyungc-nyungc mienh maaih nyei. Oix zuqc naaic gaax ganh, yie mueic jieqv nyei fai? Mueic jieqv se mangc maiv buate weic zuqc benx yiem hnyouv nyei sic....
2. Mauv caux mueic jieqv se benx zuiz nyei gorn - "*Weic zuqc mauv zinh mauv nyaanh se nyungc-nyungc orqv sic nyei gorn. Laaix mauv zinh nyaanh maaih deix mienh leih ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv ziouc zoux bun ganh zuqc nzauh camv, hngangv maaih nzuqc baqv jienv mba'nziu nor* (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 6:10; Lugaa 12:15).
3. Mauv ga'naaiv se hngangv baaix miuc-fangx nor (Ko^{lo}^si 3:5 *Weic naaiv oix zuqc mietc nzengc meih mbuo nyei sin zaangc hanc oix zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc waaic sic. Oix zuqc guangc buangh liouh nyei sic, maiv cing-nzengc nyei, hnyouv hanc sieqv hanc dorn nyei, hnyouv oix zoux nyei orqv sic, caux mauv ga'naaiv nyei, (mauv ga'naaiv se hngangv baaix miuc-fangx nor*).
4. Mauv caux mueic jieqv ga'naaiv maaih eix-leiz gorngv ga'naaiv gauh jienv Tin-Hungh. Haaix nyungc nqaevq mbuo caux Tin-Hungh se benx zienh bun mbuo. Da'ziepc naaiv diuh lingc nzutv zunv yietc zungv lingc gorngv taux hnyouv nyei jauv. Da'yietv mingh taux da'juov diuh se gorngv taux zoux cuotv nyei sic, naaiv diuh gorngv taux hnyouv, fiem-fingx, caux hanc nyei, dongh mienh mangc maiv buate mv baac dongh Tin-Hungh hiuv nyei caux ganh yaac hiuv nyei.

B. The sources of covetousness/Mauv caux mueic jieqv nyei gorn

1. Yiem hnyouv hanc dorngc nyei - Yaagorpc 1:13-15 *mienh zuqc nduov se laaix ganh nyei hnyouv hanc ziouc yuoqc ganh mingh baamz zuiz. Hnyouv hanc haaix nyungc se beiv maaih jienv sin nor. Yungz cuotv daaih benx zuiz mi'aqv. Zuiz hlo dingc, ziouc bun wuov dauh mienh zuqc daic mi'aqv.*
2. Yiem hnyouv hnamv cuotv - Maa^{ko} 7:21-23 " *Weic zuqc mienh yiem hnyouv gu'nyuoz hnamv cuotv waaic sic, nziaauc sieqv nziaauc dorn, zoux zaqc, daix mienh, hienx auv hienx nqox, mauv ga'naaiv, zoux nyungc-nyungc waaic sic, nduov mienh, maiv luonx*

horngc, mueic jieqv, gorngv waac-huv, ceng-hlo, maiv gunv zinh hoz. Naaiv deix yietc zungv waaic sic se yiem mienh nyei hnyouv hnamv cuotv daaih bun mienh maaih uix."

3. *Yiem nga'haav lai nyei ziangh hoc, fai setv muez, nyei hnoi-nyieqc - (Baulo mbuox Ti^mo^tai taux setv muez nyei nyutc zeiv...2 Ti^mo^tai 3:1-4 Meih oix zuqc hiuv duqv taux setv muez nyei hnoi-nyieqc maaih kouv haic nyei sic. 2 Baamh mienh kungx oix hnamv ganh hnavg, hnamv nyaanh, ceng haah baah buang, zoux maux, ki mienh, maiv muangx diex maac, maiv maaih en-zingh, maiv cing-nzengc. 3 Ninh mbuo maiv hnamv mienh, nipc win, gorngv doqc mienh, maiv haih zanv ganh, zoux ciouv, nzorng zoux longx nyei sic, 4 maaic guoqv maaic gorx-youz, maiv hnamv zinh hoz, zorqv laangc, hnamv ganh oix duqv njien-youh gauh camv hnamv Tin-Hungh, 5 beih zaangc zoux hnavg sienx Tin-Hungh, mv baac hnyouv maiv nyiemc ninh mbuo sienx nyei javv maaih qaqv. Naaiv nyungc mienh meih oix zuqc simv nqoi.)*
4. *"Orqv mienh ceng ganh hnyouv hanc zoux nyei sic, mauv ga'naaiv nyei mienh zioux yaac mangc piex Ziouv" (Singx Nzung 10:3).*

c. The result of covetousness/Mauv caux mueic jieqv nyei gong-zinh

1. *Yesu donv zuangx mienh "Oix zuqc faix fim. Maiv dungx zoux hnyouv hlo mauv haaix nyungc. Maiv gunv ndongc haaix butv zoih, zien maengc maiv zeiz yiem naaiv deix ga'naaiv" (Lugaa 12:15). Weic haaix nyungc donv? Weic zuqc zoux hnyouv hlo caux mauv nyei hnyouv haih hoic camv nyungc yiem maengc.*
2. *Zoux hnyouv hlo, mauv, mueic jieqv hoic Laa^mbaan - (Tin deic douh 31:6-7 Meih mbuo yaac hiuv duqv yie longc nzengc qaqv tengx meih mbuo nyei die zoux gong. 7 Mv baac meih mbuo nyei die corc pienx yie. Ninh tiuv yie nyei gong-zinh duqv ziepc nzunc aqv. Mv baac Tin-Hungh maiv bun ninh zoux haaix nyungc hoic yie); Fih hnavg nyei, zoux bun Saa^lo maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac (1 Saa^mu^en 15:9 Mv baac Saulo caux baeqc fingx liouh Aagack nyei maengc, yaac liouh gauh longx jiex nyei ba'gi yungh, ngongh, ngongh dorn-junc caux ba'gi yungh dorn aengx caux yietc zungv longx nyei ga'naaiv, maiv kangv mietc. Kungx mietc mangc piex nyei, maiv zic zinh nyei ga'naaiv hnavg).*
3. *Laaix mauv caux mueic jieqv zoux bun Ndaa^witv cangv mienh nyei auv (2 Saa^mu^en 11:1-5); zoux bun E^li^saa nyei bou, Ge^haa^si, gorngv baeqc (2 Hungh douh 5:20); Aa^naa^nie caux Sapc^fi^laa gorngv baeqc (Gong-zoh 5:1-11); zoux bun Aakaan zoux zaqc nimc (Yo^su^waa 7:20-21).*
4. *Laaix mauv caux mueic jieqv zoux bun mienh leih go Tin-Hungh (1 Ti^mo^tai 6:10 Laaix mauv zinh nyaanh maaih deix mienh leih ninh mbuo sienx nyei javv ziouc zoux bun ganh zuqc nzauh camv, hnavg maaih nzuqc baqv jienv mba'nziu nor.)*
5. *Laaix mauv ziouc maiv duqv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv - (1 Ko^lin^to 6:10 Meih mbuo maiv hiuv fai? Zoux waaic sic nyei mienh maiv duqv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv. Maiv dungx nduov ganh oc. Da'faanh zoux maiv luonx horngc nyei sic, baaix miuc-fangx, hienx auv hienx nqox, m'jangc dorn maaic sin, m'jangc hienx m'jangc, m'sieqv hienx m'sieqv, luv mienh, mauv ga'naaiv, hopv diuv nquin, gorngv doqc mienh fai zoux zaqc, naaiv nyungc mienh maiv duqv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv. ;E^fe^so 5:5 Meih mbuo oix zuqc hiuv dingc, haaix dauh zoux buangh liouh nyei sic, fai zoux maiv cing-nzengc nyei sic, fai mauv ga'naaiv, (weic zuqc mauv ga'naaiv se dorngx baaix miuc-fangx), wuov dauh zungv maiv maaih buonc yiem Giduc caux Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv.)*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Hnangv haaix nor zorc mauv, caux mueic jieqv, nyei hnyouv? Oix zuqc buangv hnyouv meih mbuo maaih nyei. (Hipv[^]lu 13:5. *Maiv dungx bun mauv nyaanh nyei javv gunv meih mbuo nyei maengc. Meih mbuo maaih nyei, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv weic zuqc Tin-Hungh gorngv, "Yie yietc liuz maiv leih meih, yietc liuz yaac maiv guangc meih"*).
2. Laengz zingh Tin-Hungh dongh meih maaih nyei nyungc-nyungc, yaac buangv hnyouv meih maaih Tin-Hungh - dongh jienv jiex wuov dauh. Meih maaih hmuangv doic (Cong-mengh 18:22 "auv"; Singx Nzung 127:3 "fu'jueiv"). Loz-hnoi mienh gorngv, "maaih fu'jueiv camv zoux mienh jomc". **Naaiv se maiv zeiz. Fu'jueiv zoux bun jomc nyei mienh butv zoih.** Weic zuqc nduqc nyungc mbuo haih dorh jienv caux mbuo mingh Tin-dorng se mbuo nyei fu'jueiv, se gorngv ninh mbuo yaac benx sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh.
3. Buangv hnyouv yiem Yesu Giduc. Meih maiv haih buangv hnyouv taux meih maaih nyei cuotv liuz meih bungz hnyouv yaac bungz laangc Tin-Hungh bun ninh goux meih.
4. Bun meih maaih nyei ga'naaiv ganh dauh. Zoux hnyouv jangv haih tengx meih maiv mueic jieqv mienh nyei ga'naaiv.

18. HOC-DAUH: "ZIOUV GOUX YIE HNANGV GOUX BA'GI YUNGH NYEI MIENH GOUX YUNGH"

Ging-Sou yiem: SINGX NZUNG 23:1

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux yietc norm domh hoc-dauh gorngv taux Ziouv hnangv haaix nor goux mbuo, goux mbuo nyei lingh wuonh, goux mbuo nyei sin, goux mbuo nyei hnyouv, goux mbuo nyei maengc. Yiem naaiv norm domh hoc-dauh mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux ziepc ginc. Ih zanc mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux da'yietv ginc. Yietc ginc yietv ginc se caeqv cuotv daaih yiem Singx Nzung sou 23 zang.

Fiev ging-sou nyei mienh maaih camv nyei se maiv zeiz maaih mengh hoc mengh dauh nyei mienh. Ninh mbuo se pou-tong nyei mienh dongh Singx Lingh longc caux dorh ninh mbuo fiev hnangv. Camv nyei, gorngv nyei waac caux longc nyei waac, se yiem zoux gong zoux ndeic nyei waac. Doqc nyei mienh yaac pou-tong nyei mienh, mv baac ninh mbuo haih bieqc hnyouv dongh fiev nyei mienh longc nyei waac, maiv gunv longc waac beiv, waac meiv, fai waac aaux, weic zuqc ninh mbuo caux fiev nyei mienh yiem wuov gitv lungv ndiev nyei ziangh hoc.

Ih jaax hnoi, ih gitv lungv ndiev se maiv hnangv zinh ndangc. Mbuo doqc taux nyei javv, doqc nyei waac, mbuo zoux nyei gong, mbuo maiv duqv zoux hnangv zinh ndangc mienh zoux nyei gong, mbuo maiv bieqc hnyouv taux ninh mbuo zuqc buangh zuqc nyei, ninh mbuo yungz nyei saengh kuv, zoux nyei gong...Se gorngv mbuo maiv bieqc hnyouv taux zinh ndangc nyei maengc, fai javv, mbuo piatv camv nyei taux Tin-Hungh oix njaaux mbuo nyei javv weic zuqc mbuo maiv hiuv, maiv buatec jiex, fai maiv yungz jiex fai maiv zoux jiex...

Yesu ganh yaac longc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv dorh daaih zoux nyungc zeiv njaaux mbuo fai porv mengh taux ninh oix mbuo hiuv nyei eix-leiz. Ninh longc waac beiv, waac meiv, caux waac fangx njaaux ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ziouv: Tin-Hungh fai Yo[^]ho[^]waa

1. Ninh se dongh haaix dauh? Zeix lungh zeix ndau, nernh jiex wuov dauh Ziouv
2. Ninh nyei fiem-fingx se hnangv haaix nor? Buatc mengh yiem ninh nyei waac.
3. Ninh haih goux yie hnangv goux ba'gi yungh nyei mienh goux ninh mbuo nyei ba'gi yungh nyei fai? Gauh haih!
4. Ninh haih goux nor, yie oix zuqc hnangv haaix nor mingh bun ninh goux? Mbuo oix mangc muonc yaac oix hoqc taux Ba'gi yungh caux ninh nyei ziouv nyei jiu-tong.

B. Ziouv zoux yie nyei ba'gi yungh Ziouv

1. Mangc Ziouv zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv yiem lungh ndiev, mbuoqc horngh haic nyei nyungc-nyungc, bun cing caux biux mengh gorngv Ninh goux jienv yie.
2. Oix yie hnangv ba'gi yungh nor mingh bun ninh goux, ginv ei caux muangx Ninh.
3. Yiem hlo jiex nyei hleix mingh taux faix jiex mangc maiv buatc nyei ga'naaiv...ninh zeix daaih...yie ziouc zieqv duqv gorngv ninh zeix yie daaih nor, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih goux yie gauh longx Ninh. Weic zuqc yie se jaix bun Ninh, ninh siev Ninh nyei maengc weic yie.
4. *Yesu gorngv, Yie se goux ba'gi yungh longx nyei ziouv. Yie hiuv duqv yie nyei ba'gi yungh, yie nyei ba'gi yungh yaac hiuv duqv yie (Yo[^]han 10:14).*

C. Ziouv zeix yie daaih...weic ninh nyei hnamv

1. Hnangv ba'gi yungh mingh dorngc jauv. *Yie mbuo yietc zungv hnangv ba'gi yungh, yangh dorngc jauv, gorqv-mienh yangh gorqv-mienh nyei jauv hnangv. Ziouv zorqv yie mbuo zuangx mienh nyei zuiz an jienv ninh, bun ninh ndaam (I[^]saa[^]yaa 53:6).*
2. Yesu gorngv, *"Yie se goux ba'gi yungh longx nyei ziouv. Goux ba'gi yungh longx wuov dauh nyunc weic ba'gi yungh siev ninh nyei maengc (Yo[^]han 10:11).*

D. Yie benx ninh nyei ba'gi yungh weic ninh zuoqc yie nzuonx daaih

1. Longc ninh ganh nyei nziaamv (Hipv[^]lu 9:22)
2. Mbuo se maiv zeiz mbuo ganh nyei (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 6:19)
3. Mbuo baamh mienh caux ba'gi yungh se maaih camv nyungc fih hnangv nyei...hngongx, gamh nziex, maiv muangx waac, zoux dongh mbuo guenx nyei sic...

E. Mbuo oix zuqc zieqv duqv ninh zoux Ziouv (mbuo se Ninh nyei)

1. Maaih mienh camv maiv zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv (Lomaa 1:25)
2. Ziouv za'gengh longx haic bun gamh nziex caux taaih Ninh nyei mienh.
3. Maiv muangx waac nyei mienh gamh nziex maiv oix mingh bun Ninh goux.
4. Yesu zoux mbuo nyei longx haic nyei ba'gi yungh Ziouv...Ninh lorz mbuo ninh njoux mbuo (Yo[^]han 10:11-14).
5. Hnangv bou zieqv duqv ninh nyei ziouv...hnangv saengh kuv zieqv duqv ninh mbuo nyei ziouv, Giduc mienh horpc zuqc zieqv duqv Yesu zoux Ziouv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo nyei maengc za'gengh maiv laamh kaux se gorngv maiv bun Ziouv goux hnavg ba'gi yungh maiv bun ba'gi yungh Ziouv goux nor.
2. Mbuo maiv haih heuc ninh zoux Ziouv goux mbuo, se gorngv mbuo ganh mingh ganh diuh jauv...mbuo haih ginv bun ninh goux fai maiv bun, hnavg ba'gi yungh fai saengh kuv nor haih ginv ei ninh mbuo nyei ziouv fai maiv ei.
3. Mbuo naaic gaax ganh, yie gengh benx ninh nyei ba'gi yungh nyei fai? Ninh zoux yie nyei Ziouv nyei fai? Yie mbuoqc yie nyei Ziouv nyei fai?
4. Naaic gaax ganh, Yie zieqc duqv yie nyei Ziouv nyei fai, hnavg ba'gi yungh zieqv duqv ninh ganh nyei ziouv nor fai? Yie mbuoqc Ziouv gunv nyei fai? Yie bun ninh nyei hatc maaz gunv yie nyei maengc nyei fai? Yie ei ninh dorh yie nyei fai?
5. Yie maaih lamh hnamv nyei fai, weic yie duqv benx ninh nyei ba'gi yungh, duqv ninh zoux yie nyei Ziouv...Maiv gunv buangh zuqc haaix nyungc yie buangv hnyouv yiem Ninh nyei fai?

19. HOC-DAUH: "YIE ZIOUC MAIV CAA HAAIX NYUNGC"

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 23:1 "Ziouv goux yie hnavg goux ba'gi yungh nyei mienh goux yungh. *yie ziouc maiv caa haaix nyungc.*"

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Se gorngv Ziouv goux mbuo nor, mbuo haih bungx laangc nyei gorngv, "mbuo maiv caa haaix nyungc". Naaiv maiv zeix gorngv maux mv baac hnavg ba'gi yungh zieqv duqv ninh nyei ziouv yaac buangv hnyouv caux bungx hnyouv ninh nyei ziouv nor. Se gorngv mbuo zieqv duqv mbuo nyei Ziouv se dongh haaix dauh ninh hnavg haaix nor goux mbuo, mbuo yaac haih bungz hnyouv ninh gorngv mbuo maiv caa haaix nyungc...weic mbuo buangv hnyouv dongh Tin-Hunghe ceix nyei nyungc-nyungc fuqv bun mbuo. Dongh mbuo duqv zipv nyei yiem naaiv seix maengc hnavg ba'gi yungh zieqv duqv ninh mbuo duqv nyei.

Mbuo maiv caa haaix nyungc. Maiv caa, fai maiv qiemx zuqc, fai maaih gauv...hnavg ba'gi yungh maaih gauv nyanc, maaih gauv hopv, maaih dorngx yiem. Maiv caa yaac aengx maaih ganh nyungc eix-leiz, maaih eix-leiz gorngv buangv hnyouv buangv eix yiem ba'gi yungh ziouv dongh goux ba'gi yungh bun ba'gi yungh maiv qiemx zuqc haaix nyungc.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

- a. **Giduc mienh zuqc ga'naanh, caux jomc nyei** - Ndaa^witv zuqc Saulo zunc, zuqc ninh nyei nyei dorn Apv^saa^lom zunc daix...Ninh hiuv duqv ga'naanh nyei jauv, hiuv duqv jomc nyei jauv, hiuv duqv naanc zingh nyei jauv. Weic naaiv mbuo oix zuqc bieqc hnyouv gorngv Giduc mienh, bun Ziouv goux nyei mienh, maiv zeiz gorngv maiv zuqc ga'naanh fai maiv zuqc buangh zuqc jomc nyei jauv.
- b. Giduc mienh oix zuqc ziangh doix-dangc buac duqv doix-dangc...gan longc Tin-hunghe bun Ziouv goux nyei mienh yaac maaih jomc ga'naanh taux baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv/jauv nyei. Nyungc zeiv se E^li^yaa caux tengx mienh jiex wuon nyei leiz wuov dauh Yo^han. Ninh mbuo buangh zuqc naanc zingh caux ga'naanh nyei jauv camv...

- c. Yietc nyungc ih jaax nyei Giduc mienh bieqc hnyouv dorngc se laic duqv maaih jaa dingh camv se biux mengh gorngv naaic se Tin-Hungh ceix nyei fuqv aqv. Hnangv Laauc Yaangh sou gorngv *Meih gorngv*, “*Yie butv zoih, nyungc-nyungc maaih nzoih, maiv qiemx zuqc haaix nyungc aqv.*” *Mv baac meih maiv hiuv duqv meih ndongc haaix kouv, ndongc haaix korv-lienh, jomc haic, m'zing mbuov, njang sin civ liv nyei yiem* (Laauc Yaangh 3:17).
- d. Ei ging-sou njaaux nyei waac mbuo zieqv duqv mengh nyei Ndaa^witv maiv zeiz gorngv taux baamh gen duqv fai maaih nyei ga'naaiv dongh ninh gorngv “yie maiv caa haaix nyungc”.
- e. Mbuo buatc butv zoih jiex nyei mienh yiem naaiv lungn ndiev, guai jiex nyei yiem naaiv lungn ndiev, maaih mengh hoc jiex nyei mienh yiem naaiv lungn ndiev caa, ninh mbuo nyei lingh wuonh ngorc, ninh mbuo nyei maengc nzauh, maiv lamh hnamv dorngx..
- f. Mbuo buatc jomc nyei mienh dongh maaih Tin-hungh zoux ninh mbuo nyei Ziouv, yietc donx maaih gaux yietc donx nyanc hnangv...mv baac ninh mbuo bungx hnyouv Ziouv yaac zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh goux jienv ninh mbuo...buatc ninh mbuo maaih orn lorqc, baengh orn, hnyouv henh nyei...ninh mbuo butv zoih yiem Ziouv, ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv buangv eix. Ninh mbuo duqv bun Ziouv goux ninh mbuo nyei maengc; ninh mbuo yaac buangv hnyouv maiv caa haaix nyungc yiem Ziouv.
- g. Buangv hnyouv buangv eix se benx yietc nyungc mbiuv gorngv mbuo se duqv Giduc zoux Ziouv goux mbuo. Ih gitv lungn ndiev jaa maaih jaa maiv buangv hnyouv jaa maaih haiz hnyouv jaa kungx...ih gitv lungn ndiev mienh maaih nyei gauh camv jiex daaih nyei wuov doic...cuotv liuz bun Ziouv goux mbuo nyei maengc...mbuo doic jiex doic maiv haih buangv hnyouv buangv eix...oix longc naaiv longc wuov duqv daaih yaac maiv maaih baengh orn.
- h. Mv baac se gorngv mbuo nyei maengc bun Ziouv goux mbuo, mbuo ziouc haih gorngv mbuo maiv caa haaix nyungc...yie buangv hnyouv yiem Ziouv, yie buangv hnyouv yiem yie nyei maengc. Weic zuqc maaih Ziouv goux maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih daaih hoic duqv zuqc yie aqv.
- i. Weic Yesu zoux goux ba'gi yungh longx wuov dauh Ziouv yie ziouc maiv caa haaix nyungc.
- j. Maiv gunv Ziouv ndongc naaiv goux longx mbuo, maaih Sienx ninh nyei mienh, maaih deix ba'gi yungh maiv oix ninh goux ninh mbuo, maaih deix maiv buangv hnyouv Ziouv liuc leiz nyei...ninh mbuo oix mingh ziqc latc lorz...buatc ziqc maengx gauh maaih miev maeng...maiv dan maaih deix maiv nyunc bun Ziouv goux, yaac dorh jienv mienh gan ninh mbuo mingh zoux waaic....hnangv dauh ba'gi yungh nor...

Ging Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo nyei Ziouv goux longx gor mbuo mv baac maaih ziangh hoc mbuo oix cuotv ziqc latc, maiv buangv hnyouv maaih nyei caux duqv nyei.
2. Giduc mienh maiv haih ndamh jauv ndamh buonc...dongh dangh duqv longx jiex nyei yiem Tin-dorngh fai yiem baamh gen.
3. Maaih dauh ba'gi yungh gouv laic duqv ninh nzueic haic ziouc maiv muangx waac...zoux gau zuqc biau-v-ziouv daix nyanc.

20. HOC-DAUH: "NINH BUN YIE BUEIX NJIEC MIEV NYIEMZ NYEI DORNGX"

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 23:2**Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:**

Ba'gi yungh se maiv hhangv ganh nyungc saengh kuv, aqc duqv bun ninh mbuo bueix njiec miev nyei dorngx. Mv baac bie nyungc jauv zoux bun ninh mbuo haih bueix njiec miev nyiemz nyei dorngx. **Da'yietv**, Ninh mbuo oix zuqc maiv maaih dorngx gamh nziex. **Da'nyeic** ninh mbuo bueix se gorngv ninh mbuo caux ganh dauh ba'gi yungh maiv maaih sic fai maiv maaih nyauv nyei jauv. Naaiv se ninh mbuo nyei fiem-fingx. **Da'faam**, Se gorngv ninh mbuo maaih baengc fai zuqc mungx fai gaeng hoic ninh mbuo yaac maiv bueix njiec. Se gorngv maiv maaih baengc maiv maaih mungx fai nang-nzung gaeng hoic ninh mbuo cingx bueix njiec. **Da'feix**, ba'gi yungh maiv bueix njiec se gorngv ninh mbuo qiemx zuqc nyanc. Ninh mbuo oix zuqc beuv cingx bueix njiec, se gorngv sie nor maiv bueix.

Se gorngv mbuo oix bueix njiec hitv kuonx mbuo oix zuqc hiuv duqv gorngv mbuo maiv maaih gamh nziex nyei sic, mbuo maiv maaih sic caux ganh dauh, mbuo maiv maaih baengc hoic, fai maiv zuqc ngorc. **Naaiv se kungx nduqv laanh goux ba'gi yungh Ziouv haih bun fai haih liuc leiz hhangv naaiv hhangv.**

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:**A. Ba'gi yungh maiv gamh nziex cingx bueix njiec.**

1. Goux nyei mienh bun ninh nyei ba'gi yungh bueix njiec, hitv kuonx, duqv buangv hnyouv.
2. Maiv duqv hitv kuonx nyei ba'gi yungh zanc-zanc maiv maaih baengh orn; haaix nyungc yaac haih cuoqv ninh mbuo...m'daaih hhangv baamh mienh nor.
3. Ba'gi yungh se daamv faix haic, hungheic nyei zuqc gamh nziex...la'beiv njangx hhangv yaac haih haeqv yietc guanb ba'gi yungh tiux nyei.
4. Ninh mbuo ganh se maiv haih caux haaix nyungc doix dekc...kungx haih tiux biaux hhangv.
5. Ba'gi yungh maaih daamv weic buac goux ninh mbuo nyei mienh goux longx ninh mbuo...Yiem **Singx Nzung sou 121:1-8** gorngv, "*Yie cau hmien mangc mbong, tengx yie wuov dauh oix yiem haaix daaih? 2 Tengx yie wuov dauh se Ziouv, dongh Zeix Lungh Zeix Ndaou Wuov Dauh. 3 Ninh zungv maiv bun meih nyei zaux caaiv piatv, beu meih*

wuov dauh maiv njormh da'hngatv. 4 Beu I^saa^laa^en wuov dauh zungv maiv njormh da'hngatv yaac maiv bueix m'njormh. 5 Ziouv beu jienv meih, Ziouv yiem meih nyei mbiaauc bung tengx meih torngv laangh. 6 Lungh hnoi zanc mba'hnoi maiv hoic meih, lungh muonz zanc hlaax yaac maiv hoic meih. 7 Ziouv oix beu jienv meih, maiv bun zuqc haaix nyungc zeqc naanc. Ninh oix beu jienv meih nyei maengc. 8 Meih bieqc bieqc cuotv-cuotv, Ziouv oix beu jienv meih yiem naaiv mingh taux yietc liuz.

6. Giduc mienh, se gorngv mbuo zanc-zanc zieqv duqv yaac hiuv gorngv, mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu ganh gorngv, “*Yie se goux ba'gi yungh longx nyei ziouv. Goux ba'gi yungh longx wuov dauh nyunc weic ba'gi yungh siev ninh nyei maengc*” (Yo^han 10:11); “*Yie se goux ba'gi yungh longx nyei ziouv. Yie hiuv duqv yie nyei ba'gi yungh, yie nyei ba'gi yungh yaac hiuv duqv yie*” (Yo^han 10:14). Maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih tengx jaev gamh nziex nyei jauv hngangv Yesu.
7. Mbuo ih jaax nyei ziangh hoc gengh maiv wuonv, maaih camv nyei mbuo maiv hiuv duqv, maiv hiuv duqv wuov ndangc nyei sic, mbuo gamh nziex taux mbuo zuqc buangh nyei jauv. Mbuo nyei maengc gengh maaih gamh nziex nyei sic camv...mbuo haiz oix tiux biaux mbuo nyei sic...mv baac mbuo oix zuqc zieqv duqv gorngv goux ba'gi yungh longx nyei Ziouv zanc-zanc caux mbuo yiem mbuo ziouc maiv horpc zuqc gamh nziex. Mbuo haih bungx hnyouv Ninh. Mbuo jaa hiuv duqv goux mbuo wuov dauh Ziouv mbuo jaa daamv hlo jaa bungx hnyouv ninh. *Tin-Hungh ceix bun mbuo se maiv zeiz gamh nziex nyei hnyouv. Ninh bun mbuo nyei hnyouv maaih qaqv, bun mbuo hnamv mienh, yaac haih gunv duqv ganh* (2 Ti^mo^tai 1:7).

B. Ba'gi yungh maiv maaih sic cingx bueix njiec.

1. Goux ba'gi yungh ziouv oix zuqc tengx ba'gi yungh jaev sic cingx zoux bun ba'gi yungh haih bueix njiec duqv. Nyungc-nyungc saengh kuv maaih sic hngangv baamh mienh nor. Yietc guanh dungz oix zuqc maaih dauh zoux gauh hlo, gauh hlev. Yietc guanh jae oix zuqc maaih norm zoux bieiv. Yietc guanh ngongh oix zuqc maaih dauh zoux hlo. Ba'gi yungh yaac fih hngangv nyei oix zuqc maaih dauh zoux hlo fai nzaeng mingh ndangc.
2. Gox nyei ba'gi yungh maac oix hoic lunx nyei ziouc zoux ciouv, nyanc nyei ziangh hoc oix dorh gu^kuotv nziangc ganh dauh biux mengh ninh zoux hlo. Ninh yiem nyei dorngc yaac maiv oix ganh dauh daaih fatv. Tin-Hungh gorngv yiem E^se^ken 34:15-16; 20-21, “*Yie ganh zoux yie nyei ba'gi yungh nyei goux ba'gi yungh mienh yaac bun ninh mbuo duqv bueix njiec.*” *Naaiv se Ziouv Tin-Hungh gorngv nyei waac. 16 Dingx laaih wuov deix, yie oix mingh lorz. Dorngc jauv wuov deix, yie oix dorh nzuonx. Zuqc mun wuov deix, yie oix beu ndie. Mau wuov deix, yie oix tengx henv. Mv baac junc nyei, henv nyei, yie oix mietc.. Yie oix longc baengh fim nyei jauv goux naaiv deix ba'gi yungh. Weic naaiv Ziouv Tin-Hungh hngangv naaiv gorngv mbuox ninh mbuo, “Yie oix yiem ba'gi yungh junc caux ba'gi yungh jaic mbu^ndongx siemv, weic zuqc meih mbuo longc mba'dauh caux sin mbengx yietc zungv hei nyei, mau nyei wuov deix, yaac longc jorng zong taux meih mbuo bun ninh mbuo nzaanx mingh bie bung.”*
3. Tin-Hungh gorngv nyei waac biux mengh gorngv taux saengh kuv maaih sic maiv horpc fim dongh eix nyei jauv. Se gorngv ninh mbuo maaih sic, maiv haih bueix njiec, maiv maaih hnyouv hitv kuonx fai baengh orn nyei yiem.

4. Se gorngv Giduc mienh laanh caux laanh maaih sic, maiv haih zien duqv bueix njiec fai maaih baengh orn. Se gorngv maaih laanh mueic jieqv laanh, laanh nzorng laanh ziouc zoux bun maiv maaih henh hnyouv hnavg ba'gi yungh nor.
5. Mv baac se gorngv ba'gi yungh mangc jienv ninh nyei ziouv nor ninh mbuo maiv maaih sic, weic ninh nyei ziouv yiem jienv nor ninh mbuo horpc doic. Se gorngv Ziouv Yesu zoux mbuo nyei Ziouv yaac yiem mbuo nyei mbu'ndongx mbuo horpc mangc dingc ninh. Tin-Hungh oix ninh nyei naamh nyuoz juangc jienv bueix njiec yiem ninh liuc leiz nyei dorngx.
6. Mbuo oix zuqc buangv hnyouv buangv eix dongh Tin-Hungh ceix nyei fuqv. Mbuo maiv zuqc zoux da'yietv wuov laanh mienh (hnavg ba'gi yungh nor). Se gorngv mbuo mangc dingc Yesu nor, mbuo maiv maaih ziangh hoc mangc mienh aqv...maiv zuqc mueic jieqv, korh fiqv, maiv zuqc zoux da'yietv.

C. Ba'gi yungh maiv maaih baengc cingx bueix njiec.

1. Taux yuoqv nyei ziangh hoc, mungz caux gaeng gengh camv...se gorngv maaih gaeng hoic fai fiauv jienv nor ba'gi yungh mbuo maiv haih bueix njeic. Ninh mbuo ziouc zanc-zanc dongx jienv weic maiv oix bun gaeng nzopc ninh mbuo.
2. Goux ba'gi yungh longx nyei ziouv oix zuqc zanc-zanc tengx ninh mbuo lorz ndie daaih nzatv jienv bun gaeng biaux. Dorh ninh mbuo mingh ziemx jienv ndie bun ba'gi yungh mbuo maiv zuqc gaeng hoic. Ba'gi yungh ziouv yietv buac ninh mbuo dorh ganh mingh corh ndiangx nor, ziouc hiuv duqv oix zuqc dorh mingh ziemx ndie.
3. Giduc mienh nyei maengc yaac fih hnavg nyei, se gorngv yietv maaih baengc fai gaeng nyauv oix zuqc lorz ndie daaih tengx. Mbuo nyei maengc mv baac maaih camv nyungc gaeng-muo daaih hoic bun mbuo sietv.
4. Singx lingh se hnavg youh nor zorc mbuo. Se gorngv mbuo yietv maaih sic oix zuqc mingh lorz ninh tengx, ninh se ndie dongh zorc mbuo nyei baengc, sin, hnyouv caux lingh wuonh nyei baengc.

D. Ba'gi yungh maiv zuqc ngorc hnavg cingx bueix njiec.

1. Ninh bun yie bueix njiec miev nyiemz nyei dorngx. Miev-maeng se aqc duqv lorz aqv duqv mbenc haic...Ndaawitv goux ba'gi yungh nyei dorngx se deix bung nqaai.
2. Se gorngv ba'gi yungh haih duqv miev nyiemz nyei nyanc yiem deic bung huang se weic zuqc goux ba'gi yungh Ziouv gengh longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc qaqv liuc leiz ninh mbuo.
3. Se gorngv miev nyiemz maeng...ba'gi yungh ziouc haih hlo...buac ba'gi yungh hlo se zoux bun ba'gi yungh ziouv a'hneiv. Ngorc miev nyei ba'gi yungh maiv haih hlo, maiv haih bueix njiec hitv kuonx, maiv haih wangc siangx.
4. Giduc mienh hnavg haih duqv bueix njiec duqv miev maeng nyanc se weic Yesu Giduc longx nyei wuov dauh ba'gi yungh Ziouv goux jienv, liuc leiz jienv mbuo. Ninh liuc leiz mbuo nyei maengc hnavg ba'gi yungh ziouv liuc leiz ndau bun miev haih cuotv maeng nyei...
5. Se gorngv mbuo mingh yiem miev nyiemz nyei dorngx mbuo ziouc duqv kuv- yiem kuv-nyanc, maiv zuqc ngorc...mv baac maiv zeiz dauh dauh ba'gi yungh oix mingh...

21. HOC-DAUH: “DORH YIE YIEM WUOM SIENC NYEI NDOQV-HLEN”

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 23:2

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Ba’gi yungh qiemx zuqc wuom. Ninh mbuo se maiv hnavg ganh nyungc saengh kuv, maiv qiemx zuqc wuom ndongc haaix camv. Maiv hnavg ganh nyungc saengh kuv nyanc miev maaih wuom fai maaih mbiungc-suiv yaac gaux aqv wuov nyungc. Da’yietv oix zuqc zieqv duqv gorngv ba’gi yungh duqv wuom hopv weic zuqc ba’gi yungh ziouv hiuv duqv haaix ndau maaih wuom.

Mbuo oix zuqc hiuv duqv deix wuom nyei jauv yiem saengh kuv nyei sin. Ba’gi yungh nyei sin maaiv 70 gouv se wuom. Naaiv deix wuom se tengx sin zangc, bun sin hnavg haaix nor haih ziangh, zoux gong maaih yietv maaih nyeic. Wuom bun ninh mbuo henv, maaih qaqv, fai wangc siangx. Se gorngv maiv maaih wuom gaux sin ziouc guai, mau, jaec. Saengh kuv nyei sin hiuv duqv ninh mbuo qiemx zuqc wuom weic zuqc ninh mbuo ngorc wuom. M’daaih hnavg mbuo nyei sin nor qiemx zuqc wuom...mbuo nyei lingh wuonh yaac qiemx zuqc yungz maengc nyei wuom - Singx Lingh.

Se gorngv ba’gi yungh jang ngaatv nor ninh mbuo yiem maiv jienv...sau naaiv sau wuov nyei lorz wuom, se gorngv goux ba’gi yungh ziouv maiv dorh ninh mbuo mingh lorz wuom-nzengc nor, ninh mbuo buate wuom la’hopv ninh mbuo yaac hopv, ziouc bun ninh mbuo nyei sin maaih baengc caux gaeng.

Sieng Giduc mienh yaac fih hnavg nyei. Yesu Giduc se zoux mbuo goux longx nyei ba’gi yungh ziouv. Ninh zeix mbuo daaih bun mbuo ngorc Ninh nyei yungz maengc wuom, kungx ninh ganh hnavg haih bun mbuo beuv...Ninh gorngv haaix dauh jang ngaatv mingh ninh wuov ninh oix bun wuov dauh beuv. Mingh hopv ninh nyei wuom fai zipv sienx ninh...maaih eix-leiz gorngv zipv caux Ziouv juangc maengc ziangh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Yesu Zoux Yungz Maengc Nyei Wuom

1. Yesu buangh zuqc dauh Saa^maa^lie janx-muangz yaac tengx ninh tov wuom hopv... Wuov dauh Saa^maa^lie muangz gorngv, “*Meih Yiutai Mienh fungc tov yie Saa^maa^lie m’sieqv dorn bun wuom meih hopv?*” Yesu dau, “*Se gorngv meih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh bun nyei zingh nyeic, yaac hiuv duqv tengx meih tov wuom hopv se dongh haaix dauh, meih ziouc tov ninh, ninh yaac oix bun yungz maengc nyei wuom meih hopv.*” 11 Wuov dauh m’sieqv dorn gorngv, “*Domh Gorx aah! Meih liemh maiv maaih haaix nyungc cie wuom. Wuom-kuotv yaac ndo nyei. Yungz maengc nyei wuom meih mingh haaix lorz daaih?* 12 Yie mbuo nyei ong-taaix-ngaeqv, Yaakopv, zorqv naaiv norm wuom-kuotv liouh yie mbuo longc. Ninh ganh caux ninh nyei dorn-jueiv, saeng-kuv yietc zungv yaac hopv naaiv norm wuom-kuotv nyei wuom. Meih zoux gauh hlo jiex Yaakopv fai?” 13 Yesu dau, “*Haaix dauh hopv naaiv norm wuom-kuotv nyei wuom, nqa’haav jaang aengx haih nqaatv nyei.* 14 Mv baac haaix dauh hopv yie bun nyei wuom, jaang yietc liuz maiv haih nqaatv. Yie oix bun wuov nyungc wuom yiem ninh nyei hnyouv hnavg yietc zingv wuom baetv cuotv daaih nor, bun ninh duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc.” (Yo^han 4:9-14)
2. Ninh aengx mbuox yie, “*Zoux ziangx aqv! Yie zoux An^faa yaac zoux O^me^gaa, zoux Gorn yaac zoux Setv Mueiz wuov dauh. Haaix dauh jaang nqaatv, yie oix baeqc baeqc bun yungz maengc nyei wuom-zingv nyei wuom ninh hopv* (Lauc Yaangh 21:6).

3. Yungz Maengc Wuom Nyei Ndaaih - *“Fin-mienh aengx bun yie mangc yungz maengc wuov diuh ndaaih, buatc nzang haic hhangv gingx-zaanv nor, yiem Tin-Hungh caux Ba'gi Yungh Dorn nyei weic cuotv daaih, 2 yaac liouc njiéc gan zingh nyei domh jauv mbu'ndongx mingh. I bung ndaaih hlen yietc bung maaih zungh yungz maengc biouv nyei ndiangx. Yietc hnyangx ziangh ziepc nyeic torngx * torngx fai nyungc. biouv, yietc hlaax yietc torngx. Ndiangx nyei normh yaac weic zorc longx maanc guoqv mienh. (Lauc yaangh 22:1-1) 16 “Yie, Yesu, paaiv yie nyei fin-mienh dorh naaiv deix zorng-zengx waac mingh mbuox meih weic mbuox zuangx jiu-baang. Yie zoux Ndaawitv nyei douh zong * Faan zaqc gorngv Nzungh. caux Zeiv-Fun, yaac zoux njang haic nyei Taaix-Baeqc Fing.” 17 Singx Lingh caux siang-mbuangz lomh nzoih gorngv, “Daaiah maah!” Haaix dauh haiz naaiv deix waac yaac oix zuqc gorngv, “Daaiah maah!” Haaix dauh jaang nqaatv, gunv bun ninh daaih. Haaix dauh oix hopv, gunv bun ninh daaih baeqc baeqc hopv naaiv yungz maengc nyei wuom (Lauc Yaangh 22:16-17).*

B. Baamh Mienh Ngorc Tin-Hungh:

1. Tin-Hungh zeix baamh mienh daaih weic ninh ganh. Baamh mienh nyei sin, hnyouv, lingh wuonh ngorc kungx Tin-Hungh ganh haih tengx beuv nyei. Cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh maiv maaih ganh nyungc haih bun buangv hnyouv fai eix.
2. Mbuo buatc lungh ndiev zaangc nyungc zienh fai ga'naaiv weic ninh mbuo oix zaangc nyungc dongh gauh hlo gauh hlenv gauh maaih deix qaqv ninh mbuo ganh.
3. Mbuo nyei sin ngorc yungz sin zangc nyei ga'naaiv, lingh wuonh yaac ngorc zeix mbuo wuov dauh Ziouv...naaiv dauh Ziouv biux mengh ninh se dongh haaix dauh, mbuo oix zuqc hhangv haaix nor zoux cingx duqv ninh zoux mbuo nyei yungz maengc wuom?
4. I[^]saa[^]yaa gorngv, *Weic naaiv yie nyei baeqc fingx zuqc gaaatv mingh, laaix ninh mbuo maiv bieqc hnyouv. Ninh mbuo zoux hlo nyei mienh zungv zuqc ngorc daic, ninh mbuo mienh maanh yaac jaang nqaatv daic. (I[^]saa[^]yaa 5:13) Maiv ngorc Tin-Hungh nyei mienh...kouv aqv mv baac hiuv duqv ngorc Tin-Hungh qiemx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh duqv beuv ““Mienh jomc mienh caux dangx-donx nyei mienh lorz wuom, yaac maiv maaih. Ninh mbuo jaang nqaatv, mbietc mborngx nqaai, mv baac yie, Ziouv, oix dau ninh mbuo. Yie, I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en nyei Tin-Hungh, maiv guangc ninh mbuo.” (I[^]saa[^]yaa 41:17)*

C. Kungx Yesu ganh hhangv haih bun mbuo buangv hnyouv buangv eix nyei maengc.

1. Ndaawitv gorngv kungx Tin-Hungh hhangv haih dorh mbuo mingh wuom sienc , wuom nzengc, wuom nzang nyei ndoqv-hlen dongh mbuo haih hopv yaac haih buangv eix.
2. Ba'gi yungh maaih buo norm dorngx duqv wuom hopv: 1) mbiungc-suiv yiemz miev, 2) wuom kuotv nyei wuom, 3) fai ndoqv. Se gorngv lungh maiv yuoqv nor, ba'gi yungh haih mingh lauh nyei mv baac maiv zuqc hopv wuom. Se gorngv maaih mbiungc-suiv ninh mbuo nziouv nyei jiex gorn nyanc miev.
3. Mbiungc-suiv se nzang, nzengc nyei wuom...maiv maaih wuom sienc jiex hhangv mbiungc-suiv nyei wuom yiem miev...Goux longx nyei ba'gi yungh ziouv hiuv duqv oix zuqc nziouv nyei bun ninh nyei yungh nyanc miev...maaih eix-leiz gorngv ninh oix zuqc siev jienv ninh nyei m'njormh jaax daaih jiez sin nziouv...Mbuo sienx Giduc mienh yaac fih hhangv nyei, camv oix duqv wuom nzengc, nzang, oix zuqc nziouv nyei nyanc yungz maengc nyei lai-hnyangx fai doqc Ziouv nyei waac. Doic jiex doic dongh maaih orn lorqc caux baengh orn nyei Giduc mienh nziouv nyei doqc Ziouv nyei waac. Nziouv nyei, nzieqc nzingx nyei ziangh hoc se ziangh hoc duqv wuom sienc jiex nyei hopv.

4. Oix duqv hopv sienc jiex nyei wuom oix zuqc nziouv nyei ziangh hoc...longc ziangh hoc caux Ziouv jiu-tong, daux gaux, doqc ninh nyei waac. Mbuo ngorc nyei ziouc duqv beuv.
5. Aanx nyei ziangh hoc mba'hnoi cuotv, mbiungc-suiv ndortv njiec ndau...ba'gi yungh yaac haih mingh bingx laangh weic duqv nyanc beuv hopv beuv, ziouc bueix njiec yaac buangv hnyouv buangv eix nyei.
6. Mbuo nyei ba'gi yungh Ziouv oix buatec mbuo buangv hnyouv buangv eix nyei hitv kuonx...mv baac maaih camv nyei sienx ninh nyei mienh se maiv hngangv naaiv. Ninh mbuo mingh lorz ziex nyungc, ziex norm dorngx nyei ga'naaiv daaih tengx bun ninh mbuo haih beuv cauv buangv hnyouv: kauv hoqc, zinh nyanh, jaaix jiex nyei jiem buv...sin zangc hanc nyei oix nyei daaih tengx jaev ninh mbuo ngorc nyei, sie nyei, mv baac maiv haih beuv. Weic naaiv Tin-Hungh gorngv taux I^saa^laa^en yiem Ye^laa^mi ninh gorngv, *“Weic zuqc yie nyei baeqc fingx zoux i nyungc orqv sic. Ninh mbuo guangc yie, se guangc wuom-daaiah nyei zingv, yaac weic ganh zuqc cuotv siou wuom nyei kuotv, benx mbaaix nyei siou wuom dorngx, maiv haih siou maiv duqv wuom”* (Ye^laa^mi 2:13).
7. Naaiv se benx yietc norm fangx bun mbuo buatec taux maengc zuqc buangh zuqc hoic, zuqc kouv, zuqc ngorc, zuqc ndortv weic maiv lorz Ziouv...mbuo buatec mienh dorh in, diuv, la'hopv nyei sic daaih tengx jaev ngorc nyei. Naaiv se biux mengh gorngv doic jiex doic, mienh maaih hnyouv ngorc taux Tin-Hungh dongh zeix ninh mbuo wuov dauh nyei mv baac baamh mienh dorh ganh nyungc daaih jaev.
8. Ba'gi yungh ziouv oix zuqc kouv, ba'gi yungh cingx duqv njien-youh...wuom kuotv nyei wuom se aqc duqv cie, cie yaac kouv, mv baac ba'gi yungh cingx duqv hopv. Ziex nzunc mbuo zuqc kouv liuz cingx hiuv duqv njien-youh nyei jauv...

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo oix zuqc bun Singx Lingh dorh jauv, dorh mbuo mingh wuom sienc nyei dorngx...dorh mbuo mingh zien leiz nyei jauv, dorh mbuo zoux horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv.
2. Singx Lingh haih bun mbuo mengh baeqc gorngv Giduc mienh nyei maengc se benx zien buangv hnyouv buangv eix nyei maengc.
3. Mbuo haih duqv buangv hnyouv buangv eix se gorngv mbuo bun Ziouv dorh mbuo mingh wuom sienc nyei dorngx, yiem ninh nyei nza'hmien...mbuo nyei maengc haih fingv jiex daaih weic zuqc zanc-zanc duqv Ziouv nyei yungz maengc wuom yungz jienv mbuo.

22. HOC-DAUH: “NINH BUN YIE NYEI HNYOUV FINGV JIEZ DAAIH”

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 23:3

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Hoqc taux Singx Nzung 23 zang, oix zuqc jangx jienv gorngv naaiv se ba'gi yungh duqv longx nyei ziouv goux gorngv nyei waac; fai, sienx Yesu Giduc nyei mienh yiem Yesu nyei hmuangv doic gorngv nyei waac. Ninh (Ndaawitv) cingx haih gorngv ninh duqv nyei weic ninh caux Ziouv jiu-tong. Sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh maaih ziangh hoc qiex zuqc Ziouv bun mbuo nyei hnyouv fingv jiez daaih weic zuqc mbuo nyei hnyouv buangh zuqc camv nyungc.

Mbuo maaih ziangh hoc buangh zuqc kouv naanc, naanc zingh maiv gunv mbuo ndongc haaix maaih hnyouv hnamv Ziouv. Tin-Hungh gorngv Ndaawitv maaih hnyouv hngangv Ziouv mv baac maaih ziangh hoc ninh zoux nyei sic, buangh nyei, zoux bun ninh naamz hnyouv, haiz mau maiv maaih qaqv, maiv lamh hnamv, maiv lamh kaux dorngx.

Yiem Singx Nzung 42:11, Ndaawitv gorngv, *“Yie nyei hnyouv weic haaix diuc ndongc naaiv nzauh? Yie nyei hnyouv weic haaix diuc paan-paan puoqv-puoqv nyei? Oix zuqc kaux Tin-Hungh maaih lamh hnamv dorngx weic zuqc yie aengx duqv ceng ninh, dongh njoux yie yaac zoux yie nyei Tin-Hungh.”*

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Hnyouv nzauh nyei ba’gi yungh

1. Ndaawitv naaic gaax ninh ganh “Weic haaix nyungc yie nyei hnyouv ndongc naaiv nzauh?” Se gorngv mbuo maiv hiuv duqv ba’gi yungh nyei eix-leiz nor maiv haih bieqc hnyouv taux ninh gorngv nyei waac. Ging-sou gorngv nyei eix-leiz se hngangv ba’gi yungh zuqc king njiec ndau bueix jienv yiem di’daanx...maiv haih jiex sin...gamh nziex, nzauh, maiv maaih mienh tengx nor haih daic nyei.
2. Se gorngv ba’gi yungh king mingh nor, hieh saengh kuv yaac gauh hungh heic hoic, hungh heic zuqc domh jangv, fai hieh juv, fai nda’maauh ngaatc.
3. Junc nyei ba’gi yungh caux wangc siangx nyei ba’gi yungh yaac haih king fai haih zuqc nzauh nyei. M’daaih hngangv sienx wuonv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh yaac maaih ziangh hoc zuqc nzauh, zuqc hoic, zuqc kuonx naanc, zuqc sic kuonx hnyouv nyei.
4. Ba’gi yungh king mingh njangx mingh njangx daaih zoux bun nziaamv maiv haih mingh gormx sin...maiv haih mingh taux zaux. Se gorngv yuoqv nyei ziangh hoc nor, maiv lauh hngangv ninh ziouc daic mi’aqv. Se gorngv lungx qiex laangh nyei nor, ninh haih king liuz corc ziangh duqv i ziex hnoi nyei.

B. Hnyouv Longx Nyei Ba’gi yungh Ziouv:

1. Zanc-zanc mangc jienv ba’gi yungh yaac mbungh jienv mbiuv nyei sic...buatc domh jangv ngongh yiem gu’nguaaic lungx nor ziouc huang jienv mingh mangc...weic nzaah-heix taux ba’gi yungh zuqc buangh zuqc kouv.
2. *Yesu ziouc gorngv naaiv diuh waac-beiv bun ninh mbuo muangx. 4 “Se gorngv meih mbuo haaix dauh maaih yietc baeqv dauh ba’gi yungh, maaih dauh dingx laaih mingh, ninh hngangv haaix nor zoux? Ninh maiv zeiz guangc jienv wuov deix juov ziepc juov dauh yiem wuov miev-ciangv, mingh lorz taux buatec dingx laaih wuov dauh fai? 5 Lorz buatec daaih ninh a’hneiv haic, ziouc zorqv yungh daapv jienv mba’dauh nzuonx (Lugaa 15:4-5).* Naaiv se benx yietc norm fangx biux mengh gorngv taux hnyouv longx nyei ba’gi yungh ziouv nzauh jienv, huang jienv lorz dingx laaih mingh nyei ba’gi yungh...bun ba’gi yungh maiv king, maiv nzauh, yaac bun ninh ganh maiv kuonx hnyouv fih hngangv nyei.
3. Maaih ziex nzunc ba’gi yungh ziouv oix zuqc longc ziangh camx lorz dingx laaih nyei ba’gi yungh. Ziouv hngangv haaix nor lorz meih caux yie? Maaih ziex nzunc mbuo sienx Ninh nyei mienh mingh leih go ninh, mbuo zungv maiv oix ninh lorz buatec mbuo, mv baac yietv buatec mbuo ninh ziouc a’hneiv hngangv ba’gi yungh ziouv nor tiux jienv mingh ninh nyei ba’gi yungh wuov.
4. Tin-Hungh a’hneiv mbuo goiv hnyouv daaih lorz ninh, ninh a’hneiv duqv buatec mbuo...hngangv ba’gi yungh ziouv buatec kingx nyei ba’gi yungh, buatec nor ziouc liepc ninh jiex sin daaih yaac tengx ninh mbuo piun, nzaaux, zoux bun nziaamv haih mingh

haih daaih...Ba'gi yungh ziouc haih hiuv duqv gorngv "ninh bun yie nyei hnyouv fingv jiex daaih".

C. Hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiex daaih

1. Gong-zoh 3:19 *Weic naaiv, meih mbuo oix zuqc goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih lorz Tin-Hungh, bun ninh sortv guangc meih mbuo nyei zuiz. Ziouv ziouc bun meih mbuo nyei hnyouv maaih ziangh hoc nyiemz, fingv jiez daaih.*
2. Ba'gi yungh king bueix jienv di'danx maiv haih jiex sin, nzauh jienv daic aqv; mv baac ba'gi yungh ziouv lorz buatac ninh daaih liepc ninh jiex sin, maiv gunv jiex gorn laih laih king king nyei mv baac nziaamv jiex gorn mingh gormx sin...jiex gorn haih yangh jauv, ziouc zieqv duqv gorngv ba'gi yungh ziouv bun ninh nyei hnyouv fingv jiex daaih...zungv laic duqv daic aqv mv baac aengx duqv ziangh weic ba'gi yungh ziouv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Maaih mienh laic duqv sienx Yesu nyei mienh king fai ndorpc, zoux zuiz buangh zuqc naanc zingh buangh zuqc sic nyei ziangh hoc, daaix Tin-Hungh qiex jiex haih, maiv a'hneiv mv bei. Mv baac Tin-Hungh maiv hngangv naaic.
2. Yesu Giduc se zoux mbuo nyei longc haic nyei ba'gi yungh Ziouv. Ninh caux-fim taux mbuo nyei sic, weic naaiv ninh nyiemv taux dongh ngaengc maiv zipv ninh, dongh ninh daaih njoux ninh mbuo nyei ziangh hoc.... *Ninh daaih taux ninh ganh nyei deic-bung, ninh ganh nyei mienh yaac maiv zipv ninh. Mv baac zipv ninh yaac sienx kaux ninh wuov deix, ninh bun maaih leiz benx Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz (Yo^han 1:11-12).*
3. Mbuo mangc taux Yesu yiem naaiv baamh gen nyei ziangh hoc, buatac ninh hngangv haaix nor caux baamh mienh jiu-tong, mbuo buatac ninh korh lienh king njiec maiv haih dongx nyei mienh, maiv haih njoux ganh nyei mienh.
4. Singx Nzung sou 56:13 "*Weic zuqc meih njoux yie nyei maengc biaux ndutv zuqc daic nyei jauv, yaac bun yie nyei zaux maiv zuqc ndorpc, weic bun yie yiem Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien, maaih ziangh maengc nyei njang ziux jienv.*" Maiv gun mbuo oix bun ninh goux mbuo dorh mbuo mv baac maaih ziangh hoc mbuo haih naamz hnyouv, nzauh, kuonx hnyouv, ndorpc, fai piaetv...Mbuo oix zuqc faix fim...mbuo oix kungx mingh hungh heic nyei dorngx. Maiv oix zuqc kouv mbuo fungc haih hlo henv?
5. Hngangv ba'gi yungh nor, se gorngv ninh mbuo nyei biei hiangx nor, gauh maaih muo, yaac gauh maaih ga'naaiv hoic fai guoqv zuqc... fai gauh haih king, king liuz gauh aqc duqv jiex sin...hngangv ba'gi yungh qiemx zuqc mienh tengx gaatv biei, mbuo yaac lauh lauh qiemx zuqc gatv dongh torngv mbuo nyei ga'naaiv...qiemx Tin-Hungh tengx mbuo mborqv njaaux mbuo.
6. Mbuo haih bungx hnyouv mbuo nyei longx nyei Ba'gi yungh Ziouv, "Meih mbuo buangh zuqc nyungc-nyungc seix hnyouv nyei sic se baamh mienh aah loc buangh nyei sic. Mv baac Tin-Hungh kaux duqv wuonv nyei. Ninh maiv bun meih mbuo zuqc seix jiex ndaangc meih mbuo nyei qaqv. Zuqc seix wuov zanc, Tin-Hungh oix bun meih mbuo maaih jauv ciex duqv cuotv ziouc maaih qaqv diev duqv hingh" (1 Ko^lin^to 10:13). Mbuo hiuv duqv Ziouv hiuv duqv mbuo nyei.

23. HOC-DAUH: “Weic ninh ganh nyei mbuox ninh yienz yie yangh zoux horpc nyei jauv”

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 23:3

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Ba’gi yungh benx yietc nyungc saengh kuv dongh maaih "zoux guenx" nyei eix leiz...se gorngv sueih ninh mbuo ganh mingh, ninh mbuo kungx yangh wuov diuh jauv hhangv, yangh gor zungv benx zuonx. Nyanc miev yaac fih hhangv nyei, nyanc dingc wuov norm mbong, nyanc gor mbong zungv njang nzengc, nyanc miev taux nzungh, nyanc miev zutc nzengc. Ninh mbuo gengh zoux ndau waaic nzengc. Ba’gi yungh yaac caux doic maiv njiec, maiv hhangv ganh nyungc saengh kuv. Ndaawitv hiuv duqv se gorngv ba’gi yungh haih hlo, hlenv caux hiangx oix zuqc maaih ba’gi yungh ziouv longx, zanc-zanc goux jienv yungh...sueih ba’gi yungh ganh yiem, ganh lorz nyanc nor zoux douc zutc nzengc, weic baengc, weic maiv maaih miev gaux nyanc...zoux gor ba’gi yungh caux ndau ziouc waaic.

Mbuo mangc Tin-Hungh hhangv haaix nor goux mbuo...hhangv goux ba’gi yungh mienh goux ninh nyei ba’gi yungh nor.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Weic ninh ganh nyei mbuox.

1. Ba’gi yungh haih hlo, hlenv, hiangx, weic zuqc goux ba’gi yungh mienh caux-fim taux ninh ganh nyei mbuox (ninh nyei reputation).
2. Ba’gi yungh nyei ziouv maiv daan nzauh taux ninh nyei mengh daauh gorngv ninh hhangv haaix nor goux ninh nyei ba’gi yungh hhangv, yaac nzauh taux ninh nyei ndau.
3. Jienv jiex wuov nyungc ba’gi yungh ziouv haih zoux se zanc-zanc mangc jienv ninh nyei ba’gi yungh maiv bun yiem dingc. Maiv dungx bun ninh mbuo yiem dingc yietc norm mbong fai ndau lauh. Oix zuqc suiv mingh-mingh daaih-daaih; naaiv zoux bun ba’gi yungh maiv nyanc miev taux nzungh fai zutc. Yaac oix zuqc simv jienv maiv dungx bun ninh mbuo yangh guenx wuov diuh jauv liuz zoux benx zuonx, zoux miev daic, yaac bun maiv maaih baengc nyei gaeng yiem ndau hoic zuqc.

B. Ninh yienz yie yangh zoux horpc nyei jauv

1. Ba’gi yungh ziouv oix zuqc mbenc fai liuc leiz ba’gi yungh oix zuqc zueih yietv zueih nyeic nyei suiv jienv yungh mingh. Ndaawitv gorngv "ninh dorh yie yangh horpc nyei jauv" nyei eix-leiz se hhangv naaiv aqv.
2. Horpc nyei jauv se ba’gi yungh ziouv oix zuqc goux ba’gi yungh bun ninh mbuo wangc siangx, goux ndau, bun ndau wangc siangx fai longx.
3. Goux ba’gi yungh ziouv nyei mengh daauh fai mengh hoc se yiem ninh hhangv haaix nor goux ninh nyei ba’gi yungh, ninh hhangv haaix nor goux ninh nyei ndau. Jienv jiex nyei yietc nyungc se oix zuqc suiv ba’gi yungh...oix zuqc bun yietc nzong miev maiv zutc...mangc jienv mingh buatc miev hlang/ndaauv cingx bun ba’gi yungh nyanc.
4. Yienx horpc nyei jauv weic maiv bun yiem yietc nzong ndeic nyanc miev zutc, nyanc maaqc wuov nzong miev. Ba’gi yungh ziouv maiv daan hiuv duqv ninh nyei ba’gi yungh mv baac oix zuqc hiuv duqv miev nyei eix-leiz.

C. Tin-Hungh hnangv haaix nor dorh mbuo yangh horpc nyei jauv.

1. Baamh mienh hnangv haaix nor hnangv ba'gi yungh? I[^]saa[^]yaa gorngv, "*Yie mbuo yietc zungv hnangv ba'gi yungh, yangh dorngc jauv, gorqv-mienh yangh gorqv-mienh nyei jauv hnangv. Ziouv zorqv yie mbuo zuangx mienh nyei zuiz an jienv ninh, bun ninh ndaam*" (I[^]saa[^]yaa 53:6). Mbuo m'normh hoz, hnyouv ngaengc, maiv muangx waac...mbuo laaic duqv mbuo gauh hiuv zeix mbuo wuov dauh Tin-Hungh, mbuo ei ganh nyei hnyouv zoux hoic ganh.
2. Hnangv ba'gi yungh zoux guenx, laanh gan laanh, yangh dincg wuov diuh jauv, yangh gor benx zuonx, mv yaac zoux guenx dongh hoic mbuo nyei maengc nyei sic.. Mbuo zoux dongh mbuo oix nyei... "yie haiz oix, ziouc zoux, maiv gunv zuqc ndaam-dorng haaix nyungc, maiv gunv maaih ziex nyungc donv yie maiv muangx". Hnangv Cong-mengh sou 14:12 nor gorngv, "*Maaih diuh jauv mienh buatc hnangv horpc nyei, mv baac setv mueiz benx zuqc daic nyei jauv*".
3. Yesu Giduc zoux goux ba'gi yungh longx nyei wuov dauh Ziouv. Ninh gorngv mbuox mbuo, "*Yie se dongh mingh Zaangc Diex wuov diuh jauv, yaac dongh zien leiz, yaac dongh ziangh maengc. Cuotv liuz kaux yie, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih mingh duqv taux Zaangc Diex wuov*" (Yo[^]han 14:6).
4. **Yesu gorngv**, "*Janx-zaqc daaih kungx oix nimc, oix daix, oix mietc, mv baac yie daaih weic bun baamh mienh duqv ziangh maengc, zungv oix bun ninh mbuo duqv dunh yunh nyei maengc. Yie se goux ba'gi yungh longx nyei ziouv. Goux ba'gi yungh longx wuov dauh nyunc weic ba'gi yungh siev ninh nyei maengc*" (Yo[^]han 10:10-11).

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo maaih camv nyei maiv oix gan Yesu, muangx Yesu, bun ninh yienz mbuo, fai dorh mbuo. Mbuo maiv oix ninh dorh mbuo yangh horpc nyei jauv. Zoux horpc nyei sic se doix-dekc taux baamh mienh nyei eix. Mbuo oix ei mbuo ganh nyei hnyouv, maiv gun mbuo nyei jauv dorh mbuo mingh dorngc dorngx.
2. Mbuo m'normh hoz, hnyouv ngaengc, laaic duqv ganh haih goux ganh, ganh haih tengx ganh, maiv qiemx zuqc Ziouv. Mbuo oix yangh loz nyei jauv, yangh guenx nyei jauv, nyanc dincg wuov nzong ndeic, nyanc dincg wuov nzong miev.
3. Mbuo buatc baamh mienh ei ganh nyei jauv zoux liuz buatc ninh mbuo nyei maengc zuqc buangh nyei sauv maiv nzengc...zoux hoic ganh, hoic hmuangv doic, hoic mienh biux mengh se gorngv mbuo maiv bun Ziouv yienz mbuo yangh horpc wuov diuh jauv mbuo ziouc hnangv ba'gi yungh butv baengc...deic-bung waaic.
4. Yesu zoux longx nyei ba'gi yungh Ziouv, gorngv mbuox mbuo, "*Haaix dauh oix gan yie mingh oix zuqc siev jienv ninh ganh, ndaam jienv ninh nyei ziepc nzaangc jaax, gan yie mingh* (Maako 8:43). Mv baac camv nyei ndaam mengh sienx Yesu nyei mienh maiv oix gan Yesu mingh. Mbuo maiv oix siev dongh mbuo oix nyei...mbuo maiv oix mienh dorh, yaac maiv oix gan, mv baac mbuo yaac maiv oix laengz gorngv mbuo maiv oix gan...
5. Giduc mienh haih gan Yesu mingh, fai haih mingh ganh nyei jauv, fai maiv gan ninh mingh. Maaih camv nyei ndaam mengh, mv baac maaih zoqc nyei gengh siev jienv ganh ndaam jienv ganh nyei ziepc nzaangc jaax ganh Yesu mingh.

6. *Biaa nyungc dongh mbuo haih zoux weic gan Ziouv mingh miev nyiemz nyei dorngx, duqv ziangh maengc, zungv oix bun ninh mbuo duqv dunh yunh fai buangv nyei maengc*(Yo[^]han 10:10).
- Oix zuqc hnamv Tin-Hungh, maiv dungx hnamv ganh (1 Yo[^]han 3:16 *Yesu weic mbuo siev ninh nyei maengc. Mbuo yaac oix zuqc weic mbuo nyei gorx-youz siev maengc.*)
 - Oix zuqc yangh dongh mienh camv maiv yangh nyei jauv. Hnangv ba'gi yungh nor oix guanh-guanh nyei mingh, fai guanh-guanh nyei zoux...mv baac mbuo Giduc mienh oix zuqc benx lengc jeiv nyei mienh, yangh hepc wuov diuh jauv. "*Oix zuqc bieqc hepc wuov dauh gaengh, weic zuqc dorh mienh mingh zuqc mietc wuov dauh gaengh jangv nyei. Jauv yaac kuh yangh nyei. Yangh wuov diuh jauv nyei mienh camv haic. 14 Mv baac bieqc mingh duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc wuov dauh gaengh se hepc nyei. Jauv yaac aqc duqv yangh. Lorz buatac wuov diuh jauv nyei mienh zoqc*" (Matv[^]tai 7:13-14).
 - Oix zuqc hoqc ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix, maiv zeix ei ganh nyei eix. Ziangh weic Giduc se hnangv naaiv aqv. Muangx Ziouv nyei waac se hnangv naaiv aqv.
 - Oix zuqc guangc oix duqv zoux da'yietv wuov nyungc hnyouv, bun Tin-Hungh zoux da'yietv, lorz Tin-Hungh nyei jauv ndaangc, nyiemc ganh zoux faix.
 - Oix zuqc bun Singx Lingh dorh mbuo, ganh maiv haih yangh ei, "*weic zuqc Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc yiem meih mbuo nyei hnyouv zoux gong, bun meih mbuo maaih hnyouv yaac maaih banh zeic ei jienv ninh longx nyei za'eix zoux*" (Fi[^]lipv[^]poi 2:13).

24. HOC-DAUH: "MAIV GUNV YIE YANGH HMUANGX NYEI HORNGZ MINGH"

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 23:4 Maiv gunv yie yangh zuqc daic nyei dongh linh, hmuangx nyei horngz mingh, yie maiv gamh nziex zuqc haaix nyungc hoic, weic zuqc meih caux yie yiem.

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Bagi'yungh mv baac hnangv baamh mienh nor, buatac laangz zong mienh nyei miev gauh maeng. Hnangv mbuo buatac mbuo nyei laangz zong mienh nyei ga'naaiv, ziouc laaic duqv gauh longx deic mbuo ganh maaih nyei nor. Ba'gi yungh ziouv taux lungh yuoqv nyei ziangh hoc, dorh ninh mbuo nyei ba'gi yungh suiv mingh mbong hlang nyei dorngx. Yungh maanc-maanc mingh, nyanc jienv ga'naaiv mingh, mingh taux juangv nyei ziangh hoc cingx nzuonx loz nyei dorngx...norm-norm ziangh hoc ba'gi yungh ziouv gengh zanc-zanc caux jienv ba'gi yungh yiem.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Yie yangh hmuangx nyei horngz

- Hnangv ba'gi yungh zuqc yangh hmuangx nyei horngz, juix nyei mbong, wuom laangz seix nyei ndoqv, miev siex nyei dorngx. Ndaa[^]witv yiem wuov mbong ndeic mangc ba'gi yungh dongh Saa[^]mu[^]en daaih orn ninh zoux hungh nyei ziangh hoc. Ninh fiev nyei ninh hiuv duqv ninh gorngv nyei. Weic zuqc ninh duqv zoux jiex, seix jiex.

2. Ninh hiuv duqv longx nyei caux ciouv nyei sic...dongh dorh jienv ba'gi yungh suiv jienv mingh nyei ziangh hoc. Ninh dorh mingh nyei mbong, fai yangh nyei horngz se ninh ganh duqv mingh jiex nyei dorngx, ninh hiuv nyei dorngx.
3. Hmuangx nyei horngz maaih ciouv nyei sic, maaih nyauv nyei sic, maaih la'bieiv haih njangx, maaih miev haih laengc, maaih saengv kuv haih ngaatc ba'gi yungh. Jaang nqatv, kouv, yuoqv hoic.
4. Ba'gi yungh oix mingh taux mbong-ningv oix zuqc yangh hmuangx nyei horngz mingh cingx taux. Norm-norm mbong oix zuqc maaih horngz, oix zuqc maanc-maanc yangh, maanc-maanc faaux, diev jienv, faix fim jienv yangh...**Ging-sou gorngv yie yangh...maiv zeiz yie daic wuov fai dingh wuov. Yiem horngz nyei dorngx yaac maaih wuom...**

B. Ziouv zanc-zanc caux mbuo yiem

1. Yesu zoux mbuo nyei longx nyei ba'gi yungh Ziouv, ninh gorngv mbuox ninh nyei saigox mbuo, *“Jangx jienv oc. Yie yietc liuz caux meih mbuo yiem taux baamh gen nyei setv muez” (Matv[^]tai 28:20).*
2. Sienx Giduc nyei mienh oix mingh hlang nyei mbong, oix mingh nitv fatv Tin-Hungh, mbuo maiv oix yiem horngz nyei dorngx mbuo oix yiem mbong ningv hnangv. Mbuo oix zoux gauh hingh, gauh henv, gauh jiex ndangc deix mienh...mbuo muezic jieqv mienh...
3. Se gorngv mbuo nyei maengc buangh jiex naanc zingh, yangh jiex hmuangx nyei horngz mbuo hiuv duqv dongh mbuo yangh horngz nyei ziangh hoc se dongh mbuo bangc kaux Ziouv nyei ziangh hoc, dongh ninh tengx mbuo fingv jiex daaih nyei ziangh hoc.
4. Tin-Hungh gorngv, *“Yie yietc liuz maiv leih meih, yietc liuz yaac maiv guangc meih.”* Hnangv naaic mbuo oix zuqc bungx dingc hnyouv gorngv, *“Tengx yie wuov dauh se Ziouv, yie ziouc maiv gamh nziex. Baamh mienh haih zoux haaix nyungc bun yie?”* (Hipv 13:5-6).

C. Yie maiv gamh nziex haaix nyungc

1. Ba'gi yungh maiv gamh nziex weic zuqc ba'gi yungh ziouv goux jienv, dorh jienv ninh mbuo. Mbuo maiv horpc zuqc maiv gamh nziex weic zuqc Ziouv zanc-zanc dorh jienv mbuo; mbuo zanc-zanc gan jienv ninh mingh.
2. Yie nyei youz San nyei maengc se benx yietc nyungc hmuangx nyei horngz dongh yie mbuo nyei hmuangv doic oix zuqc yangh. Yiem biei hnyangx nyei lungn ndiev buatc ninh bueix jienv maiv haih dongx, taux ninh nzuonx seix nyei hnoi janx baeng yang cuotv ninh zungv maiv hiuv haaix nyungc weic zuqc ninh mbuo gorngv ninh nyei m'ngorngv faamv maiv zoux gong aqv. Yie mbuo maiv hiuv gorngv janx maiv mange ninh fai, tengx ninh tauv qiex nyei yangh ndutv fai, fai taux ninh daic nyei ziangh hoc fai? Yie mbuo maiv oix cai...mv baac yie mbuo zieqv duqv yietc nyungc, yie mbuo maiv gamh nziex weic zuqc Ziouv caux yie mbuo yiem. Weic ninh duqv mingh yiem Ziouv nyei nza'hmien.
3. Mbuo ziangh jienv nyei mienh, hnoi-hnoi mbuo maaih mbuo ganh nyei mbong oix zuqc faaux, maaih mbuo nyei horngz oix zuqc yangh...diev jienv yangh taux wuov mbong-ningv. Faux nyei ziangh hoc buangh zuqc youh nzauh, kouv naanc, hoic maengc nyei jauv, naamz hnyouv nyei sic, hmuangz nyei dorngz mv baac Ziouv caux meih yiem meih maiv zuqc gamh nziex haaix nyungc.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo maiv oix yangh hmuangx nyei horngz wuov diuh jauv. Weic mbuo gamh nziex dongh mbuo maiv hiuv nyei...mbuo maiv zuqc gamh nziex fai simv hmuangx nyei horngz weic zuqc yiem wuov diuh jauv mbuo duqv wuom hopv, caux miev nyiemz nyei nyanc tengx mbuo haih mingh duqv taux mbong ningv.
2. Mbuo gamh nziex weic mbuo maiv bungx hnyouv mbuo nyei Ziouv. Se gorngv mbuo hiuv Ziouv, gan Ziouv, mbuo buangh zuqc nyei gauh hungheic diev duqv.
3. Mbuo oix zuqc daaih taux yietc norm dorngx dongh mbuo zipv yaac zieqv duqv gorngv nyungc-nyungc sic, nyungc-nyungc hmuangx nyei horngz, se bun mbuo haih mingh taux mbong ningv taux Tin-Hungheic nyei nza'hmien...se gorngv Ziouv dorh jiex meih, ninh yaac aengx oix dorh jienv meih.
4. Mbuo nyei Zangc Diex hiuv duqv mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei, gauh longc jienv jiex mbuo oix zuqc gan jienv ninh muangx ninh nyei waac bungx hnyouv ninh. Ninh haih dorh mbuo yangh hmuangx jiex nyei horngz...Goux ba'gi yungh longx nyei Ziouv gorngv, "*Yie hngangv naaiv mbuox meih mbuo, oix meih mbuo caux yie juangc maengc ziangh ziouc duqv baengh orn. Yiem naaiv baamh gen meih mbuo maaih kouv naanc, mv baac gunv bungx hnyouv. Yie hingh jiex baamh gen mi'aqv*" (Yo^{han} 16:33).

25. HOC-DAUH: "MEIH LONGC BIAAV-MBIAAC CAUX NDAANGH NGAU GOUX JIENV YIE..."

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 23:4**Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:**

Loz hnoi nyei ziangh hoc, goux ba'gi yungh nyei mienh maiv dorh ga'naaiv camv gan sin, dorh gengh dongh qiemx zuqc nyei hngangv, weic zuqc ninh mbuo oix zuqc dorh jienv ba'gi yungh yiem yietc norm mbong suiv mingh ganh norm mbong. Nzunc baav ninh buix norm buoqc dapv ninh nyanc nyei ga'naaiv caux wuom, yaac dapv deix ndie-youh zorc ba'gi yungh caux naanv diuh biaav-mbiaac hngangv. (Naaiv diuh biaav gengh lengc jeiv nyei bun goux ba'gi yungh nyei mienh, ninh gaeqv ndiangx daaih sunx daaih puix ninh. Ninh longc naaiv diuh biaav hoqc mborqv, hoqc torngv, hoqc zoi, hoqc si'nyeic. Naaiv diuh biaav se benx borqv jaax, fai tengx ba'gi yungh, caux Ziouv nyei jaah sic).

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:**A. Ziouv Goux Jienv Yie**

1. Longc ninh nyei waac yiem ging-sou goux jienv mbuo... *Meih laengz nyei waac bun yie maaih maengc ziangh, yie zuqc naanc zingh nyei ziangh hoc ziouc orn yie nyei hnyouv* (Singx Nzung 119:50). Yiem ging-sou heuc maiv dungx zoux maaih eix-leiz gorngv maiv dungx zoux meih ganh mun...
2. Ging-sou tengx mbuo simv nqoi fai njoux mbuo leih nqoi zuiz...dorh mbuo, beu mbuo, goux mbuo, nuqv taux mbuo nyei zuiz.
3. Hngangv ba'gi yungh ziouv sauv ninh nyei ba'gi yungh nor, maiv bun dingx laih yaac zaah mangc yungh bun ninh wangc siangx, "*Yie oix bun meih mbuo nzun jiex yie nyei*

biaav ga'ndiev, bun meih mbuo oix zuqc ei jienv caux yie laengz jiex nyei ngaengc waac'' (E^se^ken 20:37); Se gorngv meih mbuo haaix dauh maaiah yietc baeqv dauh ba'gi yungh, maaiah dauh dingx laaiah mingh, ninh hnangv haaix nor zoux? Ninh maiv zeiz guangc jienv wuov deix juov ziepc juov dauh yiem wuov miev-ciangv, mingh lorz taux buatac dingx laaiah wuov dauh fai (Lugaa 15:4).

4. Goux maiv bun butv baengc, zaah mangc ba'gi yungh longc biaav mbiaac guetv ninh nyei bie...bun ba'gi yungh hiuv duqv ninh nyei ziouv mangc longx ninh nyei.

B. Ziouv hnangv haaix nor goux: Longc biaav-mbiaac caux ndaangh ngau goux

1. Ba'gi yungh ziouv longc biaav-mbiaac goux ninh nyei ba'gi yungh, longc biaav-mbiaac caux hieh saengh kuv doix dekc. Ninh longc ndaang-ngau ken mingh pien nyei ba'gi yungh.
2. Goux ba'gi yungh longx nyei Ziouv zanc-zanc caux ninh mbuo yiem, maiv gunv ninh mbuo buangh zuqc haaix nyungc sic. Ninh longc ninh nyei biaav mbiaac ndaang ngau, njoux , goux, dorh ba'gi yungh.
3. Biaav mbiaac ndaang ngau se benx jienv nyei jangx hoc gorngv ninh caux-fiem taux ninh nyei ba'gi yungh. Ba'gi yungh ganh maiv zuqc nzauh, fai maiv zuqc ganh yiem, weic zuqc ziouv caux yiem, zanc-zanc mangc jienv dorh jienv ninh mbuo mingh longx nyei dorngx.
4. Siensex Giduc nyei mienh, Yesu se zoux longx nyei ba'gi yungh Ziouv. Ninh zanc-zanc goux jienv mbuo, beu jienv mbuo bun mbuo duqv orn lorqc maiv maaiah hiuang orqv hoic.
5. Ziouv yaac longc biaav-mbiaac caux ndaangc ngau mborqv njaaux mingh pien, maiv muangx waac nyei ba'gi yungh.

C. Yie oix zuqc hnangv haaix nor bungx laangc ninh

1. Hnangv ba'gi yungh bungx hnyouv ninh nyei Ziouv weic zuqc buatac ninh nyei Ziouv maaiah biaav-mbiaac ndaangh ngau yiem jienv buoz, maaiah eix-leiz gorngv ninh haih tengx, goux, dorh, ziouc bun ninh haih maaiah baengh orn.
2. Hnangv Mose nyei biaav-mbiaac ndaangh ngau biux mengh Tin-Hungh bun ninh nyei hatc maaz...ninh longc ninh nyei biaav-mbiaac zoux mbuoqc horngh nyei sic...(Cuotv^i^yipv 4:2,4, 17,20; **7:9,10,12, 15-20**; 8:5,16-17; **9:23**; 10:13; **14:16; 17:5, 9**).
3. Hnangv bai'gi yungh buatac biaav-mbiaac ziouc bungz hnyouv ba'gi yungh ziouv, ih hnoi mbuo haih bungx laangc Ziouv weic zuqc ninh nyei WAAC, yiem GING-SOU. Ih jaax hnoi Ziouv nyei biaav-mbiaac bun taux mbuo se ninh nyei Ging-sou. Ziouv nyei waac biux mengh Ziouv nyei eix, ninh nyei hnyouv bun taux mbuo baamh mienh.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Ih jaax hnoi, ih gitv lungn ndiev maaiah ziex nyungc za'eix, ziex nyungc heuc nduov...Giduc nyei mienh gengh haih siensex wuonv Ziouv nyei waac, hiuv duqv Ziouv nyei waac gengh maaiah hatc maaz, hnangv biaav-mbiaac ndaangh ngau orn fai goux ba'gi yungh nor.
2. Hnangv ba'gi yungh ziouv longc biaav-mbiaac mborqv njaaux ba'gi yungh, mbuo nyei Zangc Diex, *"Mbuo nyei cien die mborqv njaaux mbuo se ziux ninh mbuo buatac horpc*

zuqc njaaux nyei, yaac weic dangh baav hnangv. Mv baac Tin-Hungh mborqv njaaux mbuo se weic bun mbuo duqv longx yaac weic bun mbuo hnangv ninh nor, cing-nzengc” (Hipv^lu 12:10).

3. *Ba’gi yungh Ziouv longc biaav mbiaac ndaangh ngau ken ba’gi yungh daaih ninh fatv ninh. Ziouv longc ninh nyei waac yaac longx Singx Lingsh ken mbuo daaih nitv fatv ninh, orn mbuo nyei hnyouv.*
4. *Hnangv ba’gi yungh maiv muangx Ziouv nyei nyei waac ziouc buangh zuqc nyaav nyei sic...haaix zanc mbuo maiv muangx Ziouv nyei waac yaac fih hnangv nyei...hnangv ba’gi yungh maaih ziangh hoc maiv muangx waac zuqc ngimv kuangx ninh mbuo nyei bei...maaih camv nyungc zanc zanc kuangx mbuo nyei maengc.*
5. *Ziouv nyei waac orn mbuo nyei hyouv hnangv biaav mbiaac orn ba’gi yungh nyei hnyouv nor...*

26. HOC-DAUH: “MEIH MBENC NYANC HOPV BUN YIE”

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 23:5

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Hnamv taux naaiv joux waac, “Ziouv mbenc nyanc hopv bun yie” fai mbenc dieh bun yie. Oix zuqc jangx jienv ba’gi yungh taux lungh yuoqv nyei ziangh hoc, duqv ba’gi yungh ziouv dorh jienv ninh mbuo mingh mbong hlang nyei dorngx...yiem wuov hlang nyei horngx janx nyei waac heuc "Mesas", fai “dieh”. Maaih camv fingx janx nyei waac heuc mbong hlang nyei horngx zoux dieh. Ndaawitv gorngv Ziouv mbenc dieh, fai mienh nyei waac gorngv "mbenc nyanc hopv bun yie" se maaih eix-leiz gorngv taux ba’gi yungh Ziouv dorh ba’gi yungh mingh mbong horngx nyanc longx jiex nyei miev yiem lungh yuoqv nyei ziangh hoc.

Taux lungh juangv nyei ziangh hoc, sorng maiv gaengh yuqc, ba’gi yungh ziouv zungv mingh wuov deix horngx mangc ndangc, lorz jauv hnangv haaix nor dorh duqv ba’gi yungh haih mingh taux wuov, ndangc ninh dorh ba’gi yungh faux wuov mbong horngx, ninh aengx mingh nzunc, i nzunc, liuc leiz “dieh”, liuc leiz ga’naaiv nyanc. Ninh yaac dorh lai, nzauv, mingh aan jienv wuov, gomv deix ndeic-liuh aan wuov ndangc.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ziouv hnangv haaix nor mbenc “dieh” fai mbenc nyanc hopv bun yie

1. Ba’gi yungh ziouv mangc naaiv deix mbong horngx longx nyei...mangc gaax maaih haaix nyungc miev laengc yiem wuov nyei fai? Nyanc dorngc miev, maiv gunv mangc buate fih hnangv nyei, mv baac nyanc dorngc nor haih zoux bun ba’gi yungh liemh zaih daic nyei. Ba’gi yungh ziouv yaac mangc gaax horngx juix haic fai?
2. Nzunc baav ba’gi yungh ziouv ziangh hnoi nyei sau wuov nzong horngx baeng cuotv miev dongh haih laengc ba’gi yungh ndangc ba’gi yungh haih mingh wuov nzong miev lomc. Ziangh hnoi ndoqv jienv baeng miev, kouv, jaiv mun haic mv baac naaiv se ba’gi yungh ziouv “mbenc nyanc hopv” bun ba’gi yungh hnangv mbuo nyei Ziouv mbenc nyanc hopv bun mbuo nor.
3. Mbuo haih buate fangx hnangv naaiv, Ndaawitv maanc-maanc mingh, ciepv naaiv ciepv wuov nyei lorz miev-laengc baeng.

4. Dorh daaih beiv taux sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh buatc duqv cing nyei gorngv: mbuo se hngangv ba'gi yungh nor, mbuo laic duqv oix zuqc seix nzengc nyungc-nyungc dongh mbuo buatc nyei, mbuo buangh nyei; oix seix mangc gaax hngangv haaix nor, maiv gunv mbuo hiuv duqv nyungc baav se haih laengc mbuo nyei, naaic se maiv haih tengx mbuo, naaic se haih hoic mbuo nyei, mv baac mbuo hngangv ba'gi yungh nor oix mbaapv aax seix.
5. Mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu dongh benx goux longx nyei ba'gi yungh wuov dauh Ziouv mingh ndangc tengx jienv mbuo bun mbuo maiv zuqc seix jiex ndangc dongh mbuo haih diev duqv nyei. Ninh hiuv duqv mbuo oix zuqc buangh zuqc nyei, oix zuqc ging jienv hnyouv bun mbuo maiv zuqc suei dongh mbuo zuqc seix nyei ziangh hoc.

B. Ziouv mbenc nyei dieh fai nyanc hopv

1. Maiv dan Ziouv mbenc dieh fai nyanc hopv hngangv, ninh yaac mangc jienv ba'gi yungh maiv bun hieh saengh kuv daaih hoic. Goux ba'gi yungh longx nyei ziouv cienh mangc jienv hiev saengh kuv, mangc gaax buatc zaux-mienv siang nyei fai, ngaav siang nyei fai, buatc ninh mbuo yangh guenx nyei jauv zaeng koux hopv ninh mbuo...Mangc liuz cingx bun ba'gi yungh haih maaih baengh orn nyei nyanc horngx nyei miev.
2. Ba'gi yungh ziouv zanc-zanc ging jienv hnyouv taux hieh saengh kuv. Naaiv se benx fangx njaaux taux mbuo gorngv mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc hiuv duqv nyungc-nyungc mienv nyei hungh oix zoux hoic mbuo nyei. *“Oix zuqc ging hnyouv mbungh jienv. Meih mbuo nyei win-wangv, mienv nyei hungh, hngangv sienh nor njunh jienv mingh mingh daaih daaih lorz mienh ngaatc nyanc” (1 Bide 5:8).*
3. Ba'gi yungh ziouv maiv daan mbenc dieh nyanc hopv...“hopv” se maaih eix leiz gorngv wuom. Ba'gi yungh ziouv fioux nzengc wuom-domh, fai sorng yuqc daaih nyei wuom-domh, bun ga'gi yungh hungh heic nyei mingh hopv wuom. Ninh oix zuqc zaeqv jienv wuov jauv, fioux ndiangx-normh ndiangx-ganx...
4. Hngangv Giduc mienh nyei maengc duqv Yesu ganh zuqc seix jiex nyungc-nyungc mv baac ninh maiv suei, ninh hiuv duqv mbuo mau nyei jauv...ninh bieqc hnyouv mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei.

c. Mbuo qiemx zuqc Ziouv mbenc dieh mbenc nyanc hopv tengx mbuo (liuc leiz mbuo)

1. Buatc jiex saengh kuv zuqc hieh juv, fai nda'maauh, betv jiex nyei fai? Camv nyei maiv buatc jienv nyei ziangh hoc mv baac cuotv liuz nyei sic...mbuo nyei win-wangv mienv nyei hungh se guai, haih nduov, haih hoic.
2. Se gorngv ba'gi yungh maiv yangh nitv fatv ninh nyei ziouv nor hngangv haaix nor? Giduc mienh yaac fih hngangv nyei zanc-zanc oix zuqc nitv fatv mbuo nyei Ziouv...nzengc-nzengc dongh maiv muangx waac, leih ba'gi yungh ziouv go nyei ba'gi yungh zuqc hieh saengh kuv ngaatc.
3. Mbuo haih nitv fatv mbuo nyei Ziouv se gorngv mbuo caux ninh gorngv waac dauh gaux, mbuo hnoi-hnoi doqc ninh nyei waac, bun Singx Lingh dorh mbuo nyei jauv, donv mbuo...hngangv ba'gi yungh yiem fatv yungh ziouv duqv yungh ziouv goux...

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Ziouv nyei dieh (fai ninh mbenc nyanc hopv bun mbuo) maaih eix-leiz gorngv mbuo maiv zuqc nzauh taux nyanc hopv nyei ga'naav.

2. Weic Ziouv mbenc dieh, fai nyanc hopv bun yie, maiv gunv yie nyei win-wangv yiem gormx lorz qiangx hoic daix mbuo, mbuo maiv zuqc gamh nziex.
3. Sienx Giduc mienh nyei maengc maaih ziangh hoc duqv yiem mbong-ningv (longx nyei) maaih ziangh hoc zuqc yiem horngz fai hmuangx nyei dorngx. Sienx Liuz Yesu mv baac zuqc buangh zuqc kouv nyei sic nyei mv baac buangh zuqc sic nyei ziangh hoc maaih Yesu tengx jienv mbuo.
4. Weic Yesu zoux mbuo nyei longx nyei ba'gi yungh Ziouv ninh mingh ndangc liuc leiz nyungc-nyungc bun mbuo hnavg ba'gi yungh ziouv mingh ndangc liuc leiz dorngx bun ba'gi yungh...mv baac ba'gi yungh maaih ziangh hoc corc buangh zuqc sic...maaih hieh saengh kuv oix hoic, maaih miev-laengc oix hoic; baeng liuz corc aengx haih cuotv nyei, mbong-baengh mv baac maaih camv nyungc haih hoic weic zuqc liemh zeih lungx qiex haih yienc.
5. Mingh mbenc nyei mienh nyei gong gengh aqc...Yesu mbenc, fai liuz leiz, nyei gong weic bun mbuo duqv longx se gengh aqc... Ninh guangc jienv ninh nyei Tin-dorngx njang-laengc njiec daaih benx dauh baamh mienh daic yiem ziepc nzaangc jaax weic mbuo nyei zuiz.
6. Yesu gorngv, "*Janx-zaqc daaih kungx oix nimc, oix daix, oix mietc, mv baac yie daaih weic bun baamh mienh duqv ziangh maengc, zungv oix bun ninh mbuo duqv dunh yunh nyei maengc*" (Yo^{han} 10:10).

27. HOC-DAUH: "MEIH LONGC YOUH HIETV YIE NYEI M'NQORNGV"

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 23:5-6

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Jangx jienv mbuo hoqc taux naaiv zang Singx Nzung se gorngv taux yietc hnyangx nyei ziangh hoc ba'gi yungh ziouv hnavg haaix nor goux ninh nyei ba'gi yungh...yiem ndau-baengh mingh taux miev maengc nyei ciangv, mingh taux wuom sienc nyei dorngx, mingh hmuangx nyei dorngx, yangh hlang nyei nyei jauv, mingh mbong hlang nyei dorngx, yiem yuoqv nyei ziangh hoc. Ih zanc ba'gi yungh yiem mbong hlang nyei horngx(dieh) dongh Ziouv ceix bun nyei...Maiv maaih longx nyei miev nyanc...yiem wuov yaac maaih gaeng daaih fiau...Lungh yuoqv nyei ziangh hoc gengh maaih gaeng camv, maaih sorqv nziaamv nyei gaeng, mungz nyaeh qorng, mungz zaeqv mba'zornng gaeng... naaiv norm ziangh hoc ba'gi yungh nyei sin gengh zuqc gaeng hoic camv...

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Meih longc youh hietv yie nyei m'nqorngv (v.5)

*** Weic haaix nyungc ba'gi yungh qiemx zuqc youh ndie hietv m'nqorngv?**

1. Maaih nyungc gaeng heuc "nasal flies" fai mba'zornng gaeng. Naaiv nyungc gaeng fiau ba'gi yungh nyei m'nqorngv, ndaac jaaux yiem ba'gi yungh nyei mba'zornng dongh ndorn nyei dorngx...gaeng nyei jaaux zunx daaih benx naang-nzung dorn faix nyei gan jienv mba'zornng faaux taux m'nqorngv, ngaatc bieqc m'nqorngv ndopv mingh, zoux bun ba'gi yungh nyei m'nqorngv sietv, omx...
2. Ba'gi yungh haiz m'nqorngv sietv ziouc dorh ninh ganh nyei m'nqorngv mingh corh ndiangx, la'bieiv, fai miev. Corh gor taatv nzengc weic zuqc sietv haic...Maaih deix

- sietv gor dorh ganh mingh zong daic yaac maaiah...naaiv gaeng yaac haih hoic bun ba'gi yungh m'zing mbuov...
3. Weic naaiv se gorngv ba'gi yungh buate naaiv nyungc gaeng camv ziouc gamh nziex, dongx, ndiqv, fai ndaamc ndau nyei biaux bingx.
 4. Longx nyei ba'gi yungh ziouv zanc-zanc mangc jienv. Yietv buate maaiah gaeng cuotv nyei ziangh hoc ziouc jiex gorn dorh ndie-youh mingh nzaatv jienv ba'gi yungh nyei m'nqorngv caux mba'zorong weic tengx torngv, fai dangv gaeng.
 5. Naaiv se yietc nyungc fangx bun mangc taux yiem mbuo sienx Yesu mienh nyei maengc. Mbuo yaac maaiah camv nyungc gaeng daaih hoic mbuo nyei maengc. Faix nyei gaeng hhangv mv baac haih hoic mbuo nyei maengc. Faix-fiuiv sic hhangv yaac haih hoic mbuo nyei (maaiah deix maaiah mienh hoic, maaiah baengc hoic, m'nqorngv nyei baengc hoic). Nzunc baav mbuo zungv hhangv ba'gi yungh nor oix dorh ganh mingh zong, fai corh ndiangx caux la'bieiv... Mbuo qiemx zuqc Singx Lingh zanc-zanc dorh mbuo hhangv ba'gi yungh zanc-zanc qiemx ndie-youh nzaatv m'nqorngv nqaeqv gaeng nor.
 6. Kungx Singx Lingh dorh nyei maengc bun mbuo haih nqaeqv ndutv hoic mbuo nyei gaeng fiauv. Zuqc fiauv nyei ziangh hoc haih diev duqv...
 7. Se gorngv ba'gi yungh nyei m'nqorngv maaiah naang-nzung dorn, ninh corh ndiangx, corh ndau, corh la'bieiv...yaac haih jiex doic...Se gorngv mbuo maiv wangc siangx yiem lingh wuonh mbuo yaac haih jiex doic...
 8. Mbuo oix zuqc goux jienv mbuo nyei m'nqorngv ...maiv dungx bun maaiah naang-nzung haih ngaatc...meih hhangv haaix nor goux meih nyei m'nqorngv (meih mangc nyei, muangx nyei, doix-dekc TH nyei sic)? Hhangv Fi^{lipv}poi 4:8 gorngv nor, *Haaix nyungc zien nyei, horpc zuqc taaih nyei, baengh fim nyei, cing-nzengc nyei, horpc zuqc hnamv nyei, mengh dauh longx nyei, naaiv deix longx haic, horpc zuqc ceng nyei yietc zungv oix zuqc zanx jienv hnyouv.*
 9. Tin-Hungh hiuv duqv haaix nyungc hoic mbuo nyei ga'naaiv nyei!

B. Yie hiuv dingc Ziouv yietc seix korv-lienh (v6) (janx nyei waac gorngv yie hiuv dingc longx nyei caux korv-lienh nyei gan jienv yie mingh)

1. Mbuo buate ba'gi yungh ziouv gengh goux longx haic ninh nyei ba'gi yungh. Ba'gi yungh nyei wangc siangx se benx Ba'gi yungh ziouv nyei jienv. Ba'gi yungh oix zuqc hiuv dingc ziouv nyei korh lienh, maiv gunv zuqc buangh zuqc haaix nyungc sic. Ba'gi yungh zieqv duqv ninh duqv longx nyei ziouv goux ninh, ninh gengh maiv caa haaix nyungc.
2. Ba'gi yungh gengh bungx laangc ninh nyei ziouv. Giduc mienh, mbuo bungx laangc mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu nyei fai? Mbuo haih gorngv maiv gunv buangh haaix nyungc...yie hiuv dingc Ziouv yietc seix korv-lienh yie nyei fai? Se gorngv yie wangc siangx nyei, duqv gong longx nyei, duqv zinh zoih camv nyei, hmuangv doic longx nyei, doic camv nyei ziangh hoc se hungh heic gorngv "Yie hiuv dingc Ziouv korh lienh yie". Mv baac se gorngv maaiah baengc, ndortv gong, maiv maaiah zinh nyaanh, hmuangv doic maaiah sic, doic guangc mbuo, mbuo corc haih gorngv "Yie hiuv dingc Ziouv yietc seix korv-lienh yie nyei fai?"
3. Mbuo bungx laangc Ziouv yiem longx caux ciouv nyei ziangh hoc nyei fai?...Fai mbuo cai mbuo nyei Ziouv nyei hnamv caux korv-lenh nyei fai? Buangh jienv sic, mangc maiv tong nyei ziangh hoc niv? Mangc nzuonx dongh mbuo buangh jiex daaih

neyi bun mbuo zieqv duqv Ziouv gengh yietc seix korh lienh mbuo. Naaiv se horpc zuqc benx gorn-ndoqv bun mbuo gauh sienx wuonv ninh.

4. Janx neyi waac maaih eix leiz gorngv, yungh hiuv duqv Ziouv dorh ninh mbuo, ninh mbuo yiem haaix, yiem baac wuov ndau duqv longx. Yungh liouc buonx, nyanc miev maiv bun miev-ciangv benx lomc... Mingh taux haih wuov duqv longx.
5. Meih neyi maengc hngv naaiv neyi fai?...Meih liouc fuqv yiem meih mingh neyi dorngx neyi fai?

C. Yie yaac duqv yiem Ziouv neyi biauv taux maanc gouv maanc doic (v.6)

1. Jiex gorn wuov yiemc gorngv, "*Ziouv zoux yie neyi ba'gi yungh ziouv*"...Guon gorngv "*Yie duqv yiem Ziouv neyi biauv yietc liuz*".
2. Mbuo buac ba'gi yungh buangv hnyouv ninh neyi ziouv, buangv hnyouv duqv goux neyi, maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih zoux bun ninh maiv oix caux ba'gi yungh ziouv.
3. Maaih haaix nyungc bun meih maiv buangv hnyouv Ziouv? Ninh ndongc naaiv dorh mbuo...Meih haih gorngv, "*Yie a'hneiv yie benx Yesu neyi mienh neyi fai?*" Mbuo oix zuqc a'hneiv weic mbuo neyi Ziouv gengh goux longx haic mbuo.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Ba'gi yungh, se gorngv maiv goux longx, se benx yietc nyungc saengh kuv dongh haih hoic ninh neyi ziouv, hoic ndau. Mv baac se gorngv goux longx se benx yietc nyungc saengh kuv dongh ba'ziouv haih duqv leic zinh jiex. Ninh mbuo neyi ngaiv se benx yietc nyungc longx neyi buonx, ninh mbuo suiv jienv mingh se longx bun ndau, ninh mbuo suiv jienv mingh faux mbong yiem lung h yuovq lung bun ndau baengh haih maaih qiangx maengc, ninh mbuo nyanc camv nyungc miev tengx bun ndau maiv siex, nyanc miev taux gorn zoux bun ndau nzueic neyi.
2. Ba'gi yungh zanc-zanc oix buac jienv ba'gi yungh Ziouv, mbuo haih hnoi hnoi buac mbuo neyi ziouv yiem ninh neyi waac Ging-sou.

28. HOC-DAUH: YESU ZOUX DA'YIETV

Ging-Sou yiem: Matv[^]tai 16:24 "*Yesu ziouc mbuox ninh neyi sai-gorx mbuo, "Haaix dauh oix gan yie mingh oix zuqc siev jienv ninh ganh, ndaam jienv ninh neyi ziepc nzaangc jaax gan yie mingh"*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Se gorngv mbuo maiv faix fim, mbuo haih hung h heic neyi bun ziex nyungc daaih ndangc Ziouv. Maiv gunv ziex nyungc mbuo zoux neyi se maiv dorngc, longx neyi mv baac haih dorh daaih ndangc Tin-Hungh, maiv bun Ziouv zoux jienv jiex yiem mbuo neyi maengc. Mv baac mbuo benx Giduc neyi sai-gorx oix zuqc ging jienv hnyouv maiv dungx bun haaix nyungc daaih zoux da'yietv ndangc Yesu. Haaix nyungc daaih ndangc Yesu, wuov nyungc se benx zienh. Maaih mienh dorh ziex nyungc ga'naaiv daaih ndangc Yesu. Maaih mienh dorh gong, dorh nyanh, dorh hmuangv doic, maiv gunv naaiv deix ga'naaiv se qiemx zuqc neyi yaac jienv neyi, mv baac maiv haih gauh jienv Yesu.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Yesu nyei Sai-gorx, ziepc zuoqv fai zunv dingc hnyouv gan ninh nyei Ziouv.

1. Baamh mienh maaih buo nyungc hnamv: Ganh, hmuangv doic caux maaih nyei ga'naaiv. Yesu gorngv, Haix laanh mienh dorh naaiv deix buo nyungc daaih zoux da'yietv fai daaih ndangc Yesu maiv puix zoux Yesu nyei sai-gorx.
2. "*Haaix dauh oix gan yie mingh oix zuqc siev jienv ninh ganh* " (Matv[^]tai 16:24).
Da'yietv diuh lingc se hnamv Tin-Hungh, da'nyeic jienv jiex wuov diuh lingc se hnamv mienh. (Matv[^]tai 19:19; 22:39; Maako 12:31; Lugaa 10:27) Hnamv ganh se yietc nyungc mbiuv biux mengh taux maiv sienx Ziouv nyei mienh.
3. "*Haaix dauh daaih lorz yie yaac maiv hnamv yie gauh camv hnamv ninh nyei diex maac, ninh nyei auv caux fu'jueiv caux muoz-doic, liemh ninh ganh nyei maengc, wuov dauh maiv haih zoux yie nyei sai-gorx* " (Lugaa 14:26)
4. "*Fih hnavg nyei, meih mbuo haaix dauh maiv siev jienv guangc meih maaih nyei yietc zungv, maiv haih zoux maiv duqv yie nyei sai-gorx* " (Lugaa 14:33)
5. Yesu maiv bingx haaix nyungc dongh zien maaih hnyouv lorz fai oix gan ninh nyei mienh. Ninh maiv laengz gorngv sienx ninh fai zipv ninh nyei mienh sienx liuz zipv liuz corc hnavg loz wuov nor, mv baac sienx caux zipv ninh nyei mienh za'gengh goiv yienc...loz mienh zorqv ganh, hmuangv doic, caux maaih nyei ga'naaiv zoux da'yietv. Mv baac siang mienh guangc meih mbuo nyei loz-maengc caux loz-maengc zoux nyei sic (Ko[^]lo[^]si 3:9) guangc loz maengc caux loz maengc zoux nyei sic se maaih eix leiz gorngv sienx Yesu. Loz maengc nyei fiem fingx yiem Aa[^]ndam daaih, fai zuiz nyei qaqv maiv gun mbuo aqv maiv gunv mbuo corc benx zuiz mienh.
6. Se gorngv maiv gaengh sienx Yesu nyei mienh, bieqc hnyouv gorngv Sienx Yesu nyei jauv louc, sienx liuz nyei gong, ninh mbuo haih ginv maiv sienx yaac maaih nyei. Hnavg wuov laanh butv zoih mienh nor. *Maaih nzunc maaih dauh mienh daaih naaic Yesu, "Fin-Saeng aac, yie horpc zuqc zoux haaix nyungc longx nyei sic cingx duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc?" Yesu dau, "Meih weic haaix diuc naaic yie taux longx nyei sic? Kungx maaih nduqc dauh longx hnavg. Se gorngv meih oix duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc, oix zuqc ei jienv leiz-latc zoux."* Wuov dauh naaic, "*Haaix deix leiz-latc?"* Yesu dau, "*Maiv dungx daix mienh, maiv dungx hienx auv, maiv dungx zoux zaqc yaac maiv dungx zoux jaav zorng-zengx. Oix zuqc tongx nimc meih nyei diex maac, yaac hnamv mienh hnavg hnamv ganh nor.*" Wuov dauh mienh lunx mienh gorngv, "*Naaiv deix yietc zungv nyei leiz yie muangx nzengc aqv. Aengx caa haaix nyungc oix zuqc zoux fai?"* Yesu mbuox ninh, "*Se gorngv meih oix zoux dunh yunh nyei mienh, oix zuqc mingh maaic nzengc meih maaih nyei ga'naaiv, zorqv wuov deix nyaanh bun mienh jomc mienh. Hnavg naaiv meih ziouc maaih jaaix nyei ga'naaiv siou jienv wuov tin-dorng. Zoux liuz, daaih gan yie oc.*" Wuov dauh mienh lunx mienh haiz naaiv deix waac, ninh ziang naaic nzauh nzauh nyei mingh mi'aqv, weic zuqc ninh maaih jaa-dingh hoz haic. (Matv[^]tai 19:16-22; Maako 10:17-22; Lugaa 18:18-23) Yesu gorngv nyei eix leiz se sienx Ninh nyei mienh oix zuqc bun Ninh zoux da'yietv...ganh, hmuangv doic, caux ga'naaiv maiv haih zoux da'yietv ndangc Yesu. Naaiv laanh mienh butv zoih maaih nyei ga'naaiv mv baac jomc lingh wuonh nyei ga'naaiv.
7. Yesu maiv zeiz gorngv gan ninh nyei mienh oix zuqc maaic nzengc nyungc nyungc maaih nyei, mv baac haix laanh mienh duqv Yesu njoux nyei mienh oix zuqc bun Ninh zoux Ziouv gunv. Zoux da'yietv yiem maengc, ganh caux hmuangv doic caux maaih

neyi oix zuqc zoux maiv jienv...oix zuqc lorz ndangc Tin-Hungh neyi jauv. (Matv[^]tai 6:33) Yesu yaac gorngv, “*Haaix dauh duqv nzengc lung h ndiev neyi ga'naaiv, mv baac zuqc guangc ninh neyi maengc, ninh duqv wuov deix ga'naaiv zoux cuotv haaix nyungc? Maiv lamh longc yietc deix. Ninh maaih haaix nyungc haih tiuv duqv ninh neyi maengc nzuonx?* (Matv[^]tai 16:22) Se gorngv mbuo bun Yesu zoux da'yietv yiem maengc, mbuo gauh maaih orn lorqc gauh buangv hnyouv buangv eix neyi yiem naaiv norm seix zangc, mbuo gauh buangv hnyouv ganh, hmuangv doic, caux maaih neyi ga'naaiv.

B. Yesu neyi sai-gorx ndam jienv ganh neyi ziepc nzangc jaax. Laanh laanh sai-gorx oix zuqc ndam ganh neyi ziepc nzangc jaax

1. *Yesu ziouc mbuox ninh neyi sai-gorx mbuo, “Haaix dauh oix gan yie mingh oix zuqc siev jienv ninh ganh, ndaam jienv ninh neyi ziepc nzaangc jaax gan yie mingh.* (Matv[^]tai 16:24)
2. Yiem Maako 8:34, *Yesu ziouc heuc zuangx mienh caux ninh neyi sai-gorx mbuo daaih zunv yaac mbuox ninh mbuo, “Haaix dauh oix gan yie mingh oix zuqc siev jienv ninh ganh, ndaam jienv ninh neyi ziepc nzaangc jaax, gan yie mingh*
3. “*Haaix dauh oix gan yie mingh* ” (Matv[^]tai 16:24) Yesu heuc lung h ndiev mienh daaih zoux ninh neyi sai-gorx...zoux sai-gorx neyi mienh da'yietv oix zuqc sienx Yesu, fai bungx hnyouv ninh.

C. Yesu neyi sai-gorx oix zuqc ziangh doix dangc neyi maengc.

1. Fih hnavg neyi, meih mbuo haaix dauh maiv siev jienv guangc meih maaih neyi yietc zungv, maiv haih zoux maiv duqv yie neyi sai-gorx (Lugaa 14:33).Janx gikc waac siev wuov joux waac neyi eix-leiz se gorngv mbaih duqv horpc jienv neyi sic...Yesu maiv heuc mbuo la'guaih siev jienv ganh fai guangc jienv hmuangv doic fai maaih neyi ga'naaiv, mv baac heuc mbuo dorh daaih mbaih duqv horpc jienv neyi jauv. Yietc zungv oix zuqc daaih ga'haav Ziouv. Hnamv TH zoux da'yietc ndangc hnamv ganh, hmuangv doic caux maaih neyi ga'naaiv. Se gorngv mbuo hnamv Yesu ndangc, dongh mbuo maaih neyi yiem naaiv seix zangc nyungc nyungc ziouc haih mbaih duqv horpc...
2. Yesu gorngv zien sai-gorx neyi mienh siev ganh neyi maengc, hmuangv doic, maaih neyi ga'naaiv weic Ziouv. “Yesu aengx gorngv mbuox ninh mbuo yietc zungv, “Haaix dauh oix gan yie mingh oix zuqc siev jienv ninh ganh. Hnoi-hnoi oix zuqc ndaam jienv ninh neyi ziepc nzaangc jaax gan yie mingh. Haaix dauh kungx hnamv njoux ninh ganh neyi maengc hnavg, wuov dauh neyi maengc ziouc zuqc guangc. Mv baac haaix dauh weic yie guangc ninh neyi maengc, wuov dauh ziouc njoux duqv ninh neyi maengc.(Matv[^]tai 16:24-28; Maako 8:34-9:1; Lugaa 9:23-27). Sienx Yesu neyi mienh neyi orn lorqc se yiem ninh mbuo muangx Ziouv neyi waac...muangx camv njienh youh camv...muangx zoqc njienh youh zoqc.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Dr. Falwell neyi maengc zoux nyungc zeiv...yietc laanh mienh ziepc zuoqv neyi zoux Ziouv neyi sai-gorx...jiex gorn yietc norm jiu-baang...ih zanc maaih 20 cin mienh...yietc norm horqc dorngh maaih 60 cin horqc saeng...maaih 8 cin doqc sou ziangx. Ninh neyi maengc biux mengh Yesu zoux da'yietv....
2. Yie laengz zingh Tin-Hungh duqv mingh naaic norm horqc dorngh hoqc!

29. HOC-DAUH: OIX ZUQC JANGX JIENV...

Ging-Sou yiem: Fi^{lipv}^poi 4:8 *Yie nyei gorx-youz aac, yie aengx gorngv deix setv muez waac. Haaix nyungc zien nyei, horpc zuqc taaih nyei, baengh fim nyei, cing-nzengc nyei, horpc zuqc hnamv nyei, mengh dauh longx nyei, naaiv deix longx haic, horpc zuqc ceng nyei yietc zungv oix zuqc zanx jienv hnyouv*

Baulo mbuox Fi^{lipv}^poi mienh, baac baac, zaah mangc, beiv mangc, hnamv mangc...liuz oix zuqc jangx jienv fai zanx jienv hnyouv...longx nyei oix zuqc zanc jienv weic zuqc mbuo haih bun Singx lingh goiv yienc mbuo nyei hnyouv camv hnamv nyei sic, haih sim nqoi baamh gen nyei javv.. *Baamh mienh zoux sic maiv horpc Tin-Hungh, maiv dungx zuotc ninh mbuo nyei nyungc zoux. Mv baac oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh goiv nzengc meih mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei javv, duqv siang-nyungc zeiv. Hnangv naaic meih mbuo haih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix, haaix nyungc se longx nyei, Tin-Hungh a'hneiv nyei, dunh yunh nyei za'eix.* (Lomaa 12:2)

Gorngv jiex gorn nyei waac:

Horpc zuqc jangx jienv nyei mbuo maiv jangx taux, (mbuo jangx maiv duqv mienh nyei mbuox...jangx maiv duqv jienv nyei hnoi...) maiv horpc zuqc jangx nyei mbuo zanc zanc hnamv taux (mienh zoux dorngc mbuo nor yietv buatc ziouc jangx zuqc mienh zoux dorngc nyei sic...) Mbuo maaih ziangh hoc la'kuqv Ziouv. Mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc jangx jienv mbuo, mbuo oix ninh jangx jienv mbuo, nyungc baav mbuo maiv oix ninh jangx...maaih haaix nyungc?...maaih camv mbuo jangx dorngc nyei javv.

Gorngv muonc Ging-sou nyei eix-leiz:

A. Tin-Hungh jangx nyei

1. Janx zaqc yiem ziepc nzangc jaax oix Yesu jangx jienv ninh (Lugaa 23:42 *Ninh aengx gorngv mbuox Yesu, "Yesu aah! Meih daaih zoux hungh nyei ziangh hoc, tov jangx deix yie oc."*)
2. Tin-Hungh jangx jienv meih nyei fongc horqc ziec nyei (Matv^{^tai} 10:42 *Yie gorngv zien mbuox meih mbuo, haaix dauh bun korqv wuom-namx yietc dauh naaiv deix faix jiex nyei sai-gorx hopv weic zuqc ninh zoux yie nyei sai-gorx, wuov dauh nyei zingh nyeic za'gengh maiv haih ndortv."*)
3. Tin-Hungh jangx jienv ninh laengz nyei waac bun mbuo. Ninh maiv la'kuqv ninh laengz nyei waac bun mbuo.
4. Tin-Hungh jangx jienv meih zoux nyei sic (I^{saa}^yaa 38:3 *He^{se}^ki^yaa butv baengc tov Ziouv tengx, "O Ziouv aac, tov! meih jangx jienv yie yiem meih nyei nza'hmien ziepc zuoqv nyei longc nzengc hnyouv gan meih, yaac ziux meih mangc, yie zoux duqv longx."* He^{se}^ki^yaa ziouc nyiemv duqv hnyouv mun haic) (Hipv^{^lu} 6:10; *Tin-Hungh se baengh fim nyei. Ninh maiv haih la'kuqv meih mbuo zoux nyei gong, yaac maiv la'kuqv meih mbuo bun cing meih mbuo hnamv ninh, dongh meih mbuo tengx ninh nyei mienh yaac zanc-zanc tengx jienv mingh*)
5. Tin-Hungh maiv la'kuqv mbuo, ninh jangx jienv ninh nyei mienh (I^{saa}^yaa 49:15 *"Maa haih la'kuqv hopv ninh nyei nyorx nyei gu'nguaaz fai maiv korv-lienh ninh ganh yungz nyei fu'jueiv fai? Maiv gunv ninh haih la'kuqv, yie maiv la'kuqv meih.)*

B. Tin-Hungh maiv jangx meih...

1. Nyei zuiz, se gorngv meih nyiemc yaac guangc (Singx nzung 25:7; 79:8; I^{saa}^yaa 43:24, Hipv^{lu} 8:12 *Yie oix guangc ninh mbuo zoux nyei waaic sic, yaac maiv jangx taux ninh mbuo zoux nyei zuiz; 10:17 Nqa'haav ninh aengx gorngv, "Yiem naaiv mingh yie maiv jangx ninh mbuo nyei zuiz, caux ninh mbuo zoux nyei waaic sic."*)
2. Meih zoux dorngc nyei se gorngv meih nyiemc zuiz yaac guangc meih zoux nyei waaic sic (1 Yo^{han} 1:9 *Se gorngv mbuo nyiemc mbuo nyei zuiz, Tin-Hungh se ziepc zuoqv nyei, baengh fim nyei, ziouc guangc mbuo nyei zuiz caux mbuo zoux nyei yietc zungv waaic sic, fioux mbuo cing-nzengc daaih*)

C.. Mienh jangx dorngc nyei jauv.

1. I^{saa}^laa^{en} mienh maiv jangc Tin-Hungh nyei en mv baac jangc taux taux yiem I^{yipv} zoux nouz nyei ziangh hoc...(Saa^{uv} mienh 11:5 *Jangx zuqc yiem I^{yipv} Deic-Bung wuov zanc duqv nyanc nyei mbiauz yaac maiv zuqc ndortv nyaanh. Yaac jangx zuqc guaa-wuom, guaa-domx, Janx-Kaeqv funx, cong caux funx*)
2. Maiv jangx Tin-Hungh nyei lingc caux leiz...mv baac jangx duqv zoux zuiz nyei jauv (Saa^{uv} mienh 15:39 *Meih mbuo ziouc maaih naaiv deix nqingh nqou mangc weic bun meih mbuo jangx jienv Ziouv bun meih mbuo nyei diuh diuh leiz-latc ziouc ei jienv zoux. Maiv ei ganh nyei hnyouv oix caux m'zing buate ziouc dorh meih mbuo mingh dorngc jauv.*)
3. Gamh nziex win-wangv, maiv jangx taux taux Ziouv hnavg haaix nor tengx jiex daaih.
4. Mienh cuoqv Tin-Hungh maiv jangx taux ninh mbuo doix dekc Tin-Hungh nyei sic (Nzamec leiz latc 9:7 *Oix zuqc jangx jienv, maiv dungx la'kuqv, yiem deic-bung-huaang meih mbuo hnavg haaix nor cuoqv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, qiex jiez. Yiem meih mbuo cuotv I^{yipv} Deic-Bung wuov hnoi daaih taux naaiv norm dorngx, meih mbuo ngaengc Ziouv*)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Jangx jienv Ziouv zeix mbuo daaih (Tin-Hungh zeix mbuo yiem nie, mv baac maaih ninh nyei fangx zeiv, mbuo haih hiuv duqv zuqc fai dorngc, longx fai waic)
2. Jangx ninh zoux nyei gong (Singx nzung 77:11 *Yie oix jangx taux Ziouv zoux jiex nyei sic, za'gengh oix jangx meih loz-hnoi zoux wuov deix mbuoqc horngh nyei sic.*)
3. Jangx ninh nyei en zingh (singx nzung 103:2 *Yie nyei hnyouv oix ceng Ziouv, yaac maiv dungx la'kuqv ninh nyei yietc zungv en-zingh*)
4. Jangx jienv mbuo nyei ziangh hoc se nangv haic (Singx nzung 89:47)
5. jangx jienv Ziouv dongh lunx nyei ziangh hoc (Gorngv seix zangc 12:1)
6. Jangx jienv bun nyei gau duqv fuqv zipv nyei (Gong-zoh 20:35)
7. Jangx jienv zuqc diev kouv weic Yesu nyei mienh (Hipv^{lu} 13:3 *Oix zuqc jangx jienv zuqc wuonx loh nyei mienh hnavg meih mbuo ganh yaac caux jienv ninh mbuo zuqc wuonx loh nor. Yaac oix zuqc jangx jienv zuqc mienh zoux doqc wuov deix, hnavg meih mbuo ganh yaac zuqc caux jienv ninh mbuo siouc kouv*)
8. Jangx jienv Ziouv nyei waac, dongh mbuo duqv haiz duqv hoqc jiex daaih nyei (Laauc yaangh 3:3)

30. HOC-DAUH: MAIV GAMH NZIEX FAI NZAUH TAUX NGA A'HAUV **HINGV NYEI SIC**

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Yo^han 4:18; Matv^tai 6:25-34

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Ih hnoi yiem meiv guoqv deic bung maaih baeqc fingx camv gamh nziex caux nzauh taux nga'haav hingv nyei sic. Ninh mbuo nzauh taux gamh nziex taux zinh nyanh nyei jauv weic buate deic bung nyei sa'eix ndortv jienv njiec, nzauh camv, gamh nziex janx waic daaih hoic deic bung, nzauh gamh nziex ndortv gong nyei jauv, nzauh/gamh nziex baengc nyei jauv, nzauh taux ngaa'haav hingh nyei jauv gengh zoux bun baeqc fingx ginv dorngx zoux dorngc. Siensex Giduc nyei mienh se gorngv hngangv naaiv nor nzauh caux gamh nziex haih zoux bun mbuo piatv Ziouv nyei fuqv weic zuqc mbuo ginv fai zoux nyei ei buate fai cuotv daaih nyei sic, ei zinh nyanh nyei jauv, maiv zeiz ei Ziouv nyei waac. Ih hnoi mbuo oix hoqc bungz hnyouv Ziouv, mbaih jienv nyei jauv ei Ziouv nyei waac yiem mbuo nyei maengc.

Yiem Matv^tai 6 zang, Yesu mengh nyei njaux taux gorngv ziangh weic baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv se maiv lamh longc, fai benx hngongx nyei mauv. Ga'naaiv maiv yietc liuz yiem, nzueic nyei ndie mv bacc mbiauh loc haih ngatc waic, hlieqv nyei ga'naaiv yaac haih jiex nzingx, zinh nyaanh yaac haih zuqc janx zaqv nimc nyei, mv baac longc zoux Ziouv nyei gong nyei zinh nyaanh yietc liuz siou yiem Tin-dorng. Mbuo hngangv haaix nor longc mbuo nyei zinh nyaanh biux mengh mbuo nyei hnyouv yiem haix.

Mbuo laanh laanh mienh zieqv duqv gorngv, nzauh, feix hnyouv, fai kuonx hnyouv taux seix zangc nyei jauv se zanc-zanc daaih seix mbuo fai mbuo laanh laanh duqv buangh nyei. Meiv guoqv se yietc norm butv zoih deic bung, kuv-yiem kuv-ziangh, njien-youh nyei deic bung mv baac buangv nzengc mienh nzauh mienh, mienh kuonx hnyouv taux seix zangc nyei jauv...Mienh nyei waac zoqc nyei...nzauh wuov joux waac maaih ziex nyungc eix-leiz...Maaih longx nyei nzauh weic korh lienh-tengx mienh nzauh se horpc nyei hngangv Ne^haa^mi nor nzauh weic zuqc Tin-Hung h nyei mienh zuqc mienh danh, nyaev kouv...Maaih waic nyei nzauh, nzauh weic njang hnoi nyei sic, gamh nziex taux nga'haav hingv, se benx zuiz. Weic maiv bungz hnyouv Ziouv caux doix-dekc ging-sou njaux nyei jauv.

Yesu hatc mbuo maiv dungx nzauh...kuonx hnyouv...weic Yesu hiuv duqv baamh mienh zanc-zanc nzauh nyei cingx mbuox mbuo maiv dungx nzauh. Matv^tai 6:25, Yesu gorngv, *“Weic naaiv yie gorngv mbuox meih mbuo, maiv dungx weic yungz maengc nyei nyanc hopv kuonx hnyouv. Yaac maiv dungx weic sin zaangc nyei lui-houx kuonx hnyouv. Maengc gauh jaaix jiex nyanc hopv maiv zeiz? Sin yaac gauh jaaix jiex lui-houx maiv zeiz? Maiv dungx wuov joux waac maaih eix-leiz gorngv, maiv dungx jiex gorn...fai nzauh jienv mingh taux haaix nyungc. Weic hngangv naaiv nor kuonx hnyouv se dorngc Ziouv nyei waac. Senx Tin-Hung h nyei mienh meih se benx ninh nyei namh nyouz, maaih eix-leiz gorngv meih maaih Tin-dorng Diex. Mv baac meih zoux sic hngangv meih maiv maaih, weic meih nzauh taux njang hnoi nyei nyanc nyei fai zuqv nyei...se zoux sic hngangv maiv siensex nyei mienh nor (Matv^tai 6:31-32).*

Hnamv mangc gaax, Siensex Yesu nyei mienh siensex gorngv Tin-Hung haih njoux ninh mbuo...haih bun yietc liuz nyei maengc...mv baac maiv bungz hnyouv Tin-Hung haih goux ninh mbuo...Naaiv se maiv zeiz jauv...

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. The causes of worrying about the future/Weic haaix nyungc mienh nzauh taux nqa'haav hingv nyei sic.

1. Mbuo Nzauh weic “mbuo maiv haih bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh” Mienh nzauh taux nqa'haav hingv nyei jauv weic ninh mbuo maiv sienx Ziouv nyei waac. Nzauh se mangc maiv jiex Tin-Hungh.
2. Mbuo nzauh fai gamh nziex dongh mbuo maiv haih gunv maiv duqv nyei sic. (*Meih mbuo haaix dauh laaix kuonx hnyouv haih borqv duqv maengc ndaauv deix?* Matv[^]tai 6:27). Yiem naaiv seix zangc maaih camv nyungc dongh mbuo maiv haih gunv maiv duqv, fai maiv haih yienc, maiv haih tengx, maiv haih zoux. Mbuo maiv bungx hnyouv Ziouv se weic maiv hiuv duqv Ziouv ndongc haaix longx, ninh hhangv haaix nor goux jienv mbuo norm norm ziangh hoc.
3. Mbuo gamh nziex caux nzauh taux dongh maiv gaengh cuotv nyei (Yesu gorngv, “*Weic naaiv meih mbuo maiv dungx nzauh njang hnoi nyei sic. Njang hnoi nyei sic maaih gaux njang hnoi nzauh. Mouz hnoi maaih mouz hnoi nyei sic nzauh gaux aqv.* Matv[^]tai 6:34). Se gorngv meih nzauh, kuonx hnyouv taux nqa'haav hingv, meih ginv bun meih buangh nyei sic gunv meih maiv bun Tin-Hungh nyei waac gunv.
4. Mbuo gamh nziex caux nzauh taux mbuo buac cuotv daaih nyei sic yiem mbuo nyei maengc fai lungn ndiev (deic bung mborqv jaax, zinh nyaanh ndortv, ndortv gong ndortv biau, ga'naaiv jaax, janx waic bieqc deic bung hoic, janx zaqc) naaiv deix cuotv daaih nyei jauv yaac haih zoux bun mienh nzauh fai gamh nziex taux ga'haav hingv nyei jauv se gorngv mbuo maiv zunh dingc hnyouv mangc jienv Ziouv.

B. The consequences of worrying about the future/Gamh nziex caux nzauh taux ga'haav hingv nyei jaa zinh.

1. Gamh nziex caux nzauh taux ga'haav hingv zoux bun kuonx hnyouv, kuonx hnyouv zoux bun sin maaih baengc, baengc hoic mienh...maaih mienh laix gamh nziex fai nzauh gor ziouc daic yaac maaih nyei.
2. Gamh nziex caux nzauh taux ga'haav hingv zoux bun ginv dorngc fai zoux dorngc sic fai bieqc hnyouv dorngc. Yesu oix mbuo bieqc hnyouv gorngv se gorngv mbuo sienx gorngv Yesu haih njoux mbuo ninh yaac haih goux mbuo...Haaix zanc meih nzauh nor gunv hnamv taux Ziouv nyei waac...Ninh yietc liuz maiv guangc mbuo.
3. Gamh nziex caux nzauh taux ga'haav hingv bun mbuo haih piatv Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, weic zuqc nzauh taux zinh nyaanh nyei jauv, maaih nyei mbuo njapv maiv bun Tin-Hungh, mbuo maiv zuangx camv...ziouc maiv duqv siou hhangv ging-sou gorngv nor, "*Haaix dauh zuangx zoqc ziouc siou duqv zoqc. Haaix dauh zuangx camv ziouc siou duqv camv. 7 Mouz dauh oix zuqc bun ziux ganh nyei hnyouv dingc oix bun nyei. Bun yaac oix zuqc buangv hnyouv, maiv dungx korv-fiqv, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh hnamv nyei se nqoi eix bun nyei mienh. 8 Tin-Hungh haih ceix nyungc-nyungc en camv-camv nyei bun meih mbuo. Meih mbuo ziouc zanc-zanc maaih gaux, zungv maaih camv weic zoux nyungc-nyungc kuv sic*" (2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 9:6-8)
4. Gamh nziex caux nzauh taux ga'haav hingv zoux bun mbuo maiv siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem wuov Tin-dorng, mbuo siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem naaiv baamh gen, yaac bungx hnyouv mbuo nyei ga'naaiv, bangc ga'naaiv, maiv bangc Tin-Hungh maiv bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh.

C. The cures for fearing and worrying about the future/Zorc nyei ndie bun mbuo haih maiv gamh nziex caux maiv nzauh taux ga'haav hingv nyei sic.

1. Maaih sienx fim yiem Ziouv bun mbuo haih hingv jiex nzauh fai gamh nziex taux ga'haav hingv nyei sic. Maaih hnyouv hiuv duqv Ziouv hnamv mbuo (*Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo, mbuo ziouc maiv gamh nziex haaix nyungc. Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo taux daauh, gamh nziex nyei jauv ziouc cuotv nzengc mi'aqv, weic zuqc gamh nziex nyei jauv se gamh nziex oix zuqc dingc zuiz. Hnangv naaic, haaix dauh gamh nziex, wuov dauh corc maiv gaengh hiuv Tin-Hungh hnamv ninh taux daauh. 1 Yo^han 4:18*)
2. Yesu gorngv mbuo haih hingv jiex gamh nziex fai nzauh taux ga'haav hingv se gorngv mbuo bun Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv meih mbuo ndaangc, yaac oix zuqc ei nzengc ninh nyei eix (Matv^tai 6:33). Hnangv haaix nor bun Ziouv gunv, fai bun Ziouv zoux da'yietv yiem mbuo nyei maengc? Ziangh ei Ziouv nyei za'eix , ginv bungz hnyouv Ziouv, yiem manc sic daux gaux (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 5:17-18 , bungx nzengc hnyouv Tin-Hungh yiem maiv gaengh cuotv nyei sic.).
3. Maaih hnyouv zieqv duqv gorngv Tin-Hungh se zoux mbuo nyei ndauh kaux dorngx, maiv bun maaih haaix nyungc sic cuotv daaih yiem ga'haav hingv nyei ziangh hoc. (*Singx Nzung 46:1-3 Tin-Hungh zoux yie mbuo ndaauh kaux nyei dorngx yaac zoux yie mbuo nyei qaqv. Yie mbuo haaix zanc buangh zuqc kouv naanc ninh yaac tengx. Weic naaiv, yie mbuo maiv gamh nziex maiv gunv lungh ndiev goiv yienc, mbong yaac dongz, ndortv njiec taux koiv-ndoqv, maiv gunv wuom jiez laangc njunh njunh zoz-zoz nyei, zungv ndanc zuqc mbong dongz.*)
4. Yesu gorngv, “*Weic naaiv meih mbuo maiv dungx nzauh njang hnoi nyei sic. Njang hnoi nyei sic maaih gaux njang hnoi nzauh. Mouz hnoi maaih mouz hnoi nyei sic nzauh gaux aqv.*” (Matv^tai 6:34). Ninh gorngv nyei waac se yietc hnoi oix zuqc ziangh yietc hnoi nyei, goux longx ih hnoi nyei ziangh hoc, longc horpc ziangh hoc...Tin-Hungh goux jienv njang hnoi nyei sic nyei hnangv ninh goux lomc zangc nyei ga'naaiv nor. Ninh hiuv mbuo mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei hnangv ninh hiuv duqv saengh kuv qiemx nyei, mbuo corc gauh jaaix jiex saengh kuv...**Mbenc taux njang hnoi se longx nyei, nzauh taux njang hnoi se zuiz weic zuqc maiv bungx Tin-Hungh.**

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Weic baamh mienh hanc oix duqv nyei caux mauv nyei zoux bun ninh mbuo nzauh taux gamh nziex taux ga'haav hingv nyei sic. Hnangv sin qiemx zuqc nyanc, lingh wuonh yaac qiemx zuqc hnyangx, longc Tin-Hungh nyei waac uix mbuo nyei lingh wuonh, (Matv^tai 4:4; 1 Bide 3:4) Mbuo oix zuqc hopv wuom, mbuo yaac horpc zuqc hopv yungz lingh wuonh nyei wuom dongh Ziouv Yesu bun nyei (Yo^han 4:13-14; 7:37-39). Tov Ziouv bun mbuo maiv dungx zoux dorngc fai piatv ninh nyei fuqv weic mbuo laic duqv zinh nyanh haih tengx duqv mbuo, fai ginv zoux fai maiv zoux weic zinh nyanh nyei jauv...mangc Lotv nyei maengc zoux nyungc zeiv gorngv taux ginv weic zinh nyanh nyei jauv...ninh ginv mingh nitv fatv zuiz nyei dorngx weic haih duqv zinh nyanh, setv mueic zuqc yiem mbaengc kotv, zoux orqv, zoux zuiz weic ninh maiv bun Tin-Hungh zoux da'yietv yiem ninh nyei maengc, ninh ginv yiem nyei dorngx, dorh ninh nyei hmuangv doic mingh zuqc hoic.

2. Baulo gorngv, *Maiv dungx weic haaix nyungc gaaax hnyouv. Oix zuqc weic nyungc-nyungc sic daux gaux jouh Tin-Hungh, laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, ei meih mbuo qiex longc nyei tov ninh tengx. Tin-Hungh nyei baengh orn, dongh baamh mienh zungv hnamv maiv zaaic nyei baengh orn, ziouc beu jienv meih mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei jauv, weic zuqc meih mbuo caux Giduc Yesu juangc maengc ziangh.*” (Fi^{lipv}poi4:6-7).
3. Mbuo haih hingh maiv gamh nziex fai nzauh taux ga’haav hingv weic mbuo bun Ziouv gunv mbuo, yaac ei jienv ninh nyei za’eix zoux. (Matv^{tai} 6:33) Tin-Hungh puix duqv zoux da’yietv yiem mbuo nyei maengc weic zuqc zeix nyungc nyungc yaac bun nyungc nyungc maaih maengc ziangh jien.
4. Weic haaix nyungc Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyuoz sienx gorngv ninh mbuo nyei Ziouv zeix nyungc-nyungc daaih, goux jienv nyungc-nyungc, nyungc-nyungc yiem ninh nyei buoz ndiev gamh nziex caux nzauh taux ga’haav hingv nyei sic? Maiv horpc zuqc gamh nziex fai nzauh.

31. HOC-DAUH: DOIX-DEKC MBUO NYEI WIN-WANGV

Ging-Sou yiem: Yaagorpc 4:1-7

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

I norm buoqc zangc hnoi jiex daaih, mbuo hoqc taux mauv fai mueic jieqv nyei zuiz, mbuo hoqc taux gorngv, *"zien maengc maiv zeiz yiem naaiv deix ga'naaiv"* (Yesu gorngv yiemLugaa 12:15). Mbuo yaac hoqc taux gorngv mbuo oix zuqc maiv dungx mauv fai mueic jieqv mienh maaih nyei (Cuotvⁱyipv 20:17) mv baac mbuo maaih nyei, *oix zuqc buangv hnyouv weic zuqc Tin-Hungh gorngv, "Yie yietc liuz maiv leih meih, yietc liuz yaac maiv guangc meih"* (Hipv^{lu} 13:5). Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv taux maiv sienx nyei mienh zuqc mienv gunv jienv yaac hanc taux baamh gen nyei jauv. Mv baac sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei mienh duqv benx siang zeix daaih nyei mienh. (2 Ko^{lin}to 5:17) Maaih Singx Lingh yiem hnyouv, mv baac se gorngv maiv bun Singx Lingh dorh jauv corc maaih ziangh hoc hngangv Baulo gorngv nor oix zuqc daic zoux zuiz nyei horpc zuqc ziangh weic Tin-Hungh (Lomaa 6:6 *Mbuo yaac hiuv duqv mbuo nyei loz-hnyouv zuqc caux Giduc ding wuov ziepc nzaangc jaax weic bun baamz zuiz nyei hnyouv zuqc mietc. Mbuo yaac maiv zuqc aengx zoux zuiz nyei nouh*) mv baac maaih ziangh hoc loz mienh caux Siang mienh doix-dekc fai loz fim fingx caux siang fim fingx doix dekc...Sienx liuz corc maaih mienh zoux sic hngangv, Baulo gorngv taux maiv gaengh sienx nyei ziangh hoc, *"Zinh ndaangc laaix meih mbuo maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac yaac baamz zuiz, meih mbuo se dorngx daic mi'aqv. Wuov zanc meih mbuo kungx gan baamh gen orqv haic nyei za'eix hngangv. Meih mbuo muangx gunv ndaamv-lungh wuov dauh, dongh ih zanc yiem maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac wuov deix mienh nyei hnyouv zoux gong wuov dauh mienv. Zinh ndaangc mbuo yietc zungv yiem wuov deix mienh mbu'ndongx kungx ei mbuo nyei hnyouv hanc zoux, sueih ganh nyei sin, ganh nyei hnyouv oix zoux nyei ziouc zoux aqv. Weic naaiv, ziux mbuo nyei fiem-fingx mbuo m'daaih hngangv wuov deix nor, zuqc Tin-Hungh nouz mbuo.* (E^{fe}so 2:1-3). Mbuo haih hingh, haih doix-dekc hnyouv hanc nyei, caux Mienv nyei hungh se gorngv mbuo mbuoqc Tin-Hungh gunv, ging jienv hnyouv, zuqv jienv mborqv jaax nyei wuoqc ginc. Hnoi-hnoi bun Singx Lingh dorh, ei jienv ninh nyei waac zoux.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. We must fight the flesh/Doix-dekc taux hnyouv hanc nyei (Yaagorpc 4:1-3)

1. Mbuo oix zuqc doix-dekc taux hnyouv hanc nyei (hnyouv hanc waic nyei se baamh mienh nyei fiem fingx dongh maiv bun Singx Lingh gunv jienv nyei. (Yaagorpc 4:1-3). Weic zuqc ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux nyei maiv haih zoux horpc Tin-Hungh, Yiem Lomaa 8: 5-8 gorngv *“Ei baamh mienh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux wuov deix, kungx hnamv taux baamh mienh oix nyei jauv hnangv. Mv baac maaih Singx Lingh dorh wuov deix, hnamv taux Singx Lingh oix nyei sic. Se gorngv bun baamh mienh nyei hnyouv gunv nor, zungv oix zuqc daic. Mv baac Singx Lingh gunv nor, ziouc duqv ziangh maengc yaac duqv baengh orn. Hnangv naaic, haaix dauh kungx hnamv taux baamh mienh zoux nyei sic, wuov dauh benx Tin-Hungh nyei win-wangv, weic zuqc ninh maiv ei Tin-Hungh nyei leiz-latc, zungv maiv haih ei jienv zoux. Ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux wuov deix, maiv haih zoux horpc Tin-Hungh.”*
2. Mbuo oix zuqc doix-dekc taux hnyouv hanc nyei sic weic zuqc yiem baamh gen baamh mienh hanc nyei se maiv zeiz yiem Ziouv daaih. *Weic zuqc yietc zungv yiem baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv se baamh mienh hanc nyei, m'zing buatc ziouc mueic jieqv nyei, caux mienh ceng-hlo, zoux maux nyei sic. Naaiv deix yietc zungv se yiem baamh gen cuotv daaih nyei, maiv zeiz yiem Zaangc Diex daaih (1 Yo^han 2:16)*
3. Mbuo haih hingh fai haih gunv duqv hnyouv hanc, hnyouv mauv fai mueic jieqv ga'naaiv nyei hnyouv se gorngv mbuo zanc-zanc bun Singx Lingh dorh, gunv caux zoux gong yiem mbuo nyei maengc. Norm-norm ziangh hoc yangh ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac mbuo cingx daaih haih hingh hnyouv hanc nyei fiem fingx. *(Gaa^laa^tie 5:16 Oix zuqc bun Singx Lingh dorh meih mbuo. Maiv dungx ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux.)*
4. Maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh maiv haih zoux horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv, maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh sueih hnyouv hanc zoux waic, sienx liuz Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc bun Singx Lingh dorh zoux horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv weic maiv ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux nyei. (Lomaa 8:1-8)

B. We must fight the world/Doix-dekc taux baamh gen nyei (Yaagorpc 4:4-5)

1. Mbuo oix zuqc doix-dekc taux baamh gen nyei jauv (baamh gen se leih Tin-Hungh fai maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei fiem fingx, zoux nyei, sienx nyei, fai leix-fingx) nyungc zeiv se gorngv bun baamh gen nor, Tin-Hungh gorngv zuiz, mv baac ninh mbuo buatc maiv dorngc mv baac corc longx nyei fai nauc ngitec nyei wuov nyungc. (Yaagorpc 4:4-5)
2. Mbuo doix-dekc baamh gen se gorngv mbuo maiv zuotc baamh mienh zoux dongh maiv horpc Tin-Hungh nyei sic. Mbuo yaac bun Tin-Hungh goiv yienc mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei jauv. *(Lomaa 12:2 Baamh mienh zoux sic maiv horpc Tin-Hungh, maiv dungx zuotc ninh mbuo nyei nyungc zoux. Mv baac oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh goiv nzengc meih mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei jauv, duqv siang-nyungc zeiv. Hnangv naaic meih mbuo haih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix, haaix nyungc se longx nyei, Tin-Hungh a'hneiv nyei, dunh yunh nyei za'eix)*
3. Mbuo doix- dekc taux baamh gen weic mbuo hiuv Tin-Hungh nyei en. *“Tin-Hungh nyei en zungv biux mengh cuotv daaih weic bun maanc mienh duqv njoux. Naaiv nyungc en njaaux mbuo guangc nqoi dongh maiv taaih Tin-Hungh nyei caux baamh mienh hnyouv hanc zoux nyei yietc zungv, ziouc yiem naaiv jaax lungh ndiev gunv duqv ganh, zoux baengh fim nyei, yaac gan longx Tin-Hungh.”* (Tidatc 2:11-12)

4. Mbuo doix- dekc baamh gen nor baamh mienh ziouc nzornng mbuo. (Yo[^]han 15:18-19 *Se gorngv meih mbuo guei baamh gen, baamh mienh oix hnamv meih mbuo hnamv caux ninh mbuo guei baamh gen wuov deix. Mv baac meih mbuo maiv guei baamh gen. Yie ginv meih mbuo cuotv daaih. Weic naaiv baamh mienh nzornng meih mbuo.*), Weic mbuo benx sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc faix fim maiv dungx guei baamh gen fai caux baamh gen zoux doic. Mbuo mingh dorngc jauv se gorngv mbuo, (1) *Caux baamh gen (maiv zeiz baamh mienh) zoux doic se caux Tin-Hungh daav win.* (Yaagorpc 4:4); (2) Yaac oix zuqc goux jienv ganh, maiv bun baamh gen nyei haaix nyungc jauv guoqv mbuo laih hlopv (Yaagorpc 1:27); (3) Maiv dungx hnamv baamh gen fai hnamv baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv. Haaix dauh hnamv baamh gen, wuov dauh maiv maaih hnyouv hnamv Zaangc Diex. Weic zuqc yietc zungv yiem baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv se baamh mienh hanc nyei, m'zing buac ziouc mueic jieqv nyei, caux mienh ceng-hlo, zoux maux nyei sic. Naaiv deix yietc zungv se yiem baamh gen cuotv daaih nyei, maiv zeiz yiem Zaangc Diex daaih. Baamh gen caux yiem baamh gen yuoqc mienh nyei ga'naaiv jiex jienv mingh aqv. Mv baac haaix dauh ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei eix zoux, wuov dauh ziouc duqv yietc liuz ziangh jienv. (1 Yo[^]han 2:15-17); (4) Baamh mienh zoux sic maiv horpc Tin-Hungh, maiv dungx zuotc ninh mbuo nyei nyungc zoux (Lomaa 12:1-2). Mbuo maiv doix-dekc mv baac gueic baamh gen nor mbuo oix zuqc caux ninh mbuo dingc zuiz. “Mv baac Ziouv siemv mbuo nyei zuiz, mbuo zuqc mborqv njaaux weic bun mbuo maiv zuqc caux lungn ndiev dingc zuiz” (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 11:32)

C. We must fight the Devil/Doix-dekc caux Mienv nyei hungh (Yaagorpc 4:6-7)

1. Mbuo doix-dekc mienv nyei hungh se gorngv mbuo mbuoqc Tin-Hungh gunv. Ging sou yiem Yaagorpc 4:6-7 gorngv, “*Hnangv naaic oix zuqc mbuoqc Tin-Hungh gunv. Oix zuqc ngaengc jienv mienv nyei hungh, Saadaan, ninh ziouc biaux meih mbuo aqv. 8 Oix zuqc mingh nitv jienv Tin-Hungh, Tin-Hungh ziouc daaih nitv jienv meih mbuo.*”
2. Mbuo doix-dekc mienv nyei hungh se gorngv mbuo biaux ndutv mienv nyei hungh nyei koux, dongh hlopv ninh mbuo, aapv ninh mbuo ei ninh nyei za'eix zoux. (2 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 2:26; 1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 3:7 *mienv nyei hungh zaeng koux hlopv*)
3. Mbuo haih doix-dekc Mienv nyei hungh se gorngv mbuo ging hnyouv mbungh jienv. (*Oix zuqc ging hnyouv mbungh jienv. Meih mbuo nyei win-wangv, mienv nyei hungh, hnangv sienh nor njunh jienv mingh mingh daaih daaih lorz mienh ngaatc nyanc* 1 Bide 5:8) ging hnyouv mbungh jienv yangh yietc lamx yietc lamx ziouc maiv zuqc ndiqv ndorpc, zuqc mienv nyei hungh nyei koux hlopv, Mienv nyei hungh norm-norm ziangh hoc lorz qiangx hoic mbuo.. (Yopv 1:9,2:7; Laauc Yaangh 12:10) Hnangv sienh nor, Mienv nyei hungh guv guaix, caux doqc haic, ninh lorz qiangx ngaatc dongh mbuo maiv mbungh nyei ziangh hoc.
4. Mbuo haih doix dekc mienv nyei hungh se gorngv mbuo zorqv Tin-Hungh bun nyei yietc zungv mborqv jaax nyei wuoqc ginc zornng jienv. *Meih mbuo ziouc haih souv duqv wuonv, ngaengc jienv mienv nyei hungh guv guaix nyei za'eix* (E[^]fe[^]so 6:11) Tin-Hungh nyei mborqv jaax nyei wuoqc ginc! Longc zien leiz zoux houx-hlaang sai jienv jaaiv. Longc zoux horpc nyei jauv zoux hlieqv-jaapv buang jienv la'kuotv. Yaac oix zuqc zanc-zanc liuc leiz ziangx zunh baengh orn nyei kuv fienv weic zoux heh daapc. Oix zuqc longc sienx fim zoux torngv-baaiah nanv jienv ziouc haih mietc hiuang orqv wuov dauh maaih douz nyei forng-cang. Oix zuqc longc njoux en zoux hlieqv-muoc ndongx jienv. Yaac nanv jienv Singx Lingh nyei nzuqc ndaav, se dongh Tin-Hungh nyei waac. Oix zuqc

kauX Singx Lingh zanc-zanc weic nyungc-nyungc jauv dauX gauX tov Tin-Hungh. Weic naaiv oix zuqc ging jienv hnyouv dauX gauX, maiv dungx guangc. Oix zuqc maiv dingh liouh nyei weic Tin-Hungh nyei zuangx mienh dauX gauX. (E^{fe}so 6:14-18)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh se ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc, ei baamh gen nyei jauv, ei Mienv nyei hungh nyei eix “*Zinh ndaangc laaix meih mbuo maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac yaac baamz zuiz, meih mbuo se dorngr daic mi'aqv. Wuov zanc meih mbuo kungx gan baamh gen orqv haic nyei za'eix hngangv. Meih mbuo muangx gunv ndaamv-lungh wuov dauh, dongh ih zanc yiem maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac wuov deix mienh nyei hnyouv zoux gong wuov dauh mienv. Zinh ndaangc mbuo yietc zungv yiem wuov deix mienh mbu'ndongx kungx ei mbuo nyei hnyouv hanc zoux, sueih ganh nyei sin, ganh nyei hnyouv oix zoux nyei ziouc zoux aqv. Weic naaiv, ziux mbuo nyei fiem-fingx mbuo m'daaih hngangv wuov deix nor, zuqc Tin-Hungh nouz mbuo*” (E^{fe}so 2:1-3). Sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh se gorngv mbuo hanc, ei baamh gen nyei jauv hungh heic bun Mienv nyei hungh daaih zaeng koux hopv...weic naaiv Sienx liuz Yesu nyei mienh oix zuqc ngaengc jienv Mienv, mbuoqc Tin-Hungh gunv, ei Tin-Hungh nyei waac, Singx Lingh zioux bun mbuo hingh win-wangv. Tin-Hungh maiv tengx se gorngv mbuo maiv mbuoqc ninh, maiv mingh nitv fatv ninh, maiv ei ninh nyei za'eix zoux.
2. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh oix zuqc zaah ganh mangc gaax, yie suei naaiv deix win-wangv nyei fai? Yie suei hnyouv hanc nyei sic nyei fai, yie suei yaac guei baamh gen nyei jauv nyei fai, yie suei mienv nyei hungh nyei fai?
3. Sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh laanh laanh ganh oix zuqc ndamh dorngr ganh oix zuqc ginv mbuoqc Tin-Hungh, ging jienv hnyouv mbungh jienv, simv nqoi mienv nyei koux, ngaengc jienv mienv nyei hungh, zuqv jienv mborqv jaax nyei wuoqc nginc, Se gorngv mbuo hngangv naaiv nor zoux, mienv nyei hungh ziouc leih nqoi mbuo...Yesu nyei maengc nyei nyungc zeiv. (Matv^{tai} 4)
4. Mbuo nyei win-wangv maiv dingc liouh nyei lorz qiangx hoic mbuo, ging borqc mbuo, zaeng koux hlopv mbuo, mbuo haih simv nqoi se gorngv mbuo mbuoqc Tin-Hungh gunv mingh nitv fatv ninh ziouc maiv zuqc win-wangv nyei koux hopv.

32. HOC-DAUH: SIOUC KOUV NYEI ZINGH NYEIC

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Bide 4:1-19

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

1 Bide 4-5 zang, biux mengh tauX Tin-Hungh nyei en bun tauX mbuo dongh mbuo buangh zuqc kouv naanc fai zuqc siouc kouv naanc nyei ziangh hoc. Bide gorngv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zuqc buangh zuqc camv nyungc kouv naanc, zuqc mienh zoux doqc, zuqc hoic, zuqc hungh jaa hoic, maiv gunv zuqc haaix nyungc kouv naanc nyei jauv, sienx Tin-Hungh mienh haih duqv zingh nyeic caux longx nyei fuqv yiem Tin-Hungh daaih se gorngv mbuo siouc kouv weic Tin-Hungh. Buangh jienv kouv naanc nyei ziangh hoc, aq duqv buac longx nyei sic yiem naaic, mv baac buangh jiex liuz mbuo haih ziev duqv gorngv gengh longx nyei ziangh hoc weic bun mbuo gauh mingh nitv fatv mbuo nyei Ziouv yiem mbuo buangh zuqc sic nyei ziangh hoc.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

I. Kouv Naanc haih sinc Tin-Hungh nyei mienh (4:1-6)

Se gorngv maengc maiv zuqc buangh zuqc sic, hungh heic nyei nor mbuo haih manc-manc leih go Tin-Hungh mingh zoux zuiz, mv baac kouv naanc yienc mbuo nyei jienv (haaix nyungc jienv bun mbuo) caux mouz deic yiem mbuo nyei maengc... Siouc kouv se hnavg douz sinx jiem nyaanh nor, bun Tin-Hungh haih zorqv cuotv maiv zien nyei jiem nyanh yiem (waic-zuiz) mbuo nyei maengc. Hnavg Singx Nzung 66:10 gorngv nor, “*O Tin-Hungh aah! Meih kauv yie mbuo. Meih sinx yie mbuo hnavg sinx nyaanh nor.*”. Kouv naanc hnavg haaix nor sinx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh, hnavg haaix nor longx bun mbuo...

1. **Kouv naanc bun mbuo caux Yesu dongh nyungc hnamv (fai hnamv hnavg Ninh nor. (v. 1).**
 - a. Giduc nyei sin zuqc siouc kouv weic njoux mbuo nyei zuiz. Mbuo diev kouv fai siouc kouv naanc weic Ninh yaac caux ninh, mbuo ziouc hoqc duqv oix zuqc nzorng zuiz (weic zuiz ninh zuqc daic)
 - b. Mbuo yaac hoqc duqv gauh hnamv Ziouv. Bide heuc mbuo oix zuqc caux Yesu dongh nyungc hnamv, mbuo haih hingh jiex zuiz, hnavg Baulo gorngv yiem Lomaa sou 6 zang nor, mbuo caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh, mbuo oix zuqc daic zoux zuiz nyei oix zuqc ziangh weic Ziouv.
2. **Kouv naanc bun mbuo jangx jienv maengc se nangv nyei. (v. 2-3 Hnavg naaic, meih mbuo yiem seix zaangc zengc njiec nyei ziangh hoc oix zuqc ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix zoux, maiv ei baamh mienh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux. Jiex daaih nyei ziangh hoc meih mbuo zoux hnavg maiv sienx nyei mienh oix zoux nyei sic gauv aqv. Wuov zanc kungx sueih ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux orqv sic, hanc sieqv hanc dorn, diuv nquin, gapv zunv nyanc beuv hopv nquin, ceux lunc yaac zoux gamh nziev nyei sic baaix miuc-fangx).**
 - a. Nzunc baav mbuo zieqv maiv duqv maengc nyei zaa'zinh zuov taux mbuo buangh zuqc naanc zingh fai kouv naanc.
 - b. Mbuo buangh zuqc kouv naanc nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo yienc mbuo nyei jienv fai jaaix nyei sic. Mbuo haih buatac mengh nyei dongh mbuo laic duqv maaiah jaa zinh, maaiah eix leiz, se maiv maaiah jaa zinh aqv... *meih mbuo yiem seix zaangc zengc njiec nyei ziangh hoc oix zuqc ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix zoux, maiv ei baamh mienh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux*
3. **Kouv naanc nuqv taux nqa'haav Tin-Hungh dingc zuiz nyei hnoi (v. 4-6)**
 - a. *Maiv sienx nyei mienh hnamv maiv mengh baeqc meih mbuo ih zanc maiv mingh caux ninh mbuo ceux lunc zoux waaic sic, ninh mbuo ziouc gorngv doqc meih mbuo* (v.4). Mienh gorngv doqv mbuo maiv horpc zuqc zoux bun mun hnyouv, maaiah hnoi Tin-Hungh oix dingc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz.
 - b. Sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh maaiah hnoi, *oix zuqc gorngv mengh ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic mbuox Tin-Hungh, dongh liuc leiz ziangx siemv ziangh jienv nyei mienh caux daic mingh nyei mienh wuov dauh*
 - c. Gauh longx nor, ih zanc zuqc siouc kouv mv baac duqv mingh Tin dorngh, liuz zuqc buangh Tin-Hungh mv baac maiv sienx zuqc dingc zuiz. Se gorngv mbuo buangh kouv naanc mv baac maiv bieqv hnyouv Ziouv nyei waac zoux bun mienh

haih im hnyouv, mv baac bieqc hnyouv Ziouv nyei waac bungx hnyouv Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh buac kouv naanc hngv mienh longc douz sinc jiem nyaanh, nor duqv Tin-Hungh sinx...zorqv guangc waaic nyei ga'naaiv.

II. Kouv Naanc bun Tin-Hungh nyei mienh haih dongh diuc hnyouv (4:7-11)

1. Maiv gunv zuqc buangh kouv naanc zuqc siouc kouv, sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc, *gunv jienv ganh, ging jienv hnyouv daux gaux. Gauh longc jienv jiex se oix zuqc jorm hnyouv laanh hnamv laanh, weic zuqc laanh hnamv laanh ziouc haih guangc nqoi mienh nyei zuiz camv nyei* (Hnamv maiv haih fioux mienh nyei zuiz, mv baac haih guangc nqoi, maiv nzaux daaih gorngv). *Oix zuqc a'hneiv laanh zipv laanh zoux kaeqv* (Koi nqoi hnyouv caux biau bun mienh, zipv haengh douh nyei fuqv gengh longx nyei), *yaac maiv dungx la'ngopy. Dauh dauh duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei zingh nyeic yaac oix zuqc goux longx. Haaix dauh zipv haaix nyungc zingh nyeic oix zuqc longc tengx zuangx mienh. Haaix dauh zunh doz oix zuqc za'gengh douc Tin-Hungh nyei waac. Haaix dauh cuotv fim tengx mienh oix zuqc longc Tin-Hungh bun daaih nyei qaqv fu-sux. Hnangv naaic meih mbuo zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc ziouc bun mienh dengv Yesu Giduc nyei mbuox ceng Tin-Hungh. Yesu Giduc yietc liuz maaih njang-laangc, maaih qaqv taux maanc gouv maanc doic. Aamen.*
2. Tin-Hungh bun mbuo nyei nyungc-nyungc fuqv oix zuqc longc weic Ziouv nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc.

III. Kouv naanc haih bun Ziouv nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc (4:12-19)

1. **Mbuo biaux maiv nduqv siouc kouv nyei sic (v. 12 maiv dungx hnamv maiv mengh baeqc meih mbuo zuqc buangh kouv haic nyei sic seix meih mbuo hngv zuqc douz buov nor, yaac maiv dungx funx meih mbuo buangh nyei sic se ganh nyungc).** Buangh kouv nyei sic se maiv siang, se benx buonc Giduc mienh nyei maengc, mbuo oix zuqc buangh nyei, se gorngv mbuo buangh zuqc kouv weic zuiz se zuqc dingc, mv baac se gorngv mbuo buangh zuqc kouv we zoux horpc se benx sinc nyei.
2. **M buo oix zuqc a'hneiv duqv caux Giduc juangc siouc kouv. (vv. 13-14).** Ih zanc mbuo zuqc buangh zuqc nyei kouv naanc se maiv haih beiv duqv ga'haav hingv mbuo oix duqv nyei zingh nyeic (Fi^{lipv}poi 1:29, 3:10).
3. **Se gorngv meih mbuo laaix sienx Giduc zuqc siouc kouv, maiv dungx nyaiv (vv. 15-16)** Mbuo maiv horpc zuqc nyaev kuv fieng, nyaev mbuox mienh taux mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu.
4. **Zoux kuv zorng zengx weic buangh nyei kouv naanc (vv. 17-18).** Se gorngv Tin-Hungh bun mbuo buangh zuqc kouv naanc, mbuo oix zuqc souv wuonv zoux kuv zorng zengx.
5. **Ei Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix zuqc siouc kouv nyei mienh oix zuqc aengx zoux jienv kuv sic mingh yaac zorqv ganh jiu bun Tin-Hungh (v. 19).** Hnangv mienh daav nyaanh fai jiem, longc douz sinx guangh waaic nyei ga'naaiv, ziouc bun jiem caux nyaanh gauh cing. Sienx Yesu nyei mienh zanc-zanc oix zuqc zorqv ganh jiu bun Ziouv goux, muangx Ziouv nyei waac, norm-norm ziangh hoc mbuoqc Ziouv nyei waac. Dongh mbuo buangh zuqc nyei se hnangv douc sinx nyanh nor sinx mbuo bun mbuo ganh haih zuangv mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

Siex Yesu mienh yiem naaiv norm seix zangc zuqc buangh zuqc camv nyungc kouv naanc, camv nyungc sic nyei. Lungh ndiev se maiv zeix gauh longx jienv mingh, lungh ndiev se waic jienv mingh hhangv. Mienh gauh nzornng sienx Yesu nyei mienh camv jienv mingh. Lungh ndiev mienh yiem gorn taux ih zanc maaith camv nyei nzornng sienx Yesu nyei mienh. Se gornngv mbuo nyiemc Yesu nyei mbuox, mienh ziouc nzornng mbuo (Yo[^]han 15:18-21), Se gornngv mbuo guei baamh gen nor, baamh mienh ziouc a'hneiv mbuo mv baac mbuo haih piatv Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv. Mv baac se gornngv mbuo zuqc diev kouv weic Ziouv mbuo yaac duqv juangc ninh nyei njang laangc fih hhangv.

33. HOC-DAUH: ZANGC HORNGH NYEI M'JANGC DORN

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 3:1-7; Tidatc 1:5-9

Gornngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo laanh-laanh sienx Giduc nyei m'jangc dorn oix hlo yiem Giduc, oix benx kuv nqox, kuv dae, kuv nyungc zeiv, kuv doic, kuv mienh nyei. Mbuo oix benx zangc horngh mienh. Mv baac zangc horngh nyei m'jangc dorn se hhangv haaix nor? Horpc zuqc taaih fai zic duqv taaih nyei m'jangc dorn se haaix nyungc mienh? Mbuo hhangv haaix nor haih zieqv duqv naaiv nyungc mienh? Ninh mbuo se hhangv haaix nor? I cin hnyangx jiex daaih Baulo porv mengh horpc zuqc, fai zic duqv, taaih nyei m'jangc dorn hhangv haaix nor yiem (1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 3:1-7; Tidatc 1:5-9). Ninh fiev taux zangc horngh fai horpc zuqc taaih nyei mienh nyei mauv caux mouz deic, ninh mbuo nyei minc yuangh, ninh mbuo nyei mengh sing, ninh mbuo nyei ziangh maengc, ninh mbuo nyei hmuangv doic, caux ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic.

Gornngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:**A. His Desires/Ninh (kuv m'jangc dorn) Nyei Mauv fai Mouz deic**

1. Gengh maaith hnyouv oix fux sux Tin-Hungh (1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 3:1)
2. Maaith hnyouv hnamv zien leiz, hoqc zien leiz, yaac njaaux zien leiz (1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 3:2 *njaaux mienh*; Tidatc 1:9 *goux longx kaux duqv wuonv nyei zien doz*)
3. Maaith hnyouv zoux sic weic maiv bun mienh maaith dorngx daanh (1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 3:2; Tidatc 1:7 *maiv horpc zuqc maaith dorngx bun mienh daanh*). Mbuo maiv haih gunv mienh nyei nzuih bun ninh mbuo maiv daanh mbuo, mv baac mbuo haih gunv mbuo zoux nyei bun ninh mbuo daanh nyei se maiv zien.
4. Maaith hnyouv hnamv zoux kuv sic (Tidatc 1:8)

B. His Emotions/ Ninh (kuv m'jangc dorn) Nyei Minc Yuangh

1. Ninh maiv oix caux mienh nzaeng jaax (1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 3:3; Tidatc 1:7) Maiv zeiz faix-fiuv sic mv baac oix nzaeng taux hingh nyei mienh.
2. Ninh maiv ga'qiex beqv (1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 3:3; Tidatc 1:7) Maiv longc waac gornngv hoic, hemx doqc, fai zoux ciouv bun mienh. Ninh hnamv duqv tong yiem buangh zuqc nyei sic.
3. Ninh maiv zoux ciouv (1 Tim[^]mo[^]tai 3:3) gunv duqv ganh nyei ga'qiex yiem gornngv nyei, zoux nyei, dau nyei.
4. Ninh hnyouv suonc nyei (1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 3:3), hiuv, caux bieqc hnyouv taux mienh qiemx zuqc nyei.

C. His Reputation/ Ninh (kuv m'jangc dorn) Nyei Mengh Sing

1. Ninh maiv maaih dorngx daanh nyei mienh (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:2; Tidatc 1:6-7) Mienh gorngv ninh zoux waaic sic se maiv maaih yietc nyungc zien. Maiv gunv zoux longx yaac maaih mienh daanh nyei mv baac ninh oix zuqc zoux sic bun mienh maiv dorngx daanh gorngv ninh zoux nyei se maiv doix-diuc Tin-Hungh.
2. Ninh zoux “*zoux dorh leiz*” nyei mienh (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:2) Ninh nyei maengc se doix-dangh nyei, maaih yietv maaih nyeic nyei.
3. Ninh zoux baengh fim nyei (Tidatc 1:8) Zoux zingx nyei mienh.
4. Ninh se ga'nyiec nyei mienh funx mengh hoc longx nyei mienh (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:7), Maiv sienx nyei mienh hiuv duqv, zieqv duqv yaac taaih. Ninh sienx wuonv caux dingc dongh ninh sienx nyei.

D. His Spiritual Life/ Ninh (kuv m'jangc dorn) nyei Maengc Fim

1. Ninh sienx wuonv, maiv zeix siang sienx (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:6) Zangc horngv nyei m'jangc dorn fai horpc zuqc taaih nyei m'jangc nyei sienx fim se wuonv caux dingc, maiv mbungh mbienv...zoux jiex daaih nyei sic buate doix-diuc Ziouv nyei waac.
2. Ninh zoux cing-nzengc (Tidatc 1:8). Ninh zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh, meih buangh zuqc ninh, ninh maiv ceng ninh ganh mv baac ceng ninh nyei Ziouv.
3. Ninh goux longx zien leiz, yaac longc duqv horpc zien leiz (Tidatc 1:9). Ninh gengh maaih hnyouv zaah caux zoux ei zien leiz yiem Ging-sou.
4. Ninh haih njaaux mienh (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:2). Ninh maaih oix bun mienh juangc jienv hiuv dongh ninh hiuv nyei.

E. His Family and Habits/Ninh (kuv m'jangc dorn) Nyei Hmuangv Doic caux Zoux Nyei sic

1. Ninh benx ziepc zuoqv nyei nqox (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:2; Tidatc 1:6). Ninh gengh zunv dingc hnyouv bun ninh nyei auv ganh nduqc laanh hnavg.
2. Ninh benx ziepc zuoqv nyei dae (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:4-5) *Oix zuqc haih gunv/dorh duqv longx ganh nyei hmuangv doic, njaaux ganh nyei fu'jueiv taaih ninh, muangx ninh nyei waac. Zoux kuv nyungc zeiv bun ninh nyei fu'jueiv zuotc (Tidatc 1:6)*
3. Ninh maiv hengx hopv diuv (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:3; Tidatc 1:7), *yaac maiv mauv nyaanh fai maiv ziangh weic nyaanh, maiv nzaeng-ngaengc fai zoux maiv zingx duqv fai pienx mienh duqv.*
4. Ninh maaih hnyouv zoux kuv sic (Tidatc 1:8), fai jorm hnyouv taux longx nyei sic, a'hneiv taux longx nyei sic.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Naaiv deix fiem-fingx se benx nyungc zeiv bun mbuo zoux, zuotc, caux ziangh. Hungh heic nyei hoqc taux, gengh aqc duqv zoux ei...Yie mangc ganh nyei maengc gengh buate maaih camv oix zuqc yienc, oix zuqc tiuv, yaac oix zuotc...
2. Baulo fiev taux zangc horngv fai horpc zuqc taaih nyei mienh nyei mauv fai mouz deic (*ninh mbuo maaih hnyouv fux-sux Tin-Hungh, hnamv zien leiz, yaac zoux kuv sic*), ninh mbuo nyei minc yuangh (*Ninh mbuo maiv nzaeng jaax, qiex beqv, maiv zoux ciouv, hnyouv suonc*) ninh mbuo nyei mengh sing (*zoux sic maiv dorngx daanh nyei mienh, dorh leiz mienh, baengh fim nyei mienh, ga'nyiec nyei mienh, funx mengh hoc longx nyei mienh*) ninh mbuo nyei ziangh maengc (*Sienx wuonv, zoux cing-nzengc, longc horpc zien*

leiz nyei mienh), caux ninh mbuo nyei hmuangv doic caux ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic (*ninh gengh benx ziepc zuoqv nyei nqox caux dae, zoux nyungc zeiv bun fu'jueiv*)...

3. Tov Tin-Hungh bun mbuo laanh laanh m'jangc dorn, zoux nqox nyei mienh, zoux dae nyei mienh maaih hnyouv oix benx zangc horngh mienh, maaih hnyouv hnamv Ziouv, maaih hnyouv zoux sic weic bun Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox haih duqv njang-laangc...Tov Singx Lingh yienc mbuo bun mbuo haih benx hnavg Baulo njaaux nyei waac yiem 1 Ti^{mo}^tai 3 caux Tidatc 1 wuov nyungc m'jangc dorn. Se gorngv mbuo maaih hnyouv nyiemz Ziouv Yiem mbuo sienx ninh wuov zanc ninh jiex gorn yienc mbuo yietc hnoi gauh zuangv ninh camv jienv faux.

34. HOC-DAUH: TAAIH ZIOUV NYEI M'JANGC DORN, NQOX, CAUX DAE NYEI MIENH

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:1-7

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Jiex daaih nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo duqv hoqc taux gorngv, “fu'jueiv se Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv” Zoux domh mienh nyei mienh oix zuqc zieqv duqv gorngv mbuo benx goux Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv nyei mienh, mbuo yaac hoqc taux gorngv fu'jueiv oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor tongx nimc diex maac caux hnavg haaix nor ziangh weic bun Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv.

Jiex daaih wuov norm hlaax mbuo hoqc taux “Kuv m'sieqv dorn, kuv auv, caux kuv maa nyei mienh”...Ninh mbuo maaih haaix nyungc fih hnavg? Ninh mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh, kuv m'siev dorn taaih Tin-Hungh, tongx nimc diex maac, fioux ganh cing-nzengc, zoux auv nyei mienh oix zuqc taaih Tin-Hungh yaac mbuoqc caux zoux ziepc zuoqc bun ganh nyei nqox, Zoux maa nyei mienh oix zuqc taaih Tin-Hungh goux longx hmuangv doic, maaih gunv buangh zuqc haaix nyungc oix zuqc sienx wuonv weic zoux nyungc zeiv longx bun hmuangv doix.

Ih hnoi mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux gorngv hnavg haaix nor haaih zoux kuv m'jangc dorn, kuv nqox, caux kuv dae nyei mienh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. A man that honors God/Taaih Ziouv nyei M'jangc Dorn

1. Hnamv Tin-Hungh (Nzame Leiz Latc 10:12 “*Taaih Ziouv, mbuo nyei TH, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fux sux ninh.*”; Matv^{ai} 22:37 *Yesu gorngv longc jienv jiex nyei leiz latc se “oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh*) Nzornq orqv nyei sic (Singx Nzung 97:10 “*Meih mbuo hnamv Ziouv nyei mienh oix zuqc nzornq orqv nyei sic*”; Cong-mengh 8:13 “*Taaih Ziouv nyei jauv se nzornq orqv nyei sic.*”)
2. Lunx Nyei ei Jienv Ziouv (Gorngv Seix Zangc 12:1 “*Hnyangx jeiv lunx nyei ziangh hoc oix zuqc jangx jienv Zeix meih daaih wuov dauh*”; Nzame Leiz Latc 17:19 “*Hoqc linc taaih ziouv oix zuqc longx-longx gan leiz latc nyei joux-joux waac caux diuh diuh leiz*”; Singx Nzung 71:5 “*Ziouv aac, Yiem yie lunx taux ih zanc yie kaux meih hnavg*”)
3. Zoux Cing-nzengc, ginv gan Ziouv (Lewi. 11:45 “*Meih mbuo oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc weic zuqc Ziouv se Cing-Nzengc*” Lewi 20:7 “*Oix zuqc saax ganh cing-nzengc daaih weic zuqc yie se Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh*”; 1 Bide 1:16; Singx Nzung 119:30

“Yie ginv ziepc zuoqc nyei jauv yangh, yei zorqv meih nyei leiz an jienv yie nyei nza’hmien”)

4. Zoux kuv nyungc zeiv (1 Ti^{mo}^{tai} 4:12 *“Maiv dungx bun haaix dauh laaix meih hnyangx jiev lunx mangc faix meih, daaux nzuonx oix zuqc zoux nyungc zeiv longx, bun sienx nyei zuangx mienh zuotc meih gornqv nyei waac caux zoux nyei sic, meih hngangv haaix nor sienx Yesu yaac zoux cing-nzengc mienh*)

B. A husband that honors God/Taaih Ziouv nyei nqox

1. Hnamv Tin-Hungh (Nzame Leiz Latc 6:5; Maako 12:30), Hnamv Auv (Maako 12:31- Hnamv mienh; E^{fe}^{so} 5:33 *“meih mbuo dauh dauh zoux nqox nyei mienh oix zuqc hnamv ganh nyei auv hngangv hnamv ganh nor, Ko^{lo}^{si} 3:19 “Zoux nqox nyei mienh aac oix zuqc hnamv ganh nyei auv yaac maiv dungx zoux doqc ninh*)
2. Ziepc Zuoqv bun Auv (Tidatc 1:6 *“longc nduqc dauh auv hngangv*), Bungx Hnyouv Auv (Cong-mengh 31:11 *“Ninh nyei nqox bungx hnyouv ninh nyei auv*), Ceng Auv (Cong-mengh 31:28 *“Nqox ceng auv”*), Dorh Auv (E^{fe}^{so} 5:23 *“Nqox zoux auv nyei m’ngornqv*)
3. Zieqv duqv Auv se Tin-Hungh ceix nyei fuqv (Tin deic douh 2:22 *“Ziouv Tin-Hungh longc yiem j’jangc dorn zorqv cuotv wuov diuh la’saengx zoux benx dauh m’sieqv dorn, aengx dorh daaih taux m’jangc dorn wuov”*; Cong-mengh 18:22 *“Haaix dauh lorz duqv dauh auv se duqv longx nyei ga’naaiv, yaac duqv Ziouv ceix fuqv”*; Cong-mengh 19:14 *“Biauv caux zinh zoih yiem die nzipc daaih, mv baac guai nyei auv se Ziouv ceix daaih.”*)
4. Hiuv duqv Korh lienh caux taaih ganh nyei auv (1 Bide 3:7 *“Meih mbuo zoux nqox nyei mienh yaac oix zuqc fih hngangv nyei hiuv duqv korh lienh ganh nyei auv. Weic zuqc m’sieqv dorn gauh mau m’jangc dorn...yaac oix zuqc taaih auv weic zuqc ninh mbuo caux meih mbuo fih hngangv nyei duqv Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei en...weic maiv bun haaix nyungc laanh daux gauh nyei waac*) Kuv nqox se gauh hungh heic bun auv mbuoqc (Ko^{lo}^{si} 3:18 *Zoux auv nyei mienh oix zuqc mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox hngangv naaiv zoux se puix sienx Ziouv nyei mienh”*; E^{fe}^{so} 5:24 *“auv zuqc mbuoqc ninh nyei nqox*)

C. A Father that honors God/Taaih Ziouv nyei Dae

1. Longc nzengc hnyouv Hnamv Tin-Hungh (Nzame Leiz latc 6:5 *“Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za’eix, longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv meih mbuo nyei TH; Maako 12:30*), Hnamv Auv hngangv hnamv ganh nor (Maako 12:31), Hnamv Fu’jueiv (E^{fe}^{so} 6:4)
2. Njaaux fu’jueiv hnamv, muangx, taaih Tin-Hungh (Nzame leiz latc 6:4-11 Tin-Hungh gornqv mbuo I^{saa}^{laa}^{en} zoux dae nyei mienh *“yie ih hnoi jiu bun mbuo naaiv deix leiz oix zuqc longc hnyouv jangx jienv. Oix zuqc jiemh njaaux meih mbuo nyei fu’jueiv hiuv duqv naaiv deix leiz. Maiv gunv yiem biauv dai yiem jauv zaangc, bueix njiec fai jiez sin, zuangv oix zuqc buih jienv yiem...”*) yaac zieqc duqv fu’jueiv se TH ceix bun nyei fuqv. (Singx Nzung 127:3)
3. Ei Ziouv nyei leiz dorh caux njaaux fu’jueiv (E^{fe}^{so} 6:4 *“Zoux die nyei mienh aah, maiv dungx cuoqv meih mbuo nyei fu’jueiv qiex jiex. Oix zuqc ei ziouv nyei leiz dorh longx fu’jueiv, njaaux ninh mbuo muangx waac.”* ; Cong-mengh 22:6 *“njaaux fu’jueiv gan ninh horpc zuqc yangh nyei jauv, gox daaih ninh ziouc maiv leih nqoi*)
4. Daux gauh weic fu’jueiv (*bun ninh mbuo sienx Yesu, longx nyei cai-doix, hnamv Tin-Hungh nyei waac, souv wuov yiem sienx fim, zoux cing-nzeng...*)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Zoux m'jangc dorn, zoux nqox, zoux dae nyei mienh, da'yietv jienv jiex nyei gong se oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Tin-Hungh. Zoux nqox nyei mienh oix zuqc hnamv ganh nyei auv, zoux dae nyei mienh oix zuqc hnamv Tin-Hungh, Auv, Caux Fu'jueiv. Yaac oix zuqc Longc Tin-Hungh nyei leiz dorh fu'jueiv.
2. Longc ziangh hoc caux Tin-Hungh jiu-tong (doqc Ging-sou, daux gaux), longc zianghhoc caux Auv jiu-tong, longc ziangh hoc caux fu'jueiv jiu tong dorh fu'jueiv lorz Tin-Hungh.
3. Zoux dae nyei mienh se be benx hmuangv doic nyei biauv ziouv caux bieiv, liuc leiz ziux goux hmuangv doic hnavg Tin-Hungh paaiv nor.

35. HOC-DAUH: MAENGC ZIANGH WEIC GANH FAI ZIOUV**Ging-Sou yiem: Maako 12:38-44****Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:**

Mbuo oix dorh i nyungc mienh daaih beiv mangc (*Scribes*-njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng caux *the widow*-auv gaaav mienh) Mbuo yaac oix mangc taux ninh mbuo nyei i nyungc fiem fingx (*Maengc Ziangh Weic Ganh fai Tin-Hungh caux Zoux sic* oix mienh taaih fai taaih Tin-Hungh nyei mienh) yaac mangc i nyungc ceng (duqv mienh ceng fai duqv Ziouv ceng) Mbuo haih ginv oix benx haaix nyungc mienh? Mbuo yaac haih ginv zoux nyei sic, mbuo zoux nyei sic biux mengh mbuo oix mienh ceng fai mbuo fai oix ceng Tin-Hungh. Yesu zanc-zanc mangc jienv mbuo zoux nyei hnavg ninh mangc auv gaaav caux butv zoih mienh zoux nyei sic nor.

Scribe-njaux leiz nyei mienh yiem Yesu nyei ziangh hoc se bangc taux ninh mbuo njauv nyei mienh nzie ninh mbuo, mv baac maaih deix njaaux leiz nyei mienh zoux jiex ndangc, zoux longc mengh dauh, zoux mauv, oix mengh taaih ninh mbuo weic ninh mbuo zoux "fin-saeng", ninh mbuo lorz fai mauv oix mienh taaih ninh mbuo, maiv zeiz oix mienh taaih Tin-Hungh. Ninh mbuo yaac zoux hoic auv gaaav dongh ninh mbuo horpc zuqc tengx nyei mienh, dongh nzie ninh mbuo nyei mienh. Yesu gorngv taux ninh mbuo zoux nyei fai beih zangc hnyouv njuotv nyei jauv...dorh ninh mbuo mingh beiv taux ninh mbuo mangc maiv jiex fai zoux hoic nyei mienh. Naaiv laanh Auv nguaav gengh ziepc zuoqv nyei bangc Tin-Hungh nzie, nyungc nyungc ninh maaih nyei ninh fungx nzengc bun Tin-Hungh.

Mbuo haih ginv benx haaix nyungc fai haaix nzangh mienh nyei? Mbuo haih lorz mienh taaih mbuo nyei mbuox fai mbuo haih taaih Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox...

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:**A. Two types of people/I nyungc mienh**

1. Da'yietv nyungc mienh se njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng (*Scribes*) ninh mbuo zoux sic oix longc mengh dauh oix mienh ceng taaih ninh mbuo oix mienh fux-sux ninh mbuo. Ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic weic ganh nyei nza'hmien buonc.(Maako 12:38–40).
2. Da'nyeic nyungc mienh se maaih hnyouv fux-sux Ziouv, zoux weic Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox duqv njang laangh, maiv gunv hiuv camv fai zoqc, maaih camv fai zoqc, mv baac ziepc zuoqc nyei longc nzengc (ziangh maengc, zingh nyeic, zingh ginc, ziangh hoc caux zinh nyanh) bun Ziouv sueih Ziouv goux (Maako 12:42).
3. Yesu donv ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo gorngv, "*Oix zuqc faix fim njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng*" maaih eix leiz gorngv, *oix zuqc mangc, fai goux jienv ganh maiv bun ninh mbuo*

dorh waic nyei sic daaih nduov zuqc. (Maako 12:38). Hnangv Yo[^]han gorngv yiem 1 Yo[^]han 4:1 “*Yie hnamv nyei gorx-youz aah! Mienh gorngv ninh mbuo maaih Singx Lingh, mv baac meih mbuo maiv dungx la'guaih sienx. Oix zuqc seix mangc gaax, ninh mbuo maaih nyei se yiem Tin-Hungh daaih zeiz fai maiv zeiz, weic zuqc maaih jaav douc waac mienh camv haic cuotv mingh youh lungh ndiev.*” *Yesu donv nyei waac caux Yo[^]han njaaux nyei waac se doit dekc ih gitv lungh ndiev mienh zoux nyei. Maaih mienh haix dauh mienh gorngv zoux fin-saeng ziouc zipv aqv, mv baac Yesu mbuox ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo heuc simv nqoi dongh maiv ziepc zuoqc ganh ninh nyei mienh, maiv gunv ndam mengh benx njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng hnangv yiem wuov nyei ziangh hoc.*

4. Ih jaax hnoi yaac maaih naaiv deix i nyungc fai nzangh mienh. Maaih mienh hnangv njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng yiem Yesu nyei ziangh hoc, hiuv camv, hoqc camv, horpc zuqc benx njaaux mienh nyei mienh, hoqc Tin-Hungh nyei waac nyei mienh mv baac zoux waaic, maiv ei ganh njaaux nyei doz. Aengx maaih nyungc mienh hnangv auv nguavaa nor, maiv hiuv camv maiv maaih camv mv baac ziepc zuoqc nyei zoux ei ninh mbuo hiuv nyei. Hoqc hiuv se longx haic, lengc jeiv nyei hoqc taux Ziouv nyei waac, hoqc liuz oix zuqc ei jienv zoux...Hnangv Yaagorpc gorngv nor, “*kungx sienx hnangv maiv ei jienv zoux sienx maiv lamh longc*” (Yaagorpc 2:17) Hoqc hiuv liuz aengx zoux maux ceng hlo gauh maiv puix jiex...horpc zuqc zungv nyiemc ganh zoux faix weic zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en camv. (Njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng benx hoqc toux Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh, horpc zuqc gauh ziepc zuoqv, daux nzuonx corc dorh ninh mbuo hiuv nyei daaih zoux mengh dauh...Ih jaax hnoi, hoqc Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh, njaaux Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh oix zuqc faix fim maiv dungx hnangv naaiv deix njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng...oix zuqc bun Ziouv nyei mbuox duqv njang-langc, maiv zeiz ganh nyei mbuox duqv mienh taaih fai ceng.

B. Two types of characteristic/I nyungc fiem fingx

1. Yesu gorngv taux njaaux leiz fin-saeng nyei fiem fingx, da'yietv “*Ninh mbuo a'hneiv zuqv lui-ndaavv mingh mingh daaih daaih*” (Maako 12:38) Lui ndaavv se zoux hungh zoux jien nyei mienh zuqv nyei, zuqv jienv bun mienh hiuv duqv gorngv ninh mbuo se jienv nyei mienh, mienh oix zuqc taaih nyei mienh...maaih eix-leiz gorngv zuqv weic oix mienh taaih ninh mbuo. Zuqv weic oix mienh hiuv duqv gorngv ninh mbuo se guai nyei mienh. (Maako 16:5; Lugaa 15:22; 20:46).
2. Njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng “*mingh wuov hei-horngc oix mienh taaih, zorqv yieqv bun ninh mbuo*” (v.38) oix mienh ndoqv m'nqorngv bun. Naaiv se maiv zeix wuic buangh zoux nyei fingx, mv baac oix mienh zoux weic taaih ninh mbuo.
3. Njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng zoux nyei oix longc mengh dauh “*Mingh wuic dorngv ninh mbuo ginv longx jiex nyei dorngx zueiz. Bieqc yinh ninh mbuo kungx oix zueiz dieh gorn hnangv.*” (Maako 12:39). Ninh mbuo oix mienh taaih ninh mbuo gauh camv taaih Tin-Hungh, gorngv taux ninh mbuo ganh gauh camv Tin-Hungh.
4. *Ninh mbuo nduov auv-guaav nyei jaa-dingh nyanc, yaac duqv-eix daux gaux ndaavv nyei nduov mienh.*(Maako 12:40) Ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic biux mengh gorngv ninh mbuo maiv gunv taux Tin-Hungh nyei njang laangh, zoux beih zaqc hnyouv njuotv nyei mienh, zoux doit-dekc ninh mbuo hoqc hiuv nyei...naaiv nyungc mienh oix zuqc “*dingc zuiz gauh hniev jiex.*”.

5. Auv Guaav, fungx nzengc nyungc ninh maaih nyei bun Tin-Hungh, *auv-guaav-jomc dapv i norm dongh zinh siqv. Dongh zinh siqv se jaax-zinh aiv jiex nyei nyaanh* . Yesu gorngv, ““*Yie mbuox meih mbuo, naaiv dauh auv-guaav-jomc fongc horc nyei nyaanh gauh camv jiex dauh dauh fongc horc nyei. Weic zuqc wuov deix mienh maaih nyaanh camv. Ninh mbuo fongc horc deix baav hnangv. Naaiv dauh auv-guaav ndongc naaic jomc, mv baac liemh ninh yungz maengc nyaanh yaac dorh daaih fongc horc nzengc.*” Ninh fongc horc liuz nor zungv maiv maaih nyanc aqv, mv baac ninh bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh goux jienv ninh. Ninh bun nzengc ninh maaih nyei Tin-Hungh.

C. Two types commendation/ I nyungc zingh nyeic

1. Njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng zoux nyei sic oix mienh taaih, mienh taaih se ninh mbuo duqv zipv nyei zingh nyeic, auv guaav zoux nyei weic bun Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox duqv njang-laangc, duqv Yesu ceng, duqv zipv zingh nyeic yiem Tin-Hungh daaih.
2. Njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng oix mienh taaih duqv mienh taaih mv baac Yesu buatec ninh mbuo zoux nyei se beih zangc hnyouv njuotv nyei sic, ninh mbuo nyei mauv caux mouz deic se oix mienh taaih ninh mbuo maiv oix mienh taaih Tin-Hungh ziouc zuqc dingc zuiz gauh hiev jiex. (*Maako 12:40*) Ninh mbuo nyei gong se horpc zuqc njaaux mienh taaih Tin-Hungh...maiv zeiz nzaeng Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc weic zuqc Tin-Hungh maiv caux haaix dauh juangc njang-laangc. I^{saa}^yaa 42:8 gorngv, “*Yie se Ziouv. Naaiv se yie nyei mbuox. Yie nyei njang-laangc yie maiv zorqv bun ganh dauh*”
3. Yesu gorngv auv-guaav “*fongc horc nyei nyaanh gauh camv jiex dauh dauh fongc horc nyei*”(v.43) Yesu ceng naaiv laanh auv-guaav weic zuqc ninh gengh ziepc zuoqc nyei buoqc zangc Ziouv, fongc horc se benx yietc nyungc buoqc zangc...fongc horc biux mengh bungx hnyouv Ziouv, ninh bun ninh maaih nyei weic ninh zieqv duqv Ziouv oix goux jienv ninh oix liuc leiz nyungc-nyungc ninh.
4. Yesu dorh butv zoih mienh fongc horc camv nyei caux auv-guaav jomc nyei fongc horc daaih njaaux taux mbuo gorngv maiv zeiz gorngv mbuo bun ba'ziex...camv fai zoqc mv baac mbuo siou nyei fai zengc njiec nyei. Se gorngv Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv bun mbuo maaih camv mbuo oix zuqc bun camv weic bun ninh nyei gong haih jangv jienv mingh. *Meih siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem haaix norm dorngx, meih nyei hnyouv haaix zanc yaac jangx jienv wuov aqv. (Matv^{tai} 6:21).*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo haih zuotc njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng fai haih zuotc auv guaav nyei nyungc zeiv, mbuo zoux nyei sic mbuo nyei mouz deic fai mauv se haaix nyungc...bun ganh duqv mengh dauh fai bun Ziouv nyei mbuox duqv njang-laangc? Mbuo lorz mienh taaih Tin-Hungh fai lorz mienh taaih ganh? Zaah ganh nyei hnyouv caux zoux nyei sic. Mbuo ziangh weic ganh fai ziangh weic Ziouv?
2. *Yesu zueiz jienv nitv siou nyaanh nyei faang mangc mienh fongc horc nyaanh* (Maako 12:41) Ih hnoi ninh maiv zueiz jienv caux mbuo mv baac ninh buatec mbuo fongc-horc nyei. Mbuo fongc-horc nyei biux mengh mbuo nyei buoqc zangc. Mbuo oix zuqc jangx jienv, *Haaix dauh duqv camv, wuov dauh oix zuqc cuotv camv. Jiu bun haaix dauh zipv camv, wuov dauh oix zuqc cuotv gauh camv.*” (Lugaa 12:48). *Auv guaav maaih zoqc mv baac ninh bun nzengc Ziouv, biux mengh gorngv ninh bangc Ziouv nzie ninh. Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv bun mbuo haih butv zoih weic bun ninh nyei mbuox haih duqv njang laangc*

3. Butv zoih fongc-horc camv, jomc nyei auv-guaav fongc horc zoqc nyei mv baac fongc horc nzengc nyungc nyungc maaih nyei...Ziouv mangc taux dongh mbuo siou nyei, maiv zeix mbuo bun nyei. Butv zoih bun camv mv baac maiv zuqc siev camv...jomc nyei auv guaav siev nyungc-nyungc weic bangc taux Ziouv taux hnoi hnoi ninh qiemp zuqc nyei.
4. Yiem naaiv Maako 12:38-44 Yesu donv yaac bun mbuo buatc cing taux beih zaqc hnyouv njuotv nyei njaaux leiz fin-saeng. Dorh naaiv deix i nyungc mienh, dorh ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic caux fiem fingx daaih beiv, dorh Ziouv gorngv nyei waac daaih mangc, mbuo buatc cing gorngv Tin-Hungh a'hneiv haaix nyungc mienh.

36. HOC-DAUH: I NYUNGC GOMV BIAUV MIENH, I NYUNGC GORN NDOQV CEIX, I NYUNGC BIAUV

Ging-Sou yiem: Matv[^]tai 7:24-29; Lugaa 6:46-49

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem Matv[^]tai 7 zang, benx Yesu faaux mbong zunh doz nyei ga'haav lai wuov zang (5-7 zang). Yesu zunh ziangx nyei ziangh hoc ninh donv taux bei nyungc jauv...yietc nyungc ninh dorh i nyungc jauv daaih beiv mangc. Ninh zunh taux i nyngc jauv (vv. 13-14), i nyungc ndiangx (vv. 15-20), i nyungc nyiemc (vv. 21-23), i nyungc biauv caux i nyungc gomv biauv mienh (vv. 24-27). Naaiv deix donv nyei waac se gorngv taux nqa'haav hingv nyei jauv...mv baac domh hoc dauh se gorngv taux Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv. Ninh njaux nyei mouz deic se gorngv donv maiv ei ninh nyei waac nyei mienh zuqc piatv nyei sic. Yesu gorngv taux siemv zuiz hnoi, *"Heuc jienv yie, 'Ziouv aah! Ziouv!'* wuov deix mienh, *maiv zeiz dauh dauh haih duqv bieqc Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv. Kungx dongh ei yie nyei tin-dorng Diex nyei eix zoux wuov deix duqv bieqc hngangv. Ih hnoi mbuo mangc taux I laanh gomv biauv zangc mienh (Cong-mengh caux hngongx), mangc ninh mbuo ceix nyei gorn ndoqv, mbuo haih buatc cing gorngv ceix yiem Yesu se wuonv, Maiv ei Yesu ceix se maiv wuonv. Naaiv deix i laanh mienh longc jaah sic, gaah naaiv fih hngangv fai haiz Ziouv nyei waac fih hngangv mv baac ginv zoux fai ei maiv fih hngangv. Baamh mienh mangc buatc ninh mbuo nyei biauv se fih hngangv nyei, mangc maiv cuotv ninh mbuo ceix nyei cuotv liuz zuqc *Duih domh mbiungc, wuom hlo gaaatv, borngz domh nziaaux buonc biauv*. Zuqc seix nyei ziangh hoc cingx hiuv duqv biauv nyei gorn ndoqv... Zien zien sienx Giduc nyei mienh nyei gorn ndoqv haih wuonv se yiem Yesu liepc fai ceix daaih. (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 3:10-11 Baulo gorngv, *"Ei Tin-Hungh ceix bun yie nyei en, yie zoux maaih buoz-dauh nyei gomv biauv zaangc liepc ziangx gorn-ndoqv. Aengx maaih ganh dauh daaih bangc naaiv norm gorn-ndoqv ceix jiez. Mv baac dauh dauh oix zuqc faix fim mangc gaax, hngangv haaix nor ceix. Weic zuqc maiv maaih haaix dauh haih liepc ganh norm gorn-ndoqv, cuotv liuz liepc ziangx wuov norm, se Yesu Giduc*). Mbuo biux mengh gorngv mbuo se Ziouv nyei naamh nyuoz weic mbuo maiv dan haiz Ziouv nyei waac mv baac ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac zoux. (Yaagorpc 1:22-25).*

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Two Builders/I Nyungc Gomv Biauv Zangc Mienh

1. Cong-mengh nyei mienh – se benx haiz liuz Ziouv nyei waac yaac ei jienv zoux nyei mienh (Mat[^]tai 7:24). Haaix laanh ei Ziouv nyei waac biux mengh benx maaih

cong-mengh...Maaih cong-mengh nyei mienh zieqv duqv taux lingh ganh nyei wuonh qiemx zuqc nyei.

2. Cong-mengh sou gorngv camv nyei taux maaih cong-mengh caux wuonh zang nyei mienh nyei fiem fingx, Cong-mengh mienh haiz Ziouv nyei waac yaac ei jienv zoux nyei mienh, *siouc Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh*, muangx mienh njaaux Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh, *dongh gan Ziouv nyei jauv nyei mienh*, dongh simv nqoi orqv sic caux zuiz nyei mienh...
3. Hngongx nyei mienh, se dongh haiz liuz Ziouv nyei waac mv baac maiv ei jienv zoux (Matv[^]tai7:26) – Singx nzung sou 14:1; 53:3 gorngv, Mienh hngongx mienh yiem hnyouv gorngv, “*Maiv maaih Tin-Hungh lorqc*” Yiem Singx Nzung mienh hngongx mienh naaiv joux waac gorngv zuqc zoux waaic zoux zuiz nyei mienh, dongh maiv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei waac nyei mienh. Naaiv nyungc mienh hngong taux lingh wuonh nyei jauv, maiv zieqv duqv ganh qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh dongh haih bun ninh duqv yietc liuz maengc wuov dauh. Naaiv se maiv zeiz hngong yiem baamh gen nyei jauv...ninh se haih benx guai taux baamh gen nyei yietc laanh mienh mv baac hngongx nyei yiem Tin-Hungh nyei jauv weic maiv zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh.
4. Cong-mengh 14:1 *Cong-mengh nyei m'sieqv dorn ceix jiez ninh nyei jaa-dingh, mv baac hngongx nyei m'sieqv dorn longc ninh ganh nyei buoz caeqv njiec.*

B. Two Foundations/ I Nyungc Gorn Ndoqv Ceix

1. Cong-mengh nyei mienh gomv biauvi yiem la'bieiv-baengh- Yesu se zoux mbuo nyei la'beiv fai wuonv nyei gorn.
2. Cong mengh mienh *haiz liuz Ziouv nyei waac, yaac ei jienv zoux* (Matv[^]tai 7:24). Cong-mengh mienh maiv dan haiz, doqc, hoqc liuz hngang mv baac ei jienv zoux dorh Ziouv nyei waac daaih longc yiem maengc. Hngangv Yaagorpc gorngv nor, “*Maiv dungx nduov ganh laaiaic haiz liuz doz ziouc gaux aqv. Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc ei jienv zoux. Haaix dauh haiz liuz doz yaac maiv ei jienv zoux, se hngangv dauh mienh longc gingx mangc ninh ganh nyei hmien. Mangc liuz, ziouc mingh mi'aqv. Yaac liemh zaih la'kuqv nzengc ninh ganh nyei hmien-mueic hngangv haaix nor. Tin-Hungh dunh yunh nyei leiz-latc bun mienh duqv zoux bungx nqoi nyei mienh. Haaix dauh zaah mangc, yaac zanc-zanc zaah jienv, maiv la'kuqv ninh haiz nyei leiz, haiz liuz ziouc ei jienv zoux, wuov nyungc mienh yiem ninh zoux nyei sic ziouc duqv orn-lorqc.*” (Yaac gorpc 1:22-25).
3. Hngongx nyei mienh gomv biauvi yiem saa-ziou gu'nguaaic. (Matv[^]tai 7:26) Naaiv nyungc mienh haiz liuz Ziouv waac yaac maiv ei jienv zoux. Hngongx nyei mienh ceix ninh mbuo nyei gorn ndoqv yiem maiv wuonv nyei dorngx.
4. Cong-mengh 14:15 gorngv, Hngongx fai “*Maiv hiuv haaix nyungc nyei mienh sienx nyungc-nyungc, mv baac mienh guai mienh mangc longx ninh mingh nyei jauv.*” Hngongx nyei mienh horpc zuqc sienx nyei ninh maiv sienx, maiv horpc zuqc sienx nyei ninh sienx...horpc zuqc sienx Ziouv Yesu nyei waac mv baac maiv sienx maiv ei, mingh sienx maiv maaih gorn ndoqv maiv wuonv nyei waac.

C. Two Results/ I Nyungc Biauvi

1. I laanh mienh haih haiz fih hngangv hngangv gomv biauvi mienh haih maaih ndiangx fai gomv nyei ga'naaiv fih hngangv, mv baac gorn ndoqv maiv fih hngangv gomv nyei biauvi ziouc maiv wuonv fih hngangv. Yiem naaiv yiemc ging-sou mbuo buatc cong-mengh mienh caux hngongx nyei mienh nyei biauvi...mangc buatc fih hngangv nyei mv

baac...Duih domh mbiungc, wuom hlo guaatv, borngz domh nziaaux buonc biauv taux naaiv deix I norm biauv...:

- a. Cong-mengh mienh nyei biauv yaac maiv mbaang, weic zuqc gomv la'bieiv-baengh gu'nguaaic. (Matv[^]tai 7:25)
- b. Hngongx mienh nyei biauv mbaang. Lomz! lomz nyei mbaang mi'aqv ” weic zuqc ninh gomv biauv yiem saa-ziou gu'nguaaic (Matv[^]tai 7:27)
2. Cong-mengh mienh beiv mienh dongh sienx kaux caux bungx hnyouv Ziouv Yesu nyei mienh, ninh ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac ziangh...maiv gunv buangh zuqc haaix nyungc sic yiem maengc, ninh wuonv nyei...yiem naaiv seix zangc maaih camv nyungc domh mbiungc, wuom hlo guaatv, fai borngz domh nziaaux nyei sic daaih hoic...mv baac ninh nyei sienx fim wuonv weic ninh nyei sienx fim yiem Ziouv Yesu...Maiv buatc haaix nyungc ndanc dongx zuqc...weic ceix Yiem Ziouv nyei waac.
3. Hngongx nyei mienh la'guaih gorngv sienx, haiz nyei mv baac maiv ei jienv zoux, nduov gan. Mv baac domh sic daaih, taux Yesu daaih nyei hnoi ninh mbuo maiv wuonv...domh mbiungc...domh nziaaux, domh wuom daaih nyei ziangh hoc bun cing ninh mbuo nyei sienx fim. Maiv gunv ninh haih nduov ninh ganh, haih nduov mienh, mv baac maiv haih nduov Tin-Hungh. Buangh zuqc sic nor tuix bouc mi'aqv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo sienx Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei waac zoux nyei mienh se ceix gorn ndoqv yiem Ziouv Yesu, dongh la'beiv nyei gorn ndoqv. Hnangv ih hnoi mbuo duqv hoqc nyei Ging-sou, mbuo duqv buatc i nyungc gomv biauv nyei mienh (cong-mengh fai hngongx), ninh mbuo ceix yiem i nyungc gorn ndoqv (la'beiv fai sai-ziou) ceix daaih nyei biauv taux duih domh mbiungc, wuom hlo guaatv, borngz domh nziaaux buonc biauv nyei ziangh hoc maaih norm maiv mbaang, maaih norm lomc-lomc nyei mbaang)
2. Maiv duih domh mbiungc, wuom hlo guaatv, borngz domh nziaaux buonc biauv nyei ziangh hoc buatc I norm biauv se fih hnangv nyei wuonv, mv baac buangh zuqc sic nyei ziangh hoc cingx biux mengh gorngv haaix norm se maaih jaa zinh...fih hnangv mbuo nyei maengc zuqc sic weic haih biux mengh mbuo nyei gorn ndoqv.
3. Laanh laanh Sienx Yesu nyei mienhse benx gomv biauv zangc nyei mienh. Mbuo ceix mbuo nyei lingh wuonh, ceix mienh nyei lingh wuonh, oix zuqc bangc Yesu ceix, ninh oix zuqc zoux mbuo nyei wuonv haic nyei gorn ndoqv Hnangv Baulo gorngv nor, “*ye zoux maaih buoz-dauh nyei gomv biauv zaangc liepc ziangx gorn-ndoqv. Aengx maaih ganh dauh daaih bangc naaiv norm gorn-ndoqv ceix jiez. Mv baac dauh dauh oix zuqc faix fim mangc gaax, hnangv haaix nor ceix. Ii Weic zuqc maiv maaih haaix dauh haih liepc ganh norm gorn-ndoqv, cuotv liuz liepc ziangx wuov norm, se Yesu Giduc (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 3:10-11) Oix zuqc bangc Yesu zoux gorn ndoqv ceix nyungc nyungc yiem mbuo nyei maengc.*
4. Yesu zoux mbuo nyei gorn ndoqv nor, mbuo se ceix yiem Ziouv dongh daic weic mbuo nyei zuiz, dongh hnamv mbuo, bun mbuo caux Zangc diex horpc hnyouv, bun mbuo duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc, naaiv se benx wuonv nyei gorn ndoqv. Mbuo maaih naaiv nyungc gorn ndoqv nyei mienh maiv zuqc nzauh dongh duih domh mbiungc, wuom hlo guaatv, borngz domh nziaaux nyei ziangh hoc weic zuqc mbuo nyei biauv maiv haih mbaang. Ih hnoi ginv benx Cong-mengh mienh ceix meih mbuo nyei gorn ndoqv yiem Ziouv Yesu, dongh wuonv jiex wuov norm la'beiv.

37. HOC-DAUH: MAAIH SIENX FIM NYEI MAENGC

Ging-Sou yiem: Yaagorpc 2:14-26

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Jiex daaih wuov deix I ziex norm leiz baaix mbuo hoqc taux yietc norm domh hoc-dauh gorngv taux sienx fim nyei maengc. Mbuo mangc Hipv^lu sou 11, yaac mangc taux ziex laanh mienh dongh maaiah sienx fim nyei mienh...

Mbuo oix borqv jienv naaic norm domh hoc-dauh gorngv taux sienx fim nyei maengc. Lengc jeiv oix gorngv taux sienx fim oix zuqc maaiah zoux nyei sic biux mengh. *Zinh ndaangc maaiah dauh janx caaiv jienv hlaang yaangh jienv mingh jiex wuov ngaanc zic Niagara ndaaih aengx dauh nqaang daaih, ninh naaic gaax haaix dauh sienx ninh haih dorh mienh caux ninh geh jienv cie ping jiex wuov ngaanc liuz angx dauh nqang. Yietc zungv mingh mangc nyei mienh sienx gorngv ninh haih zoux duqv nyei, liuz ninh ziouc nuqv dauh dongh a'hneiv jiex dauh bui jiex wuov dauh gorngv "wuov nyungc meih daaih caux yie geh, yie laengz dorh meih mingh, aengx dorh meih dauh" nqaang, wuov dauh mienh ziang naaic tiux biaux miaqv.*

“Sienx fim se maiv haih ndorqc yiem mbuo gorngv nyei waac, oix zuqc ndorqc yiem mbuo zoux nyei sic hngangv”

“Kungx sienx hngangv maiv ei jienv zoux Se maiv lamh longc” Yaagorpc 2:17

“Haaix dauh haiz liuz doz yaac maiv ei jienv zoux, se hngangv dauh mienh longc Gingx mangc ninh ganh nyei hmien. Mangc liuz, ziouc mingh mi'aqv. Yaac la'kuqv nzengc ninh ganh nyei hmien-mueic hngangv haaix nor. “ (Yaagorpc 1:22-24

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

I. Daic nyei sienx fim fai maiv lamh longc nyei sienx fim (Yaagorpc 2:14-17)

1. “*Se gorngv sin maiv maaiah qiex, mienh ziouc daic mi'aqv. Sienx fim yaac fih hngangv nyei. Maiv ei jienv zoux se maiv lamh longc, hngangv daic mi'aqv nor.*” (Yaagorpc 2:26)
2. “Sienx fim maiv ei jienv zoux maiv zeiz sienx fim”
3. Sienx fim+Maiv ei jienv zoux = Maiv lamh longc
4. Mbuo zoux nyei sic se benx zorng-zengx dengv mbuo gorngv nyei waac. “*Wuov nyungc bun yie mangc gaax meih hngangv haaix nor maaiah sienx fim yaac maiv ei jienv zoux haaix nyungc?*” *Yie ziouc bun mangc yie zoux nyei sic bun cing yie nyei sienx fim.*” (Yaagorpc 2:18)

II. Mienv nyei sienx fim, maiv zien sienx fim (Yaagorpc 2:18-19)

1. Mienv yaac sienx gorngv maaiah nduqc dauh Tin-Hungh. (v.19)
2. Mienv zungv hiuv duqv gamh nziex Tin-Hungh siangx sin zinx nzengc. (v 19)
3. Mienh maiv hiuv duqv gamh nziex Tin-Hungh. Mv baac baamh mienh maiv hiuv duqv gamh nziex Tin-Hungh. “*Ninh mbuo yaac maiv Hiuv duqv gamhnziex Tin-Hungh.*” (Lomaa 3:18)

4. Mienv sienx gauh longx maaih deix mienh “*Meih mbuo sienx kungx maaih nduqc Dauh Tin-Hungh hnavg fai? Longx aqv. Liemh mienv yaac sienx, gamh nziex haic sin zinx nzengc.*” (Yaa^gorpc 2:19).

III. Nangh nyei sienx fim, sienx caux ei jienv zoux nyei sienx fim (Yaagorpc 2:20-26)

1. Daic nyei sienx fim kungx gorngv hnavg, yaac Maiv ei jienv gorngv nyei waac zoux caux sienx.
2. Mienv nyei sienx fim kungx hiuv haiz gamh nziez hnavg hnavg, maiv ei jienv zoux.
3. Nangh nyei sienx fim liemh gorngv, liemh hiuv duqv, liemh haiz, yaac maaih hnyouv, buavg hnyouv, buavg eix nyei ei jienv zoux.
4. “Zien nyei sienx fim, duqv njoux nyei sienx fim, dorh mbuo ei jienv zoux mbuo sienx nyei javv zoux”
5. “Zien nyei sienx fim yaac haih goiv yienc mbuo nyei maengc” Mbuo nyei maengc se benx zorng-zengx gorngv mbuo sienx fai maiv sienx, maiv zeiz mbuo nyei nzuih.
6. Mbuo mangc Apc^laa^ham, mangc Laa^haapc, Mbuo mangc ziox laanh maaih sienx fim nyei mienh yiem Hipv^lu 11 zaang... ninh mbuo nyei sienx fim biux mengh yiem ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Meih maaih haax nyungc sienx fim? Daic wuov nyungc sienx fim fai? Mienv wuov nyungc sienx fim fai? Fai nangg wuov nyungc sienx fim? Meih zoux nyei biux mengh meih maaih haax nyungc sienx fim.
2. Zaah gah? Yie nyei maengc gengh goiv yienc gengh ei jienv Ging-sou zanc-zanc zoux kuv sic fai lauh lauh zoux nzunc baav hnavg? Yie gengh jorm hnyouv lorv zoux dongh Tin-Hungh a’hneiv nyei javv hnavg fai?
3. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh maiv zeiz maaih sienx fim fih mbaengc, yaac maiv zeiz kungx nzuih gorngv hnavg. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh oix zuqc jaa ceix mbuo nyei sienx fim camv jienv mingh. Zoux ei jienv dongh mbuo sienx nyei.
4. Sienx oix zuqc ei jienv zoux. Mbuo maiv dungx hnavg mienv nor sienx Tin-Hungh yaac maiv ei. Yaac maiv dungx kungx sienx nzuih hnavg maengc oix zuqc ziangh puix sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh.

38. HOC-DAUH:ZIUX ZIOUV MANGC ZOUX DUQV HORPC

Ging-Sou yiem: 2 Hungh Douh 22:2;23:1-7; Lomaa 12:2

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Hungh douh sou se borqv jienv Saa^mu^en sou gorngv taux I^saa^laa^en caux Yiu^ndaa mienh nyei hungh. Zinh ndangc, da’yietv caux da’nyeic Hungh douh sou se benx yietc buonv sou, gorngv taux zoux hungh nyei mienh yiem So^lo^mon hungh taux I^saa^laa^en mienh zuqc zorqv mingh Baa^be^lon zingh zoux nouh nyei ziangh hoc. Yiem naaiv buonv Hungh douh sou, maiv dan gorngv taux ziox laanh hungh caux ninh mbuo zoux nyei javv, mv baac mengh mengh nyei njaaux taux yietc nyungc hoc dauh gorngv, laanh laanh hungh, norm-norm deic bung haih wange siangx, haih duqv hingh, haih zoux duqv mingh se weic ninh mbuo ei caux muangx Ziouv nyei waac. Yiem So^lo^mon zoux liuz hungh, jiex liuz I^saa^en bun nqoi benx i norm deic

bung. Yiem Baqv bung nyei deic bung heuc I^{saa}laa^{en}, Yiem Naamh bung heuc Yiu^{ndaa}. Yietc bung maaih 20 laanh hung... Yiem So^{lo}mon mingh taux zuqc zorqv mingh zoux nouh nyei ziangh hoc. Yiem I^{saa}laa^{en} maiv maaih yietc laanh hung zoux horpc Tin-Hung nyei hnyouv, mv baac yiem Yiu^{ndaa} fingx maaih 7 laanh hung zoux horpc Tin-Hung nyei m'zingh. Zoux horpc nyei hung *nyiemc ei Ziouv nyei waac, Nyiemc ei Ziouv nyei Jauv, Nyiemc ei Ziouv nyei eix*. Ih hnoi mbuo oix mangc muonc taux yietc laanh naaiv deix siec laanh hung dongh ei Ziouv mangc zoux duqv horpc nyei mienh, mbuo oix zuqc zuotc ninh nyei nyungc zoux. Ging-sou gorngv, “*Ziux Ziouv mangc, Yo^{si}yaa zoux duqv horpc. Ninh ei jienv ninh nyei ong-taaix, Ndaawitv, nyei yietc zungv jauv yangh, maiv mingh mbiaauc, maiv mingh zaaix.*” (2 Hung douh 22:2)

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ziux Ziouv Mangc Zoux Duqv Horpc Nyei Mienh: Nyiemc ei Ziouv nyei waac

1. Yo^{si}yaa, “*Hung diex souv jienv ndiouv ga'hlen, yiem Ziouv nyei nza'hmien liepc ngaengc waac gorngv ninh oix longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix gan Ziouv, yaac ei jienv ninh hatc nyei waac caux ninh nyei lingc caux leiz-latc. Ninh ziouc laengz ei jienv naaiv njunc sou fiev nyei ngaengc waac. Zuangx baeqc fingx yaac laengz ei jienv naaiv deix ngaengc waac zoux. ...*” (2 Hung douh 22:3)
2. Nyiemc fai laengz ei Ziouv nyei waac oix zuqc zoux doix-diuc Ziouv, doix-dekc nyei jauv oix zuqc zorqv cuotv... Yo^{si}yaa, “*zorqv yiem zaangc Ziouv nyei biauuv longc baaix Mbaa^{an} zienh caux Aa^{se}laa zienh nyeiz caux yiem lungh zaangc nyei nyungc-nyungc nyei yietc zungv ga'naaiv, bienh cuotv daaih. buov nzengc. zorqv guangc Yu^{ndaa} nyei hung liepc daaih zaangc nyiec nyei zienh wuov deix sai mienh, zorqv nqoi yiem zaangc Ziouv nyei biauuv wuov norm Aa^{se}laa zienh nyeiz nyei fangx, caeqv yiem zaangc Ziouv nyei biauuv weic zaangc zienh maaic buonv-sin nyei m'jangc dorn yiem nyei dorngx, se dongh m'sieqv dorn ndatv ndie zorng Aa^{se}laa zienh nyeiz wuov norm dorngx. .*” (2 Hung douh 22:4-7)
3. Fiev Singx Nzung sou mienh tov Ziouv “*Tov meih longc meih nyei waac bun yie nyei zaux-mbiec haih caaiv duqv jienv, yaac maiv dungx bun haaix nyungc zuiz gunv yie.* (Singx Nzung 119:133) Weic zuqc Ziouv “*nyei waac se hnangv dang ziux yie nyei zaux-mbiec, yaac zoux yie jauv zaangc nyei njang* (Singx Nzung 119:105)
4. Hoqc Ziouv Nyei waac, ei Ziouv nyei waac tengx duqv bei nyungc jauv. “*Douc-douc Ging-Sou, Tin-Hung dorh mienh fiev yaac maaih lamh longc weic njaaux mienh, weic gorngv-hemx mienh, weic zorc mienh zoux dorngc nyei dorngx, weic njaaux mienh zoux horpc nyei jauv*” (2 Ti^{mo}tai 3:16-17) Maaih eix leiz gorngv se gorngv mbuo hoqc liuz ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac mbuo nyei maengc ziouc yienc... Weic zuqc Singx Lingh longc Ziouv nyei waac zoux gong yiem buo nyei maengc.

B. Ziux Ziouv Mangc Zoux Duqv Horpc Nyei Mienh: Nyiemc ei Ziouv nyei jauv

1. Yo^{si}yaa, “*Hung diex souv jienv ndiouv ga'hlen, yiem Ziouv nyei nza'hmien liepc ngaengc waac gorngv ninh oix longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix gan Ziouv, yaac ei jienv ninh hatc nyei waac caux ninh nyei lingc caux leiz-latc. Ninh ziouc laengz ei jienv naaiv njunc sou fiev nyei ngaengc waac. Zuangx baeqc fingx yaac laengz ei jienv naaiv deix ngaengc waac zoux. ...*” (2 Hung douh 22:3)

2. Nyiemc caux laengz ei Ziouv nyei jauv gengh oix zuqc yangh gan Ziouv nyei jauv. Yo[^]si[^]yaa gan Ziouv nyei jauv dongh ninh zorqv “*zaangc nyiec nyei zienh caux zaangc Mbaa[^]an zienh caux zaangc mba[^]hnoi, hlaax, hleix caux lungh zaangc nyei nyungc-nyungc ga[^]naaiv buov caux mborqv muonc benx saaiv*” (2 Hungh douh 22:5-6)
3. Zoux duqv horpc nyei mienh hnangv cong-mengh sou gorngv “*Yiem meih zoux nyei diuh diuh jauv oix zuqc nyiemc ninh, ninh ziouc dorh meih yangh horpc nyei jauv-louc*” (Cong-mengh 3:6)
4. Yesu ganh gorngv, “*Ninh se dongh zien jauv, cuotv liuz yangh ninh ninh nyei jauv maiv maaih ganh diuh haih mingh duqv taux Tin-dorng...*” (Yo[^]han 14:6) Yesu yiem Matv[^]tai 7:13-14, heuc mbuo yangh hepc wuov diuh jauv. “*Oix zuqc bieqc hepc wuov dauh gaengh, weic zuqc dorh mienh mingh zuqc mietc wuov dauh gaengh jangv nyei. Jauv yaac kuh yangh nyei. Yangh wuov diuh jauv nyei mienh camv haic. Mv baac bieqc mingh duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc wuov dauh gaengh se hepc nyei. Jauv yaac aqc duqv yangh. Lorz buate wuov diuh jauv nyei mienh zoqc. Weic naaiv mbuo oix zuqc hnangv fiev Singx Nzung sou mienh nor tov, “O Ziouv aac, tov meih njaaux yie hiuv duqv meih nyei jauv weic bun yie haih ei meih nyei zien leiz yangh. .”* (Singx Nzung 86:11)

C. Ziux Ziouv Mangc Zoux Duqv Horpc Nyei Mienh: Nyiemc ei Ziouv nyei eix

1. Yo[^]si[^]yaa, “*Hungh diex souv jienv ndiouh ga[^]hlen, yiem Ziouv nyei nza[^]hmien liepc ngaengc waac gorngv ninh oix longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za[^]eix gan Ziouv, yaac ei jienv ninh hatc nyei waac caux ninh nyei lingc caux leiz-latc. Ninh ziouc laengz ei jienv naaiv njunc sou fiev nyei ngaengc waac. Zuangx baeqc fngx yaac laengz ei jienv naaiv deix ngaengc waac zoux. ...*” (2 Hungh douh 23:3)
2. Yo[^]si[^]yaa nyiemc ei Ziouv nyei eix, laengz ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac, baeqc fngx yaac zuotv jienv ninh laengz ei...maiv gunv mbuo oix fai maiv oix mbuo laanh laanh mienh se benx nyungc zeiv bun mienh zuotc...longx fai waaic yiem mbuo zoux...mienh mangc jienv nyei, maiv gunv oix fai maiv oix mienh zuotc mbuo zoux nyei.
3. Mbuo hnangv haaix nor haih hiuv duqv Ziouv nyei za[^]eix? Ziouv nyei za[^]eix yiem Ninh nyei waac (Ging-sou), yiem mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic, yiem hnyouv hiuv duqv nyei.
4. Mbuo sienx Giduc nyei mienh maaih Tin-Hungh biux mengh ninh nyei eix bun mbuo yiem ninh nyei waac, ninh nyei eix oix mbuo buate “*Baamh mienh zoux sic maiv horpc Tin-Hungh, maiv dungx zuotc ninh mbuo nyei nyungc zoux. Mv baac oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh goiv nzengc meih mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei jauv, duqv siang-nyungc zeiv. Hnangv naaic meih mbuo haih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei za[^]eix, haaix nyungc se longx nyei, Tin-Hungh a[^]hneiv nyei, dunh yunh nyei za[^]eix*” (Lomaa 12:2), Tin-Hungh nyei eix se hnangv naaiv. Ninh oix meih mbuo zoux cing-nzengc, simv nqoi hienx nyei sic (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 4:3), *Yiem maanc sic oix zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. Meih mbuo caux Giduc Yesu juangc maengc ziangh, Tin-Hungh ziouc oix meih mbuo hnangv naaiv nor zoux* (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 5:18). Tin-Hungh oix mbuo hiuv nyei eix, ninh mbuox mbuo yiem Ging-sou, maiv mbuox nyei mauv zuqc nzauh taux...*Gem jienv nyei sic se Ziouv, mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei. Laauc yaangh nyei sic yietc liuz benx mbuo nyei caux mbuo nyei zeiv-fun nyei* (Nzamac leiz latc 29:29)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Doic-doic mienh, fngx-fngx mienh, buangh zuqc waaic nyei sic, maaih mienh hoic, maaih mienh zoux waaic, mv baac laanh laanh mienh ganh oix zuqc ginv, ginv nyiemc

Ziouv nyei waac, yangh Ziouv nyei jauv, fai ginv ei ganh nyei eix. Yo[^]si[^]yaa ginv nyiemc Ziouv nyei waac, Jauv, caux Eix, ninh maiv mingh mbiaauc, maiv mingh zaaix, ei zaqc Ziouv nyei jauv yangh, ziux Ziouv mangc, ninh zoux duqv horpc.” Mbuo yaac haih hngangv ninh nor ginv yangh, maiv gunv lunggh ndiev hngangv haaix nor, yiem nyei dorngx ndongc haix aqv.

2. Tin-Hungh biux mengh ninh nyei *za'eix* yiem ninh nyei waac (Ging-sou), Mbuo haih bungx hnyouv ninh nyei waac, mbuo oix zuqc maaih hnyouv hnamv ninh nyei waac hngangv Singx Nzung 119:140 gorngv, *Meih laengz nyei waac seix liuz, hiuv duqv kaux duqv wuonv nyei, yie, meih nyei bou, yaac hnamv haic.* Mbuo hnamv Ziouv nyei waac weic ninh nyei waac se Zien leiz (Yo[^]han 17:17)
3. Mbuo oix zuqc zuotc Ye[^]laa[^]mi nyei nyungc zeiv, bun Ziouv nyei waac yiem gormx maengc nyei norm-norm dorngc, Ye[^]laa[^]mi gorngv, “*Ziouv, Nernh Jiex nyei Tin-Hungh aac, yie duqv meih nyei waac se dorngx yie nyei nyanc hopv. Meih nyei waac bun yie njien-youh yaac bun yie hnyouv a'hneiv, weic zuqc yie se gan meih nyei mbuox heuc nyei mienh.* (Ye[^]laa[^]mi 15:16) Maaih njien-youh hnyouv weic zuqc Ziouv nyei Singx Lingh dorh ninh nyei waac daaih yungz mbuo nyei maengc, mbuo nyei lingh wuonh hngangv hnaangx yungz sin nor.
4. Se gorngv mbuo nyiemc ei Ziouv nyei WAAC, Nyiemc ei Ziouv Nyei JAUUV, Nyiemc ei Ziouv nyei EIX, ziux Ziouv mangc mbuo zoux duqv horpc ninh nyei hnyouv...nyiemc ei Ziouv nyei mienh oix zuqc zoux cuotv ninh mbuo nyiemc nyei hngangv Yo[^]si[^]yaa nor, Ninh zorc zangc Tin-Hungh nyei biauuv (2 Hungh Douh 22:1-7), Ninh lorz buatac Ziouv nyei leiz (2 Hungh Douh 22:8-20), Ninh liepc ngaengc waac caux Ziouv, (23:1-3), Ninh yienc baeqc fingx zoux nyei jauv (2 Hungh Douh 23:4-30). Ih gitv lunggh ndiev mbuo qiex zuqc naaiv nyungc mienh dongh Ziouv mangc buatac zoux duqv horpc yiem ninh nyei m'zing nyei mienh. Dongh Longc nzengc hnyouv gan ninh, maiv mingh mbiaauc yaac maiv mingh zaaix nyei mienh. Dongh yaangh zaqv ei jienv ninh nyei za'eix nyei mienh.

39. HOC-DAUH: MIENV NYEI HUNGH, SAADAAN

Ging-Sou yiem: I[^]saa[^]yaa 14:12-15

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Maaih mienh camv nyei naaic yie, meih zoux zunh doz nyei mienh, meih sienx gorngv gengh maaih Mienv nyei fai? Yie dau gorngv, yie sienx gorngv za'gengh maaih mienv nyei, maiv dan gorngv maaih mienv hngangv yie hiuv duqv Ging-sou gorngv taux Mienv nyei gorn nyei. Mienh hngangv naaiv nor naaic taux ziouc bun yie maaih ziangh hoc porv mengh Tin-Hungh se dongh haaix dauh, yaac gorngv mbuox ninh mbuo gorngv Mienv se benx zeix daaih nyei maiv hngangv, Tin-Hungh dongh yietc liuz yiem nyei. Maaih mienh camv nyei oix sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mv baac gamh nziex gorngv Tin-Hungh maiv haih hingh jiex Mienv. Mbuo buatac mengh nyei gorngv Mienv maiv haih noic maiv duqv Tin-Hungh. Sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh duqv hingh jiex mienv weic zuqc Singx Lingh yiem mbuo nyei hnyouv. Ih hnoi mbuo oix juangc jienv mangc muonc taux Mienv nyei gorn, Mienv nyei fiem-fingx, Mienv zoux nyei gong fai sic, caux hngangv haaix nor haih hingh jiex Mienv.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

- I. Saadaan: Mienv nyei hungh nyei gorn (I[^]sa[^]aa 14:12-15) Mienv nyei hungh zuqc zunc cuotv Tin-dorngh, “O lungh ndorm nyei hleix . Lungh ndorm nziouv nyei dorn aah! Meih yiem wuov lungh zuqc ndortv njiec. Meih zoux bun zieux norm guoqv zuqc baaic. Ih zanc meih zuqc pai njiec taux ndau. Meih yiem hnyouv gorngv.**
- A. *Yie oix faaux gu’nguaaic lungh:* Mienv oix Tin-Hungh nyei weic, Ging-sou gorngv taux buo nzangh lungh (2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 12:1-4), Mienv oix da'faam nzangh lungh fai Tin-dorngh dongh Tin-Hungh yiem nyei dorngh. Mienv oix yiem gauh hlang dongh Tin-Hungh zeix ninh daaih haih yiem nyei.
- B. *Gauh hlang jiex Tin-hungh nyei zuangx hleix.* Saadaan, Mienv nyei hungh nzaeng gunv fin-mienh, ninh oix yietc zungv ceng ninh (Laauc Yaangh 1:20; 12:4)
- C. *Yie oix liepc yie nyei weic yiem wuov norm hlang nyei dorngh:* Saadaan mienv nyei hungh oix gunv Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv (I[^]saa[^]yaa 2:1-4)
- D. *Yie oix zueiz jienv gapv zunv nyei wuic nyei mbong:* Mienv nyei hungh oix zoux gauh hlo Tin-Hungh.
- E. *Yie oix faaux taux mbuonx gu’nguaaic (Ziouv nyei njang-langh). Yie oix bun yie ganh caux Yiem Hlang Jiex Wuov dauh fih hngangv.”* Daaux nzuonx meih zuqc njiec yiemh gen mingh taux ndo jiex nyei kuotv”
1. *Laix mengh dauh:* mienv laic duqv ninh zic duqv Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc.
 2. *Mienv nyei hungh maiv sienx gorngv Tin-Hungh haih dingc ninh nyei zuiz.*
 3. *Mienv ganh nduov ninh ganh, laic duqv ninh haih nzaeng Tin-Hung nyei guoqv.*
- II. Saadaan zuqc zunc cuotv weic ninh zoux zuiz**
- A. *Ndangc zeix lungh zeix ndau. Maaih mienh sienx gorngv Mienv zuqc zunc cuotv ndangc zeix lungh zeix ndau (Yopv 38:4-7; E[^]saa[^]ken 28:13-19)*
- B. *Mienv zuqc zunc cuotv Tin-dorngh yiem Tin-Deih douh 1:1 caux 1:2 wuov yiemc ging-sou*
- C. *Maaih mienh sienx gorngv Mienv zuqc zunc cuotv dongh Ziouv Zeix liuz nyungc-nyungc. Weic zuqc nyungc-nyungc Ziouv zeix daaih se longx nyei (Tin deic douh 1:31) Se gorngv Mienv zoux liuz zuiz nor maiv haih hngangv naaiv gorngv.*
- III. Saadaan, Mienv nyei fiem fingx**
- A. *Mienv nyei mbuox (Saadaan -Yopv 1:6; Jung h hungh nyei fin-mienh-Laauc Yaangh 12:7; Aa[^]bor[^]li[^]yon-Laauc Yaangh 9:11; Mbe[^]en[^]se[^]mbun Mienv-Matv[^]tai 12:27; Beliah-2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 6:15; Loz hnoi wuov diuh domh nang-Laauc Yaangh 20:2; Win wangv hngangv sienh-1 Bide 5:8; Nduov lungh ndiev maanc mienh wuov diuh nang-Laauc Yaangh 12:9; Hiuang orqv wuov dauh-Yo[^]han 17:15; Lucifer-I[^]saa[^]yaa 14:12;Mienv nyei hungh daaix mienh-Yo[^]han 8:44; Orqv Nyei Wuov Dauh-I Yo[^]han 3:12; gunv ndaamh lungh wuov dauh, dongh ih zanc maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac wuov dauh-E[^]fe[^]so 2:2; gunv baamh gen wuov dauh-Yo[^]han 14:30; Domh jung-hungh-Laauc Yaangh 12:9; Yietc liuz maiv a’hneiv zien leiz, gorngv-baeqv hungh-Yo[^]han 8:44; Mienv nyei hungh-Matv[^]tai 9:34; Baamz leiz latc wuov dauh-2 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 2:3; Janx zaqc nimc/daix-Yo[^]han 10:10)*
- B. *Saadaan haih goiv nyungc zeiv zoux hngangv dauh njang-laangc nyei fin-mienh (2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 11:14). Weic naaiv mbuo "oix zuqc zorqv Tin-Hungh bun nyei yietc*

zungv mborqv jaax nyei jaax-muotc zornq jienv, meih mbuo ziouc haih souv duqv wuov ngaengc jienv mienv nyei hungv guv-guaix nyei za'eix" (E^{fe}so 6:11)

- C. **Saadaan nyei fiem fingx:** Saadaan se zuiz nyei gorn "*haaix dauh baamz zuiz se mienv nyei mienh, weic zuqv mienv nyei hungv m'daaih yiem gorn bamz zuiz taux ih zanc...*" (1 Yo^{han} 3:8) "*Ninh mbuo maiv sienx weic zuqc gunv baamh gen wuov dauh mienv nyei hungv, Saadaan, bun ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv hmuangx, maiv mengv baeqc. Ninh nqaeqv jienv maiv bun kuv fienx nyei njang ziux ninh mbuo*" (2 Ko^{lin}to 4:4)

IV. Saadaan, mienv nyei hungv zoux nyei gong

- A. **Mienv Zoux doic dekc Tin-Hungv** (Matv^{taai} 13:39; I^{saa}yaa 14:12-14)
1. Ninh Doix-dekc Giduc nyei douc zong (Tin-deic douh 3:15; 4:25; Matv^{tai} 1:6; 2 Hungv douh 11:1-5)
 2. Ninh doix-dekc baamh mienh (Tin deic douh 3:4-5; 6:5; 7:13; Matv^{tai} 13:4-19)
 3. Ninh Doix-dekc I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh (Tin-deic douh 15:5; Cuotvⁱyipv 1:16; E^{se}te 3:6,7:9-10; 1 Zunh doic douh 21:2; Singv Nzung 109:6)
 4. Ninh Doix-dekc Yesu (Matv^{tai} 2:16; 4:1-11; 16:23; Yo^{han} 13:27 Lugaa 4:1-13)
 5. Ninh Doix-dekc Jiu-bang (Matv^{tai} 16:18 "*Yie oix liepc yie nyei jiu-bang...daic nyei qaqv yietc liuz maiv haih hing jiu-bang*")
 6. Ninh Doix-dekc ging-sou (Laauc Yaangv 22:18-19) maiv dungv tipv yaac maiv dungv zorqv cuotv....
- B. **Mienv oix zuotc Tin-Hungv zoux**
1. Mienh Zuotv Tin-Hungv (Singv Nzung 2:1; E^{fe}so 2:2; Yo^{han} 8:44; Yo^{han} 1:7; 2 Ko^{lin}to 11:14)
 2. Mienv nduov mienh (2 Ko^{lin}to 11:14; Matv^{tai} 7:23) Saadaan oix gunv jiu-bang (Laauc Yaangv 2:13)
- C. **Mienv Zoux waaic sic**
1. Nduov maanc guoqv nyei mienh (Laauc Yaangv 20:3; Ndaaⁿⁱen 10:12-14)
 2. Nduov maiv sienx nyei mienh (2 Ko^{lin}to 4:4; Lugaa 8:12)
 3. Mienh morh linc sienx Yesu nyei mienh (Cong-mengv 24:16; E^{fe}so 6:12; Matv^{tai} 13:38-39; 2 Ko^{lin}to 11:5, 13-15)

V. Hnangv haaix nor hingv Saadaan, mienv nyei hungv.

- A. Oix zuqc Faix fim (1 Yo^{han} 4:4; Yiu^{ndaa} 9 "*yiem mbuo hnyouv wuov dauh se gauv henv jiex yiem baamh gen wuov dauh.*")
- B. Oix zuqc Simv nqoi (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱga 5:22 "*nyungc-nyungc orqv nyei oix zuqc simv nqoi*")
- C. Oix zuqc Ngaengc Jienv Mienv oix zuqc mbuoqc Tin-Hungv (Yaagorpc 4:7 "*Oix zuqc mbuoqc Tin-Hungv gunv. Oix zuqc nqgaengc jienv mienv nyei hungv, Saadaan, ninh ziouc biaux meih mbuo aqv.*") (1 Bide 5:9; Matv^{tai} 4:1-11)
- D. Oix zuqc ging jienv hnyouv (Maako 14:38; E^{fe}so 6:11; 13-17)

40. HOC-DAUH: EI ZIOUV NYEI WAAC DUQV NYEI FUQV/LEIC ZINH/ZINGH NYEIC

Ging-Sou yiem: *Singx Nzung 119*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Singx Nzung 119 zaang se cong-mengh nyei Singx Nzung, ceng taaih taux Ziouv nyei waac, Naaiv zang Singx nzung sou se longc 22 norm Hipv^lu nzangh maac zoux gorn, yietc norm nzangh maac maaiah hietc yienc. Naaiv zaang ging-sou longc 8 joux waac gorngv taux Ziouv nyei Waac: *Leiz Latc, Ziouv gorngv nyei waac*, hatc nyei waac, laengz nyei waac, *Leiz Nyeic, Lingc, baengh fim nyei leiz*, meih nyei jauv.

Fiev Singx Nzung nyei mienh longc ziex joux waac gorngv taux Ziouv nyei waac, weic porv mengh gorngv taux Ziouv nyei waac se jienv yiem mbuo hnoi-hnoi ziangh nyei maengc. Tin-Hungh nyei waac gorngv muonc yaac gorngv pou- tong nyei jauv, gorngv heuc mbuo zoux yaac heuc maiv dungx zoux nyei jauv, goux jienv mbuo yaac bungx nqoi mbuo. Tin-Hungh nyei waac se maiv zeiz hoic mbuo mv baac tengx mbuo...

Fiev Singx nzung mienh zieqv duqv gorngv Ziouv nyei waac se benx Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv bun doqc, ei nyei mienh. Ninh ziouc maiv dingh liouh nyei laengz zingh Ziouv weic nyei waac dongh mbuox mbuo hnoi-hnoi horpc zuqc hnavg haaix nor ziangh. Ih hnoi mbuo oix mangc taux ei Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh duqv nyei fuqv fai leic zinh...yiem ga'nyuoz maengx (hnyouv), ga'nyiec maengx (maengc) caux gu'nguaaic maengx (caux Ziouv jiu-tong).

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Inward Blessings and Benefits/Ga'nyuoz Maengx Nyei Fuqv (Yiem Hnyouv Nyei Fuqv)

1. Duqv baengh orn (Singx Nzung 119:165 gorngv, "*Hnamv meih nyei leiz nyei mienh duqv baengh orn camv...*")
2. Duqv orn lorqc, a'hneiv (Singx Nzung 119: 16, 24 *Meih njaaux nyei yietc zungv waac bun yie a'hneiv, yaac zoux yie caangh laangh nyei mienh* , 35, 47, 77, 92, 174 , *meih nyei leiz-latc yaac bun yie a'hneiv.*)
3. Duqv bieqc hnyouv, hnamv duqv tong (Singx Nzung 119:99 *fei-fangv meih njaaux nyei waac, hnamv duqv tong*, 125 *Yie se meih nyei bou. Tov bun yie bieqc hnyouv, weic bun yie mengh baeqc meih njaaux nyei waac*, 130 *Bieqc hnyouv ziouv nyei waac*, 169 *ziux meih nyei waac bun yie bieqc hnyouv*)
4. Duqv fingv jiez daaih (Singx Nzung 119: 25 *Tov ziux meih nyei waac tengx yie nyei maengc aengx fingv jiez daaih.* , 37 *Tov bun yie yiem meih nyei jauv duqv ziangh maengc* , 40, 88 *siex cuotv yie nyei maengc*, 149 *O Ziouv aac, tov ziux meih nyei leiz beu yie nyei maengc* , 154 *Ziux meih laengz nyei waac tov bun yie duqv ziangh jienv.* 159 *Tov ziux meih ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv mienh beu yie nyei maengc*)

B. Outward Blessings and Benefits/Mangc Ga'nyiec Maengx Nyei Fuqv (Maengc)

1. Maaiah qaqv haih ngaengc duqv ndutv zuiz. (Singx Nzung 119:3, 11 "*Yie zorqv meih nyei waac zaangh jienv yie nyei hnyouv, weic bun yie maiv baamz zuiz dorngc meih* ", 101 yienc, *Yie hatc jienv maiv bun yie nyei zaux yangh yietc zungv orqv nyei jauv, weic bun yie ei jienv meih nyei waac zoux* , 165 yienc, *Hnamv meih nyei leiz nyei mienh duqv baengh orn camv, yaac maiv maaiah haaix nyungc haih bun ninh mbuo ndiqv zuqc ndorpc*)

2. Duqv qaqv haih henv jiez hnyouv nzauh nyei sic (Singx Nzung 119:28 *Yie nyei hnyouv nzauh duqv kouv hnangv yuqc nzengc nor, tov ziux meih nyei waac tengx yie henv jiez daaih*) Duqv orn hnyouv yiem naanc zingh nyei ziangh hoc (Singx Nzung 119:50 *Meih laengz nyei waac bun yie maaih maengc ziangh, yie zuqc naanc zingh nyei ziangh hoc ziouc orn yie nyei hnyouv*)
3. Duqv yangh bungx nqoi nyei jauv (Singx Nzung 119:45 *Yie ziouc yangh bungx nqoi nyei jauv, weic zuqc yie ei jienv meih hatc nyei waac*)
4. Maiv zuqc nyaiv (Singx Nzung 119:6 *Yie nyei m'zing mangc jienv meih nyei yietc zungv lingc, yie ziouc maiv zuqc nyaiv* , 31 *O Ziouv aac, yie kaux wuonv meih njaaux nyei waac, tov maiv dungx bun yie zuqc nyaiv*, 80 *Tov bun yie nyei hnyouv ei jienv meih nyei leiz-nyeic yaac maiv maaih dorngx nqemh, weic bun yie maiv zuqc nyaiv*)

C. Upward Blessing and Benefits/Mangc Gu'nguaaic Maengx Nyei Fuqv

1. Haih gamh nziex, taaih Tin-Hungh (Singx Nzung 119:120 *“Yie sin zinx weic zuqc yie gamh nziex meih. Yie yaac gamh nziex meih siemv nyei waac.*)
2. Haih maaih hnyouv ceng Ziouv (Singx Nzung 119:164 *Weic meih baengh fim nyei leiz yie yietc hnoi ceng meih siec nzunc*, 171 *Yie nyei nzuih meix oix gorngv cuotv ceng nyei waac, weic zuqc meih njaaux meih nyei leiz-nyeic yie*, 175 *Tov bun yie duqv ziangh jienv weic bun yie haih ceng meih, tov bun meih nyei leiz tengx yie*)
3. Haih maaih laengz zingh nyei hnyouv (Singx Nzung 119:62 *Ndaamv muonz yie jiez sin daaih Laengz zingh meih, weic meih baengh fim nyei leiz*)
4. Haih goux duqv ganh nyei jauv cing-nzengc (Singx Nzung 119:9 *Houh saeng mienh oix zuqc hnangv haaix nor goux duqv ninh ganh nyei jauv cing-nzengc? Se oix zuqc ei jienv meih nyei waac zoux* , 104 *nzorng haic yietc zungv jaav nyei jauv* , 158 *maiv ziepc zuoqv nyei mienh*, 163 *gorngv-baeqc nyei waac*)
5. Haih maaih lamh hnamv (Singx Nzung 119:114 *Meih zoux yie bingx nyei dorngx yaac zoux yie nyei torngv-baaih. Yie kaux meih nyei waac maaih lamh hnamv dorngx*, 147 *Lungh maiv gaengh njang yie jiez sin heuc meih tengx. Yie kaux meih nyei waac maaih lamh hnamv dorngx*)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo horpc zuqc ginv ei Ziouv nyei waac fai gan Ziouv nyei waac weic mbuo hnamv ninh, maiv dan kungx hnamv oix duqv fuqv, leic zinh fai zingh nyeic hnangv. Yesu ganh gorngv, *“Haaix dauh hnamv yie ziouc ei jienv yie njaaux nyei waac zoux. Haaix dauh maiv hnamv yie ziouc maiv ei yie njaaux nyei waac* (Yo[^]han 14:23-24)
2. Mv baac se gorngv mbuo ei Ziouv nyei waac mbuo ziouc haih duqv fuqv yiem ga'nyuoz hnyouv, ga'nyiec maengc, caux ga'nguaaic Tin-dorng. Singx Nzung 119 zang mengh nyei nuqv taux gorngv ei Ziouv nyei waac gengh maaih leic zinh, gengh longx haic. Ninh nyei waac tengx duqv mbuo hnamv nyei sic, gorngv nyei waac, ginv nyei jauv, orn duqv hnyouv, tengx duqv maengc yiem naaiv seix zangc.
3. Naaiv zang ging-sou yaac donv taux maiv ei Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh, zuqc buangh zuqc hoic nyei gengh hniev haic se gorngv maiv muangx Ziouv nyei waac, Ninh nyei lingc, caux leiz. (Ih jaax hnoi mbuo buatc mienh nyei maengc camv zoux zorng-zengx taux ngaengc Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh nyei maengc)

4. Se gorngv mbuo nyei ga'nyuoz maengx hnyouv maiv maaih baengh orn, orn lorqc, maiv fingv jiex daaih... Se gorngv ga'nyiec maengx maengc: maiv maaih qaqv, maaih hnyouv nzauh, maiv duqv bungz nqoi, zuqv nyaev...se gorngv ga'nguaaic maengc (maiv caux Ziouv jiu-tong) maiv gamh nziex Ziouv, maiv ceng Ziouv, maiv laengz zingh Ziouv, maiv lamh hnamv...se weic mbuo maiv ei Ziouv nyei waac. Weic zuqc Ziouv nyei waac gorngv, se gorngv mbuo ei ninh nyei waac mbuo haaih maaih naaiv nyungc fuqv...oix zuqc zaah ganh mangc gaax mbuo ei Ziouv nyei waac nyei fai. Laengz zingh Ziouv weic ninh nyei waac.

41. HOC-DAUH: HNANGV HAAIX NOR HNAMV

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Ko^{lin}to 13:1-7

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem ih hnoi nyei ziangh hoc, maaih nzung caux sou fiev taux hnamv gauh camv nyungc-nyungc hoc-dauh. Hnamv se jienv haic bun laanh laanh mienh; weic naaiv, mbuo oix mangc taux zien hnamv, yaac oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor hnamv – weic hnamv mienh nyei gorn se Tin-Hungh.

Yiem 1 *Ko^{lin}to 13:1-7*, Tin-Hungh longc Baulo fiev taux Ninh nyei hnamv. Ninh (Tin-Hungh) hnavg haaix nor hnamv mbuo, mbuo horpc zuqc hnavg haaix nor zuotc Ninh. Hnamv se maaih buo nzangh: 1) Eros – sin zangc hnamv nyei, 2) Phileo – hnamv doic, 3) Agape – “*Ginv hnamv*” – maiv zeiz gorngv mienh zic duqv, fai weic mbuo oix duqv nyei.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

(A) Love is Patient/Hnamv Zoux Hnyouv Ndaaav

1. Hnamv zoux hnyouv ndaaav – Baulo laengz zingh Tin-Hungh weic Ziouv hnyouv ndaaav (1 *Ti^{mo}tai 1:16*).
2. Hnamv zoux hnyouv ndaaav – weic diev duqv mienh zoux bun mbuo nyei, mv baac maiv jauv win. Naaiv maiv zeiz hngongx.
3. Hnyouv ndaaav – lorz qiangx zoux longx bun mienh, bun ganh dauh mienh nyei maengc gauh hungh heic
4. “*Mv baac Ziouv aac, Meih se korv-lienh mienh, ceix en bun mienh nyei Tin-Hungh. Meih maiv qiex jiez siepv, maaih hnyouv zien-zien hnamv mienh, yaac ziepc zuoqv nyei*” (*Singx Nzung 86:15*).

(B) Love is Not Jealous/Hnamv Maiv Mueic Jieqv

1. Hnamv maiv maiv mueic jieqv – Maaih hnyouv a'hneiv mienh duqv longx nyei
2. Hnamv maiv ceng-hlo, (*maiv ceng ganh*), maiv zoux maux (*ganh maiv gauh jienv mienh*), maiv zoux hnavg maiv zieqv leiz (*zoux sic puix sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh*), maiv douh ganh duqv longx (*hnamv taux mienh nyei nza'hmien buonc*).
3. Mueic jieqv nyei mienh zieqc maiv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en (*Tin-deic douh 37:11; Yaagorpc 4:2*): “...yaac *maiv dungx mueic jieqv waaic nyei mienh ...* (*Cong-mengh 24:1,19*)

(C) Love is Not Provoked /Hnamv Maiv Qiex Jiez

1. Hnamv maiv qiex jiez – Maaih Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv nyei mienh maiv dorh ga'qiex daaih zoux qaqv henv caux mienh nzaeng jaax. Maiv zoux ga'qiex beqv.
2. Mbuo horpc zuqc qiex jiez dongh Ziouv qiex jiez nyei – qiex jiez taux zuiz.
3. *“Maiv dungx qiex jiez siepv, weic zuqc qiex jiez nyei jauv m'daaih yiem mienh hngongx mienh nyei hnyouv”* (Gorngv Seix Zangc 7:9)
4. Hnamv maiv dungx zoux muonc – hnamv *“Maiv nouz mienh, qiex jiez, nzorng mienh. Maiv dungx gorngv doqc mienh fai ... haaix nyungc waac-cou”* (Ko^{lo}si 3:8).

(D) Love Does Not Rejoice in Unrighteousness/Hnamv Maiv A'hneiv Waaic

1. Hnamv maiv a'hneiv waaic nyei sic – maiv ceng zoux zuiz nyei mienh, maiv caux zoux zuiz-mienh. Zoux zuiz zungv waaic haic aqv, mv baac cengx zoux dorngc gaauh orqv jiez (I^{saa}yaa 5:20).
2. Fiev Singx Nzung mienh tov Ziouv gorngv, *“Tov bun yie maiv maaih hnyouv zoux orqv sic, bun yie maiv dungx caux zoux orqv nyei mienh juangc jienv zoux waaic sic* (Singx Nzung 141:4).
3. Hnamv kungx a'hneiv zien leiz hngangv – a'hneiv Tin-Hungh nyei waac weic zuqc *“Meih nyei waac se zien leiz”* (Yo^{han} 17:17).
4. Hnamv se maiv zeiz hngongx – Hnamv oix zuqc zieqv duqv longx fai waic sic. Yietc nyungc dongh mienh ceng zuiz nyei jauv se gorngv waac huv, maiv gunv zien nyei mv baac mienh zoux nyei zuiz maiv horpc zunh fai ceng taux.

(E) Love Bears All Things/Hnamv Diev Duqv

1. Hnamv haih diev duqv - Janx nyei waac gorngv goux duqv, goux mienh maiv bun zuqc buangh zuqc hoic sic, hnamv goux jienv maiv gunv buatc mienh mingh dorngc jauv oix mienh yangh horpc.
2. Hnamv maiv bingx mienh zoux nyei zuiz, mv baac goux jienv zuiz mienh. Hnamv maiv zeiz gorngv mangc maiv duqv mienh zoux dorngc ziouc dorh mingh zunh aqv.
3. Hnamv maaih sienx fim, maiv la'guaih laic mienh. Hnamv sienx mienh maiv cai mienh nyei mouc deic, zoux nyei fai hnyouv, hnamv oix zuqc bungx hnyouv.
4. Hnamv maaih lamh hnamv dorngx, maaih noic.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Ih hnoi mbuo duqv hoqc taux Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv, mbuo hoqc taux ninh hngangv haaix nor hnamv mbuo, mbuo horpc zuqc hngangv haaix nor hnamv. Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo maiv gunv mbuo maiv zic duqv, mbuo yaac horpc zuqc zuotc ninh hnamv mienh.
2. Zinh ndangc maaih laanh sieqv daaih mbuox zunh doz mienh, *“Maaih laanh m'jangc gengh hnamv haic yie, ninh gorngv, se gorngv yie maiv longc ninh nor, ninh daic ninh ganh aqv? Yie oix zuqc hngangv haaix nor zoux? Zunh doz mienh gorngv mbuox ninh, maiv dungx zoux haaix nyungc, weic zuqc naaiv laanh mienh maiv hnamv meih, ninh hnamv ninh ganh hngangv, hngangv naaiv nor gorngv haeqv nyei waac se maiv zeiz hnamv mienh nyei waac, mv baac hnamv ganh nyei waac.*
3. **Juangc jienv Doqc 1 Ko^{lin}to 13:4-7**

42. HOC-DAUH:TIN-HUNGH NYEI ZIEN EN YIEM SIENX YESU MIENH NYEI MAENGC (DA'YIETV GINC)

“WEIC TIN-HUNGH NYEI EN MBUO MAAIH WUONV DORNGX”

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Bide 1:1-12

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem naaiv mingh biaa norm buoqc zangc nyei hnoi, mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux yietc norm domh hoc-dauh heuc “Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN yiem sienx Yesu mienh nyei maengc.” Yiem 1 Bide sou.

Da'yietv ginc: Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo maaih wuonv dorngrx.”

Da'nyeic ginc: Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo oix zuqc zoux cing nzengc.

Da'faam ginc: Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc.

Da'feix ginc: Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo oix zuqc diev,

Da'hmz ginc: Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo oix zuqc zoux Ziouv nyei gong.

Ih hnoi hoqc taux da'yietv ginc, hoc-dauh gorngv “Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN mbuo maaih wuonv dorngrx, maaih lamh kaux” Mbuo haih hoqc mengh nyei gorngv mbuo duqv njoux weic Ziouv nyei en, mbuo haih ziangh weic Ziouv nyei en, caux mbuo haih wuonv weic Ziouv nyei en.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. We are Saved by Grace/Mbuo duqv njoux weic Ziouv nyei EN

1. Baulo gorngv, “*Meih mbuo duqv njoux se weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, weic zuqc meih mbuo sienx kaux ninh. Se maiv zeiz meih mbuo ganh zoux nyei, se Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei zingh nyeic*” (E^{fe}so 2:8) Weic Tin-Hungh nyei EN mbuo haih maaih wuonv dorngrx, weic mbuo bangc kaux Tin-Hungh zoux nyei gong maiv zeiz mbuo zoux nyei.
2. Mbuo duqv Tin-Hungh liouc en njiec bun mbuo weic ninh korh lienh mbuo. Weic naaiv Bide gorngv nor, “*Mbuo oix zuqc ceng mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei Die, Tin-Hungh. Ninh za'gengh! korv-lienh haic mbuo. Yesu Giduc daic mingh, Tin-Hungh aengx bun nangh daaih, bun mbuo kaux ninh aengx siang-yungz jiex, ziouc duqv yietc liuz maaih lamh hnamv dorngrx*” (1 Bide 1:3)
3. Baulo gorngv, *Laaix yietc laanh mienh baamz zuiz, mienh camv nyei zuqc daic. Mv baac Tin-Hungh nyei en caux ninh baeqc baeqc bun nyei zingh nyeic gauh hlo jiex, dongh ninh longc yietc laanh mienh, Yesu Giduc, nyei en, bun mienh camv duqv nyei zingh nyeic. Yietc laanh mienh baamz yietc nzunc zuiz ziouc zuqc dingc jienv zuiz aqv. Mienh camv baamz zuiz, mv baac weic Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei zingh nyeic ninh mbuo duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv.*(Lomaa 5:15-16)
4. En nyei eix-leiz se gorngv mbuo maiv zic duqv duqv nyei zingh nyeic, maiv haih bietv duqv nyei ga'naaiv. Mbuo duqv njoux weic Tin-Hungh nyei EN, weic ninh nyei ndoqc dorn Yesu daic div mbuo, zuoqc mbuo, weic mbuo sienx ninh zoux nyei gong yiem ziepc nzangc jaax, haih duqv zipv ninh nyei cing-nzengc maengc, mbuo ziouc haih caux Zangc Diex horpc hnyouv. Weic zuqc Tin-Hungh buatc ninh nyei Dorn nyei cing-nzengc maengc yiem mbuo nyei maengc weic mbuo caux Yesu juangc maengc ziangh.

B. We are Sustained by Grace/Mbuo haih ziangh weic Ziouv nyei EN

1. Tin-Hungh nyei En nzie jienv mbuo dongh mbuo buangh zuqc sic nyei ziangh hoc, weic naaiv Bide cingx daaih "*Tov Tin-Hungh ceix en ceix baengh orn camv-camv nyei bun meih mbuo.*" (1 Bide 1:2) Weic zuqc naaiv deix sienx Tin-Hungh nyei Yiu[^]tai mienh zuqc hoic camv, zuqc hungh jaa, zuqc hmuangv doic, zuqc ganh nyei fingx mienh hoic weic ninh mbuo sienx Yesu Giduc.
2. Weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, mbuo sienx kaux Yesu duqv siang-yungz jiex nyei mienh, duqv ziangh jienv nyei mienh, ziouc duqv yietc liuz maaih lamh hnamv dorngh, weic mbuo haih siouc maiv haih mietc, maiv haih huv, maiv haih zitc nyei buonc, dongh Tin-Hungh weic ninh nyei mienh siou jienv wuov tin-dorngh nyei buonc." (1 Bide 1:3-4)
3. Maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih zorqv dongh Tin-Hungh bun nyei yietc liuz maengc...maiv gunv zuqc hoic gor taux zuqc ndortv maengc. Ziouv nyei en nzie jienv mbuo yiem maanc sic.
4. Tin-Hungh nyei en nzie jienv mbuo, bun mbuo haih ziangh yietc hnoi jiex hnoi. Baulo daux gaux buo nzunc tov Ziouv zorqv ceix cuotv ninh nyei sin mingh *Mv baac Ziouv dau ninh, "Meih duqv yie nyei en ziouc gaux aqv. Weic zuqc meih mau nyei ziangh hoc yie nyei qaqv se gauh henv jiex." Hnangv naaiv, yie a'hneiv bungx waac-maux gorngv yie mau nyei dorngh weic duqv Giduc nyei qaqv nzie jienv yie*" (2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 12:9)

C. We are Secured by Grace/Mbuo maaih wuonv weic Ziouv nyei EN

1. Bide mbuo sienx Tin-Hungh nyei Yiu-tai mienh dongh zuqc buangh zuqc kouv naanc caux zuqc mienh hoic nyei mienh gorngv maiv gunv ninh mbuo zuqc hoic, zuqc mienh zoux doqc gorngv doqc, ninh mbuo haih wuonv nyei yiem Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc ninh mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv, ninh mbuo nyei njoux en maiv haih ndortv, ninh mbuo haih maaih lamh hnamv weic zuqc ninh mbuo duqv nyei se siou wuonv yiem wuov Tin-dorngh.
2. Baulo gorngv mbuo haih wuov maaih lamh hnamv weic Ziouv nyei en, weic ninh hnamv mbuo. Yiem Lomaa 8:38-39 Baulo gorngv, *Yie sienx dingc Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo yaac maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaevq ndutv bun ninh maiv hnamv, maiv gunv ziangh fai daic, fin-mienh fai mienv, haaix nyungc maaih lingc maaih qaqv nyei, ih zanc cuotv daaih nyei sic fai nqa'haav hingv nyei sic, yiem gu'nguaaic lungh fai ga'ndiev ndau nyei, fai haaix nyungc zeix daaih nyei maanc muotc. Tin-Hungh longc mbuo nyei Ziouv, Giduc Yesu, biux mengh ninh hnamv mbuo, yaac maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaevq ndutv bun Tin-Hungh maiv hnamv.*
3. Tin-Hungh goux jienv, beu jienv, Sienx ninh nyei mienh dongh ei jienv ninh yiem ninh nyei za'eix nyei mienh. (1 Bide 1:5, Bide gorngv mbuox zuqc hoic nyei sienx Yesu mienh, *Weic meih mbuo sienx, meih mbuo duqv Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv beu jienv, zuov taux setv muez nyei hnoi Tin-Hungh liuc leiz ziangx nyei njoux en cuotv daaih.*)
4. Mbuo maaih yietc liuz nyei wuonv se weic Tin-Hungh nyei en weic ninh se ziepc zuoqv nyei Ziouv maiv zeiz weic mbuo zoux nyei.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Sienx Yesu nyei mienh duqv caux Zangc diex horpc hnyouv fai duqv zipv Yesu nyei cing-nzengc maengc se weic Tin-Hungh nyei en. "*Mv baac Tin-Hungh baeqc baeqc ceix*

en, longc Giduc Yesu zuoqc mienh nzuonx ziouc bun mienh caux ninh horpc hnyouv daaih” (Lomaa 3:24)

2. Mbuo haih maaih wuov nyei dorngx weic Tin-Hungh nyei EN, Mbuo duqv njoux weic Tin-Hungh nyei en dongh mbuo sienx Yesu wuov zanc...ih zanc Tin-Hungh hnoi hnoi njoux mbuo bun mbuo haih zuangv ninh, Yesu daaih nyei da'nyeic nzunc mbuo cingx duqv caux ninh yiem, naaiv se bun mbuo maaih lamh hnamv, benx wuonv nyei dorngx bun sienx Ziouv nyei mienh. Weic naaiv ih zanc nyei siouc kouv se maiv fungx beiv ga'haav oix zuqc zipv nyei njang-laangc. (Lomaa 8:15-25 Weic zuqc mbuo siouc kouv hnavg Giduc siouc kouv nor, mbuo yaac oix duqv buonc ninh nyei njang-laangc).
3. Bide fiev naaiv zeiv fienx mingh orn taux Sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh dongh zuqc mienh hoic zuqc buangh zuqc kouv naanc nyei mienh, Bide mbuox ninh mbuo weic zuqc Yesu Giduc zoux nyei gong, buangh zuqc kouv naanc nyei ziangh hoc maiv dungx zoux sic hnavg maiv lamh kaux dorngx, *“Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc a'hneiv weic zuqc meih mbuo duqv caux Giduc juangc siouc kouv. Hnavg naaic Giduc nyei njang-laangc hinc cuotv wuov zanc meih mbuo ziouc njien-youh orn-lorqc haic. 14 Se gorngv weic sienx Giduc meih mbuo zuqc mienh gorngv doqc, meih mbuo ziouc maaih orn-lorqc aqv, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh njang-laangc nyei Singx Lingh caux meih mbuo yiem”* (1Bide 4:13-14)
4. Yiem naiv maiv wuonv, maiv dingc, yienc jienv mingh, buangv nzengc sic, buangv nzengc kouv naanc fai naanc zingh, nyei lungn ndiev, Mbuo haih bungx hnyouv, sienx wuonv Yesu, weic zuqc (*“Yesu Giduc maiv goiv yienc. A'hnoi, ih hnoi, yietc liuz.fih hnavg nyei”* Hipv^lu 13:8)

43. HOC-DAUH:TIN-HUNGH NYEI ZIEN EN YIEM SIENX YESU MIENH NYEI MAENGC (DA'NYEIC GINC)

WEIC TIN-HUNGH NYEI EN MBUO ZOUX CING-NZENGC

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Bide 1:13-2:10

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem naaiv mingh biao norm buoqc zangc nyei hnoi, mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux yietc norm domh hoc dauh heuc “Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN yiem sienx Yesu mienh nyei maengc.” Yiem 1 Bide sou.

Da'yietv ginc, “Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo maaih wuonv.”

Da'nyeic ginc, Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo zoux cing nzengc.

Da'faam ginc, “Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc.

Da'feix, Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo oix zuqc diev,

Da'hmez, Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo zoux Ziouv nyei gong.

Jiex daaih wuov norm buoqc zangc hnoi mbuo hoqc taux, *“weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN mbuo maaih wuonv dorngx, maaih lamh kaux”* Mbuo haih hoqc mengh nyei gorngv mbuo duqv njoux weic Ziouv nyei en, mbuo haih ziangh weic Ziouv nyei en, caux mbuo haih wuonv weic Ziouv nyei en.

Ih hnoi mbuo oix borqv jienv jiex daaih wuov norm buoqc zangc nyei domh hoc-dauh, Tin-Hungh nyei zien en yiem sienx Yesu mienh nyei maengc...duqv zipv liuz Ziouv nyei En fai

siensex liuz Yesu nyei mienh, oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc, oix zuqc taaih Tin-Hungh, oix zuqc hnamv mienh yaac oix zuqc hlo yiem siensex fim. Douh waac mienh longx-longx zaah mangc taux njoux en caux fin-mienh yaac oix hiuv taux njoux en (1 Bide 1:10-12), Se gorngv douc waac mienh caux fin-mienh oix hiuv mbuo gauh horpc zuqc hiuv.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN mbuo oix zuqc zoux cing nzengc yiem mbuo nyei maengc (1 Bide 1:13-16)

1. Cing-nzengc mienh lengc jeiv nyei zorqv ganh cuotv daaih maiv zorpc, leih nqoi zuiz, leiz nqoi baamh gen baengc nyei jauv, fungx nzengc maengc bun Tin-Hungh longc...Mbuo nyei jaaix se Tin-Hungh, mbuo nyei jienv se Tin-Hungh“, *“Meih mbuo oix zuqc cing-nzengc weic zuqc yie se cing-nzengc nyei.”* (1 Bide 1:15-16) Tin-Hungh se cing-nzengc nyei Tin-Hungh, ninh gorngv haaix nyungc se cing-nzengc haix nyungc maiv cing nzengc...Cing-nzengc nyei Ziouv oix siensex ninh nyei mienh zuotc ninh nyei nyungc zoux, ei ninh liepc nyei lingc.
2. Mbuo haih ziangh cing-nzengc nyei maengc, mbuo oix zuqc “liuc leiz ziangx hnyouv (hnamv nyei jauv hnavg Yesu nor), gunv jienv ganh (hnamv duqv tong fai zoux nzangc nyei sic), yaac longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Yesu Giduc aengx daaih wuov zanc ninh oix ceix bun mbuo nyei en (Weic mbuo maiv hiuv Yesu haaix zanc aengx daaih, mbuo horpc zuqc gingc gienv hnyouv, mbunghc gienv, zuov gienv ninh aengx daaih nyei hnoi, mbuo ziouc oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc (1. Bide 1:13)
3. Bide heuc mbuo zuqc zuotv Tin-Hungh zoux cing-nzengc, Giduc mienh maiv haih sueih baamh gen fongv, tor, fai, nanv mbuo ei fai zuotv baamh gen nyei nyungc zoux. Nzunc baav siensex liuz Ziouv mv baac bun loz maengc fai zoux hnavg zinh ndaangc maiv gaengh hiuv Yesu nyei ziangh hoc nor zoux (Lomaa 12:2 *Baamh mienh zoux sic maiv horpc Tin-Hungh, maiv dungx zuotc ninh mbuo nyei nyungc zoux. Mv baac oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh goiv nzengc meih mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei jauv, duqv siang-nyungc zeiv. Hnavg naaic meih mbuo haih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix, haaix nyungc se longx nyei, Tin-Hungh a'hneiv nyei, dunh yunh nyei za'eix.*). Mbuo oix zuqc gunv mbuo hanc nyei hnyouv maiv dungx bun hanc nyei hnyouv gunv mbuo. (1 Bide 1:14 *Meih mbuo zoux muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac nyei naamh nyouz. Maiv dungx ei jienv meih mbuo nyei hnyouv hanc zoux, hnavg zinh ndaangc meih mbuo maiv gaengh hiuv nyei ziangh hoc zoux nyei nor*)
4. Zoux cing-nzengc nyei eix-leiz, se ei Ziouv nyei waac zoux sic hnavg Yesu zoux nor, (1 Yo^han 2:4-6 *Haaix dauh gorngv ninh hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh yaac maiv ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei lingc zoux, wuov dauh kungx gorngv-baeqc hnavg. Zien leiz maiv yiem ninh nyei hnyouv aqv. 5 Haaix dauh ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei waac zoux, wuov dauh za'gengh hnamv Tin-Hungh taux daauh aqv. Hnavg naaic, mbuo ziouc hiuv duqv mbuo caux Tin-Hungh juangc maengc ziangh. 6 Haaix dauh gorngv ninh caux Tin-Hungh juangc maengc ziangh, Yesu hnavg haaix nor zoux, wuov dauh yaac oix zuqc hnavg wuov nor zoux.*) Mbuo ganh maiv haih zoux cing-nzengc mv baac Singx Lingh haih tengx mbuo muangx yaac ei Ziouv nyei waac, bun mbuo maaix qaqv haih hingh jiex zuiz, weic Yesu daic weic mbuo nyei zuiz...

B. Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN mbuo oix zuqc gamh nziex/taaih Ninh (1 Bide1:17-21)

1. Janx nyei waac gorngv “Fear” wuov joux waac se maiv zeiz gorngv gamh nziex hngv zoux bou mienh gamh nzeix waic nyei Ziouv nor mv baac benx wangc siangx nyei gamh nziex fai longx nyei gamh nziex...mienh fan daaih gorngv taaih. Mbuo gamh nziex Ziouv fai Taaih ninh weic ninh zeix mbuo daaih, weic ninh maaih nyungc nyungc qaqv, maaih hatc maaz, Ninh ziux gorqv-mienh zoux nyei sic siemv. Weic naaiv meih mbuo yiem seix zaangc oix zuqc gamh nziex ninh, taaih ninh (1 Bide 1:17) Mbuo nyei maengc yiem naaiv seix zangc se nangv nyei, dongh Tin-Hungh bun mbuo maaih nyei maengc caux ziangh hoc oix zuqc longc taaih ninh, zieqv duqv ninh, yiem ninh nyei nza’hmien mbuoqc ninh.
2. Lengc jienv nyei sienx liuz Yesu nyei mienh fai duqv zipv liuz Ziouv nyei EN nyei mienh oix zuqc ziangh biux mengh caux maaih zorngh zengx gorngv mbuo gengh duqv zipv ninh nyei en nyei maengc. (E^{fe}so 2:10 gorngv, mbuo se Tin-Hungh nyei buoz-dauh zeix daaih, mbuo caux Giduc Yesu juangc maengc ziangh, yiem seix zaangc oix zuqc zoux kuv sic, dongh Tin-Hungh jaa-ndaangc liuc leiz ziangx oix mbuo zoux nyei kuv sic). Mbuo laanh laanh mienh oix zuqc gorngv mengh mbuo zoux nyei dongh ziouv bun nyei ziangh hoc mbuo yiem ninh nyei nza’hmien. (2 Ko^{lin}to 5:10 10 *Weic zuqc mbuo yietc zungv oix zuqc yiem Giduc nyei nza’hmien bun ninh siemv. Ziux dauh dauh mienh yiem baamh gen nyei sin zoux longx fai ciouv, Giduc ziouc winh bun ninh mbuo*)
3. Taaih Ziouv nyei maengc nyei mienh zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en zingh yaac zieqv duqv Yesu Giduc zuoqc ninh mbuo nzuonx daaih, zieqv duqv ninh mbuo duqv nyei EN se jaaix haic bun TH, ninh nyei dorn Yesu nyei nziaamv zuoqc mbuo nzuonx. (1 Bide 1:18-19 *Meih mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh zuoqc meih mbuo yiem ong-taaix, doic jiex doic, Ninh maiv zeiz longc haih zitec nyei ga’naaiv hngv jiem fai nyaanh. 19 Ninh longc Giduc jaaix haic nyei nziaamv zuoqc meih mbuo.*)
4. Taaih Tin-Hungh fai gamh nziex Ziouv nyei hnyouv se Tin-Hungh bun mbuo dongh mbuo zipv ninh zoux Ziouv wuov zanc. Maiv sienx nyei mienh maiv hiuv duqv gamh nziex Tin-Hungh hngv Lomaa 3:18 gorngv nor. Kungx Sienx Yesu nyei mienh hngv haih taaih caux gamh nziex ninh.

C. Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN mbuo haih laanh hnamv laanh caux hlo yiem mbuo nyei sienx fim (1 Bide 1:22-2:10)

1. Mbuo haih maaih ziepc zuoqc nyei laanh hnamv laanh se weic mbuo ei jienv zien leiz zoux, yaac weic mbuo duqv siang-yungz jiex. (1 Bide 1:22-23 *Meih mbuo ei jienv zien leiz zoux ziouc bun meih mbuo nyei hnyouv cing-nzengc daaih yaac za’gengh hnamv sienx Yesu nyei gorx-youz. Hngv naaic meih mbuo oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv laanh hnamv laanh. Meih mbuo se ganh siang-yungz jiex, maiv zeiz yiem haih daic nyei buonv yungz, se yiem maiv haih daic nyei buonv yungz. Weic zuqc meih mbuo kaux Tin-Hungh yietc liuz ziangh jienv nyei doz ganh siang-yungz jiex*). Mbuo maiv haih zien laanh hnamv laanh se gorngv mbuo maiv ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac zoux...Yesu gorngv se gorngv mbuo hnamv ninh mbuo oix zuqc ei jienv ninh nyei lingc zoux...Bide gorngv, mbuo gorngv mbuo hnamv mienh oix zuqc ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac zoux. Ih gitv lungndiev camv nyei gorngv mbuo hnamv mienh...ziouc sueih mienh ei jienv ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv hanc zoux, ei jienv baamh gen nyei jauv mingh...i nyungc maiv haih dongh dangh zuqc, Hnamv maiv a’hneiv waic sic, kungx a’hneiv zien leiz hngv.

2. Bide dorh I^saa^yaa nyei waac daaih gorngv Ziouv nyei waac bun mbuo maaih ziangh maengc, yaac yienc mbuo nyei maengc, mbuo cingx daaih haih hnamv mienh weic mbuo ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei waac zoux. (1 Bide 1:24-25 Ziouv nyei doz yietc liuz yiem)
3. Bide dorh ziox nyungc fangx daaih gorngv taux sienx Tin-Hungh mienh nyei maengc, Bide heuc mbuo guangc yietc zungv waaic sic hngangv jaev loz lui guangc nor, heuc mbuo oix zuqc hlo, oix zuqc hoqc Ziouv nyei waac hngangv coqv hoqc cuotv seix nyei gu'nguaaz oix hopv nyorx nor, zanc-zanc oix hopv yungz lingsh wuonh nyei cing-nzengc nyorx. Heuc mbuo oix zuqc sienx wuonv nitv jienv Ziouv, oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc weic Tin-Hungh heuc mbuo daaih benx ninh nyei cing-nzengc baeqc fingx.
4. *Meih mbuo hopv nyorx duqv ndongc haaix lauh aqv? Nyanc haaix nyungc yungz linh wuonh? Nyanc Ziouv Nyei waac, doqc caux hoqc Ziouv nyei waac yungz.*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Bide heuc dongh duqv zipv Ziouv nyei zien EN nyei mienh oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc, ei jienv Ziouv nyei lingc zoux, heuc mbuo taaih Tin-Hungh, yaac zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei EN zingh, Tin-Hungh siev ninh nyei Dorn daaih daic weic zuoqc mbuo nzuonx, mbuo oix zuqc laanh hnamv laanh yaac ei jienv ninh nyei waac zoux ziouc haih hlo yiem mbuo nyei sienx fim. Hoqc doqc caux ei Ziouv nyei waac se benx yietc nyungc longx haic nyei en bun taux Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz.
2. *Mv baac meih mbuo zoux Tin-Hungh ginv daaih nyei fingx, zoux sai mienh fu-sux Tin-Hungh, yaac zoux cing-nzengc nyei fingx, benx Tin-Hungh ganh nyei baeqc fingx weic zunh ninh zoux mbuoqc horngh nyei sic. Ninh heuc meih mbuo cuotv hmuangx daaih bieqc ninh mbuoqc horngh haic nyei njang. (1 Bide 2:9)*
3. Tin-Hungh weic ninh ganh nyei EN, dorh mbuo daaih sienx ninh, weic Yesu Giduc zoux nyei gong, Ninh daic weic mbuo nyei zuiz, sienx Yesu nyei mienh duqv Yesu nyei cing-nzengc maengc, duqv caux ninh juangc maengc ziangh, duqv ninh heuc cuotv daaih zoux cing-nzengc nyei mienh. Weic bun mbuo haih ceng ninh, haih zunh nyei zoux nyei mbuoqc horngh sic mbuox maiv gaengh sienx nyei mienh, weic bun ninh mbuo haih zipv Yesu duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. (1 Bide 2:9)
4. Mbuo duqv njoux weic Ziouv nyei en, mv baac duqv zipv Ziouv nyei en nyei mienh oix zuqc ziangh puix sienx Ninh nyei mienh, ziangh bun ninh nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc.

44. HOC-DAUH: TIN-HUNGH NYEI ZIEN EN YIEM SIENX YESU MIENH NYEI MAENGC (DA' FAAM GINC)

WEIC TIN-HUNGH NYEI EN MBUO OIX ZUQC MBUOQC

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Peter/Bide 2:12-3:12

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem naaiv mingh biaa norm buoqc zangc nyei hnoi, mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux yietc norm domh hoc dauh heuc “Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN yiem sienx Yesu mienh nyei maengc.” Yiem 1 Bide sou.

Da'yietv ginc, *“Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo maaih wuonv.”*

Da'nyeic ginc, *Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo zoux cing nzengc.*

****Da'faam ginc, *“Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc.***

Da'feix, *Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo oix zuqc diev,*

Da'hmz, *Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo zoux Ziouv nyei gong.*

Jiex daaih i norm buoqc zangc hnoi mbuo hoqc taux, *“weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN mbuo maaih wuonv dorngx, maaih lamh kaux”* Mbuo haih hoqc mengh nyei gorngv mbuo duqv njoux weic Ziouv nyei en, mbuo haih ziangh weic Ziouv nyei en, caux mbuo haih wuonv weic Ziouv nyei en.

Jiex daaih wuov norm buoqc zangc hnoi, mbuo hoqc gorngv zipv liuz Ziouv nyei En fai sienx liuz Yesu nyei mienh, oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc, oix zuqc taaih Tin-Hungh, oix zuqc hnamv mienh yaac oix zuqc hlo yiem sienx fim.

Ih hnoi mbuo borqv jienv hoqc taux naaiv norm domh hoc-dauh: Tin-Hungh nyei zien en yiem sienx Yesu mienh nyei maengc, da'faam ginc gorngv *weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc* Da'yietv oix zuqc mbuoqc Tin-Hungh, mv baac yiem naaiv baamh gen mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc hungh jaa, mbuoqc gong ziouv, Zoux auv nyei mienh oix zuqc mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox, yaac laanh mbuoqc laanh. Mbuoqc wuov joux waac nyei eix-leiz yiem ging sou, se maiv zeix gorngv zuqc mienh gunv fai aapv mienh ei, mv baac yietc laanh mienh ganh gin v mbuoqc fai muangx fai ei ganh dauh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Weic Tin-Hungh nyei En mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc Hungh jaa, jien-fouv (1 Bide 2:11-17)

1. Bide gorngv, *“Weic meih mbuo sienx Ziouv, meih mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc zoux hlo, gunv baamh mienh wuov deix yietc zungv, maiv gunv benx domh zih hungh, weic zuqc ninh nyei lingc gauh hlo jiex. Yaac oix zuqc muangx jien-fouv nyei waac weic zuqc hungh diex orn jien-fouv daaih dingc zoux dorngc nyei mienh nyei zuiz yaac ceng zoux horpc nyei mienh. (1 Bide 2:13-14) Horpc nyei jien-fouv se ceng zoux horpc dingc zoux zuiz...se gorngv baamh mienh nyei lingc maiv doix-dekc Tin-Hungh nyei eix nor mbuo horpc ei caux mbuoqc nyei. (hnavg Yesu gorngv taux siou nzou zinh yiem Matv[^]tai 22:15-21, , *“haaix nyungc Sisaa Hungh nyei, oix zuqc bun Sisaa Hungh. Haaix nyungc Tin-Hungh nyei, oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh.”**
2. Mv baac se gorngv hungh jaa nyei lingc fai jien-fouv liepc nyei leiz doix-dekc Tin-Hungh biux mengh nyei leiz yiem Ging-sou, Sienx Yesu nyei mienh oix zuqc ei Tin-Hungh. Gong-zoh 5:28-29, Domh sai mienh/ zoux hlo mienh hatc gong-zoh mbuo *“Yie mbuo hatc meih mbuo cin-maanc maiv dungx zunh taux Yesu daic aengx panh nangh nyei jauv. Bide caux wuov deix gong-zoh mbuo dau, “Yie mbuo oix zuqc muangx Tin-Hungh, maiv zeiz muangx mienh.”* Se gorngv maiv doix-dekc Tin-Hungh nyei leiz oix zuqc mbuoqc weic muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac. (Lomaa 13:1-7 *Dauh dauh oix zuqc muangx hungh jaa, weic zuqc maiv maaih haaix nyungc hungh lingc maiv zeiz Tin-Hungh liepc daaih. Ih zanc zoux jien, maaih lingc nyei mienh se Tin-Hungh liepc daaih. 2 Hnavg naaic, haaix dauh ngaengc hungh jaa nyei waac, wuov dauh yaac ngaengc Tin-Hungh liepc daaih nyei hungh lingc. Ngaengc hungh jaa wuov deix oix zuqc dingc zuiz. 3 Zoux kuv sic nyei mienh maiv zuqc gamh nziex hungh jaa. Se dongh zoux orqv sic nyei mienh oix zuqc gamh nziex hnavg; Titus 3:1-2 Baulo gorngv mbuox Tidatc, “Oix zuqc tengx sienx Yesu nyei mienh jangx jienv. Ninh mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc hungh jaa jien-fouv gunv.*

Oix zuqc ei jienv ninh mbuo nyei waac zoux yaac liuc leiz ziangx zoux nyungc-nyungc kuv sic”;

3. Nzunc baav gengh aqv bun mbuo tongx nimc zoux jien-fouv nyei mienh, mv baac mbuo oix zuqc tongx nimc taaih, caux mbuoqc ninh mbuo nyei gong mengh caux deic bung nyei lingc. (Maaih camv nyungc hung haa liepc nyei lingc dongh ging-sou maiv gorngv, yaac maiv dorngc Tin-Hungh nyei waac mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc yaac ei...Nyungc-nyungc maaih lingc maaih leiz nyei...Niouv cie, mingh sau lomc, gomv biauv, mingh ndoqv, zoux gong...)
4. Sienv Yesu mienh duqv bungz nqoi yiem zuiz, yiem mienv, yiem sin hanc nyei...maiv dungx longc bungz nqoi nyei leiz mingh zoux zuiz. Longc bungz nqoi nyei leiz daaih fux-sux Tin-Hungh, zoux horpc nyei sic. Bide gorngv, *“Meih mbuo zoux bungx nqoi nyei mienh ziouc oix zuqc hhangv bungx nqoi nyei mienh yiem nor. Mv baac maiv dungx longc bungx nqoi nyei leiz zoux haaix nyungc waaic sic. Oix zuqc ziangh jienv zoux Tin-Hungh nyei nouh.”* (1 Bide 2:16)

B. Weic Tin-Hungh nyei En mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc Gong/Biauv Ziouv(1 Bide 2:18-25)

1. Bide gorngv taux mbuoqc zoux gong ziouv fai biauv ziouv nyei mienh *“Meih mbuo zoux nouh nyei mienh aah! Oix zuqc mbuoqc meih mbuo nyei ziouv yaac taaih ninh. Maiv zeiz kungx mbuoqc hnyouv longx, hnyouv ndaav wuov deix hhangv. Liemh doqc wuov deix yaac oix zuqc mbuoqc ...”* (1 Bide 2:18) Yiem Siang Ngaengc Waac nyei ziangh hoc maaih zoux nouh nyei mienh camv, mv baac camv nyei nouh ganh yiem maiv jiex liuz ginv mingh tengx mienh zoux nouh...
2. Ih jaax hnoi yiem meiv guoqv deic bung mbuo nzengc-nzengc zoux gong ziouv nyei nouh, mbuo ginv mingh tengx ninh mbuo zoux gong, mbuo oix zuqc buangv hnyouv nyei zoux, Baulo gorngv yiem Ko^{lo}si 3:22 *“Zoux nouh nyei mienh aah! Oix zuqc yiem maanc sic muangx meih mbuo baamh gen nyei ziouv. Maiv dungx kungx dorng ziouv yiem nyei ziangh hoc zoux longx weic bun ninh a'hneiv hhangv. Oix zuqc hnyouv zingx nyei zoux weic zuqc meih mbuo taaih Tin-Hungh.”* Maiv gunv nzunc baav gong ziouv waic, mv baac se gorngv meih mbuo ginv zoux oix zuqc zoux weic meih mbuo taaih Tin-Hungh.
3. Bide dorh Yesu nyei nyungc zeiv orn taux zoux nouh nyei mienh zuqc gong ziouv mienh hoic, Bide gorngv, *“Tin-Hungh heuc meih mbuo hhangv naaiv nor zoux weic zuqc Giduc weic meih mbuo siouc kouv zoux nyungc zeiv bun meih mbuo zuotc. Meih mbuo ziouc oix zuqc gan jienv ninh nyei zaux-mbiec yangh.”* Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN mbuo duqv njoux, duqv njoux nyei mienh oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc, zoux cing-nzengc nyei mienh maaih ziangh hoc zuqc siouc kouv, zuqc mienh zoux doqv, zuqc gong ziouv hoic. *Mbuo oix zuqc diev...*
4. Bide dorh I^{saa}yaa 53:9 nyei waac daaih gorngv, *“Giduc maiv baamz jiex zuiz, Ninh zuqc mienh gorngv doqc, yaac maiv longc waac-doqc dau. Mienh bun ninh zuqc kouv, ninh yaac maiv gorngv oix jaav siouh. Ninh zorqv ninh nyei sic jiu bun Tin-Hungh, dongh baengh fim nyei sienv mienh wuov dauh* (1 Bide 2:22-23) Mbuo zuqc mienh gorngv doqc, zuqc kouv mbuo oix zuqc jiu bun Tin-Hungh tengx mbuo sienv.

C. Weic Tin-Hungh nyei En mbuo oix zuqc laanh mbuoqc laanh (1 Bide 3:1-4)

1. *“Meih mbuo zoux auv nyei mienh yaac fih hhangv nyei oix zuqc mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox.”* (1 Bide 3:1)

2. Baulo gorngv, *“Meih mbuo oix zuqc laanh mbuoqc laanh weic zuqc meih mbuo lomh nzoih taaih Giduc. Meih mbuo zoux auv nyei mienh aah! Meih mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox hnavg meih mbuo mbuoqc Ziouv Yesu wuov nor”* (E^{fe}so 5:21-22) Baulo gorngv nyei eix-leiz fai/emphasis yiem naaiv buoqv ging-sou se maiv zeiz gorngv heuc auv mbuoqc nqox hnavg, mv baac duqv mienh mbuoqc nyei mienh oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor *zoux...Jiu-baang hnavg haaix nor mbuoqc Giduc, auv yaac oix zuqc hnavg wuov nor yiem maanc sic mbuoqc ninh nyei nqox. Zoux nqox nyei mienh aah! Oix zuqc hnavg ganh nyei auv hnavg Giduc hnavv jiu-baang, yaac weic jiu-baang siev ninh nyei maengc* (E^{fe}so 5:24-25)
3. Bide gorngv mbuox zoux nqox nyei mienh *“Meih mbuo zoux nqox nyei mienh yaac oix zuqc fih hnavg nyei hiuv duqv korv-lienh ganh nyei auv* (1 Bide 3:7) Zoux nqox nyei mienh oix zuqc zuotc Yesu nyei nyungc siev ninh mbuo weic ganh nyei auv. Nyungc zeiv bun taux yie mbuo ganh i hmuangv se hnavg naaiv, yie yaac zoux gong, yie nyei auv yaac zoux gong nyei, zoux gong nzuonx daaih, ninh zouv laai hnaangx yie yaac tengx jienv ninh zoux, tengx ninh mangc jienv fu'jueiv, tengx ninh fioux dorngx, maiv zeiz kungx auv ganh zuqc zoux biauiv nyei gong. Baulo gorngv nyei jienv se, mbuoqc nyei mienh se gauh longx deix duqv zipv mbuoqc nyei mienh.
4. Zoux nqox nyei mienh oix zuqc zoux bou-beiv, zoux nyungc zeiv dorh ganh nyei auv, nyungc-nyungc ngox zoux nyei oix zuqc hnavv taux ninh nyei auv nyei nza'hmien buonc, se gorngv nqox nyei gong horpc ziouc bun auv haih zoux duqv mingh yaac biux mengh gorngv mbuo taaih mbuo nyei auv. Hnavv Bide gorngv nor, *“oix zuqc taaih auv weic zuqc ninh mbuo caux meih mbuo fih hnavg nyei duqv Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei en”* (1 Bide 3:7) Meih mbuo laanh laanh zoux nqox nyei mienh oix zuqc hnavv ganh nyei auv hnavv hnavv ganh nor. Au v yaac oix zuqc taaih ganh nyei nqox. (E^{fe}so 5:33) Yietc nyungc mbuo zoux nqox nyei mienh oix zuqc hiuv, maiv gunv cuotv ga'nyiec mingh maaih mienh taaih meih camv, mv baac weic meih zoux nyei mienh maiv hiuv, meih nyei auv hiuv meih zoux nyei sic, se gorngv ninh maiv taaih meih, ga'nyiec nyei mienh taaih zoux maiv cuotv fai maiv maaih jaa'zinh bun meih.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yaacgorpc mbuox mbuo laanh laanh mienh oix zuqc mbuoqc Tin-Hungh (Yaacgorpc 4:7)
2. Baulo heuc mbuo laanh mbuoqc laanh, mbuoqc se ginv...hnavv zoux baeng mienh ginv bun ganh laanh mienh maaih hatc maaz gunv ninh mbuo. Naaiv se maiv zeiz aapv, mv baac ganh yiem maengc ginv mbuoqc.
3. Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN mbuo duqv njoux, duqv njoux nyei mienh oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc hnavv Yesu nor, yaac oix zuqc mbuoqc Tin-Hungh weic ninh zoux mbuo nyei Ziouv, yiem naaiv baamh gen, yaac oix zuqc ginv mbuoqc hungh jaa jienv fouv dongh cuotv lingc daaih maiv doix-dekc Tin-Hungh nyei lingc, Zoux gong mienh yaac oix zuqc mbuoqc gong ziouv, dorngx jaa nyei m'sieqv dorn yaac oix zuqc mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox...ginv mbuoqc maiv zeiz aapv mbuoqc...
4. Yiem E^{fe}so 5, jiu-baang hnavv haaix nor mbuoqc Giduc, zoux auv mienh mbuoqc nqox, zoux fu'jueiv mienh mbuoqc diex maac, zoux bou nyei mienh mbuoqc gong ziouv, weic mbuo benx muangx Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh.

45. HOC-DAUH: TIN-HUNGH NYEI ZIEN EN YIEM SIENX YESU MIENH NYEI MAENGC (DA'FEIX GINC)

WEIC TIN-HUNGH NYEI EN MBUO OIX ZUQC DIEV

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Peter/Bide 3:13-4:19

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem naaiv mingh biao norm buoqc zangc nyei hnoi, mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux yietc norm domh hoc dauh heuc “Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN yiem sienx Yesu mienh nyei maengc.” Yiem 1 Bide sou.

Da'yietv ginc, “*Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo maaih wuonv.*”

Da'nyeic ginc, *Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo zoux cing nzengc.*

Da'faam ginc, “*Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc.*

****Da'feix, *Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo oix zuqc diev,***

Da'hmz, *Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo zoux Ziouv nyei gong.*

Bei norm buoqc zangc hnoi jiex daaih mbuo hoqc taux, “*weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN mbuo maaih wuonv dorngx, maaih lamh kaux*” Mbuo haih hoqc mengh nyei gorngv mbuo duqv njoux weic Ziouv nyei en, mbuo haih ziangh weic Ziouv nyei en, caux mbuo haih wuonv weic Ziouv nyei en.

Buo norm buoqc zangc hnoi jiex daaih, mbuo hoqc taux zipv liuz Ziouv nyei En fai sienx liuz Yesu nyei mienh, oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc, oix zuqc taaih Tin-Hungh, oix zuqc hnamv mienh yaac oix zuqc hlo yiem sienx fim.

I norm buoqc zangc hnoi jiex daaih, mbuo hoqc taux weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo zuqc mbuoqc Tin-Hungh, yiem naaiv baamh gen mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc hungh jaa, mbuoqc gong ziouv, mbuoqc nqox.

Ih hnoi borqv jienv hoqc taux Tin-Hungh nyei zien En yiem sienx Yesu mienh nyei maengc da'feix ginc, hoqc taux weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo oix zuqc diev. Mbuo sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh horpc zuqc hnamv haaix nor diev dongh mbuo zuqc mienh hoic, zoux doqc, gorngv doqc weic mbuo benx Yesu nyei sai-gorx nyei mienh. Mbuo zuqc diev kouv siouc kouv weic mbuo sienx Yesu, maiv zeiz weic mbuo zoux dorngc mienh fai dorngc longx nyei hungh jaa. Sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc zieqv duqv gorngv, maaih ziangh hoc mbuo weic zoux horpc nyei zuqc diev, mbuo diev duqv cingx haih hlo yiem Yesu, mbuo buangh zuqc kouv nyei bun mbuo haih sinx mbuo nyei sienx fim, bun mbuo maaih buonc caux Yesu Giduc juangc kouv diev.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Weic zoux horpc nyei jauv zuqc diev kouv (3:13-22)

1. Weic haaix nyungc mienh zoux hoic zoux doqv sienx Yesu nyei mienh bun ninh mbuo zuqc diev kouv maiv gunv ninh mbuo zoux longx zoux horpc nyei jauv? (Yiem Yo^han 15:18-21 Yesu gorngv mienh nzorng mbuo weic ninh mbuo nzorng Ziouv, “*Se gorngv baamh mienh nzorng meih mbuo, meih mbuo oix zuqc jangx jienv ninh mbuo nzorng yie ndaangc. Se gorngv meih mbuo guei baamh gen, baamh mienh oix hnamv meih mbuo hnamv hnamv caux ninh mbuo guei baamh gen wuov deix. Mv baac meih mbuo maiv*

guei baamh gen. Yie ginv meih mbuo cuotv daaih. Weic naaiv baamh mienh nzornng meih mbuo.”

2. Baulo gorngv, “*Haaix dauh oix caux Giduc Yesu juangc maengc ziangh, gan longx Tin-Hungh, wuov dauh ziouc zuqc mienh zoux doqc .*” (2 Timothy 3:10-14) Se gorngv haaix laanh mienh oix gan longx Tin-Hungh oix zuqc mbungh jienv yaac mbenc jienv diev kouv weic Ziouv. Tin-Hungh maiv gorngv sienx liuz ninh maiv zuqc siouc kouv, mv baac ninh laengz dorh jienv mbuo jiex dongh mbuo buangh zuqc nyei.
3. Kaa^in hoic ninh ganh nyei youz, weic zuqc ninh zoux waaic, ninh youz zoux longx. Nzunc baav mienh hoic zoux doqv sienx Yesu nyei mienh weic ninh mbuo zoux nyei waaic sic... (Tin-deic douh 4:2-7; 1 Yo^han 3:12-14 *Kaa^in se huiang orqv wuov dauh nyei mienh yaac daix ninh nyei youz. Ninh weic haaix diuc daix ninh nyei youz? Weic zuqc ninh ganh zoux dorngc, ninh nyei youz zoux duqv horpc. Gorx-youz aah! Se gorngv baamh mienh nzornng meih mbuo, meih mbuo maiv dungx weic naaic hnamv maiv mengh baeqc*)
4. Bide gorngv taux zoux horpc diev kouv nyei fuqv, Mv baac maiv gunv meih mbuo weic zoux horpc nyei jauv zuqc siouc kouv, meih mbuo ziouc maaih orn-lorqc. “*Maiv dungx gamh nziex haaix dauh*” (1 Bide 3:14) *Se gorngv Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix se bun meih mbuo laaix zoux kuv sic zuqc siouc kouv, naaiv corc gauh longx laaix zoux waaic sic zuqc siouc kouv* (1 Bide 3:17)

B. Duqv maaih buonc caux Ziouv diev kouv se longx haic (4:1-11)

1. Bide gorngv, “*Weic zuqc Giduc nyei sin zuqc siouc kouv, meih mbuo ganh yaac oix zuqc caux ninh dongh nyungc hnamv weic zoux wuoqc ginc, weic zuqc haaix dauh nyei sin zaangc zuqc siouc kouv, wuov dauh ziouc guangc, maiv zoux zuiz aqv*” (1 Bide 4:1) Ziepc zuoqv nyei gan longx Ziouv nyei mienh zuqc siouc kouv ziouc zoux bun ninh mbuo maiv hanc zuiz fai buac zuiz nzueic...
2. Mbuo maiv horpc zuqc nyaev Yesu caux kuv fiensex “*Mv baac se gorngv meih mbuo laaix sienx Giduc zuqc siouc kouv, maiv dungx nyaiv. Oix zuqc ceng Tin-Hungh weic zuqc meih mbuo duqv ndaam Giduc nyei mengh. .*” (1 Bide 4:16) Baulo gorngv mbuox Ti^mo^tai, “*maiv dungx nyaiv tengx mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu zoux zornng-zengx. Yie weic Giduc zuqc wuonx jienv loh, meih yaac maiv dungx weic yie nyaiv. Daaux nzuonx meih yaac oix zuqc kaux Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv weic kuv fiensex maaih buonc siouc kouv*” (2 Ti^mo^tai 1:8-9; 2:3, 8-10)
3. Matv^tai gorngv maaih njien-youh nyei mienh se dongh ei Ziouv zuqc diev kouv nyei mienh “*Weic zoux ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix zuqc mienh zoux doqc wuov deix, maaih njien-youh aqv, weic zuqc maaih Tin-Hungh zoux ninh mbuo nyei Ziouv gunv ninh mbuo ...*” (Matv^tai 5:10-12) Baulo mbuox Lomaa jiu-baang, “*Oix zuqc daux gauh weic zoux doqc hoic meih mbuo wuov deix mienh. Za'gengh oix zuqc tov Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv ninh mbuo, maiv zeiz zioux*” (Lomaa 12:14; Gong-zoh7:60)
4. Maiv dungx bun mienv nyei hungh nduov meih mbuo leih Tin-Hungh dongh meih mbuo zuqc mienh zoux doqc, zoux hoic, zuqc diev weic Ziouv nyei ziangh hoc (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 3:2-3 Baulo paiv Ti^mo^tai mingh Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa wuov. tengx liepc wuonv meih mbuo nyei sienx fim yaac nunz meih mbuo nyei hnyouv, weic zuqc maiv oix haaix dauh laaix zuqc mienh zoux doqc haih tuix bouc)

C. Weic Giduc zuqc diev se sinx caux nzaux mbuo nyei sienx fim (4:12-19)

1. Bide gorngv, *“Hnamv nyei gorx-youz aac, maiv dungx hnamv mengh baeqc meih mbuo zuqc buangh kouv haic nyei sic seix meih mbuo hnavg zuqc douz buov nor, yaac maiv dungx funx meih mbuo buangh nyei sic se ganh nyungc. Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc a'hneiv weic zuqc meih mbuo duqv caux Giduc juangc siouc kouv”* (1 Bide 4:12-13)
2. Maiv dungx weic maiv oix mienh zoux doqc liuz ziouc zoux ei mienh maiv ei Tin-Hungh. Gaa^laa^tie 6:12 gorngv, *“Dongh oix douh ganh duqv hmien-minc wuov deix oix aapv meih mbuo jiex gaatv nyei leiz. Ninh mbuo hnavg naaiv nor zoux se weic zuqc maiv oix weic Giduc nyei ziepc nzaangc jaax zuqc mienh zoux doqc ninh mbuo”*. Yiem Gong-zoh 4:18-20 gunv sic mienh hatc gong-zoh mbuo heuc maiv dungx zunh kuv fiensex, *“Mv baac Bide caux Yo^han dau ninh mbuo, “Meih mbuo hnamv mangc gaax, ei Tin-Hungh mangc, yie mbuo muangx meih mbuo gauh horpc muangx Tin-Hungh fai? Yie mbuo buatc jiex, haiz jiex nyei sic, yie mbuo maiv haih guangc maiv gorngv.”*) Hipv^lu sienx Giduc nyei mienh diev kouv weic Ziouv yaac maiv tiux bouc, *Maaih ziangh hoc meih mbuo dorng zuangx zuqc mienh gorngv doqc, zoux doqc. Maaih ziangh hoc maaih deix zuqc mienh hnavg naaiv nor zoux. Meih mbuo yaac mingh caux ninh mbuo juangc jienv diev Meih mbuo yaac maaih hnyouv korv-lienh zuqc wuonx nyei mienh. Meih mbuo nyei ga'naaiv zuqc caangv nzengc, meih mbuo a'hneiv diev weic zuqc meih mbuo hiuv duqv meih mbuo corc maaih nyungc gauh longx jiex, yaac yietc liuz yiem. Hnavg naaic, oix zuqc bungx laangc nyei sienx, maiv dungx guangc. Meih mbuo ziouc duqv zipv domh zingh nyeic* (Hipv^lu 10:33-35)
3. Ndaa^witv hungh zuqc mienh hoic, zoux doqc zuqc kouv nyei ziangh hoc ninh dorh Ziouv nyei waac daaih orn ninh nyei hnyouv(Singx nzung 119:51, 61, 69), Baulo caux Si^laa baaux nzung dongh zuqc wuonx jienv loh nyei ziangh (Gong-zoh 16:25)
4. Duqv zipv Ziouv Tin-Hungh nyei zien en nyei mienh, weic sienx kaux Yesu Giduc nyei mienh oix zuqc maaih hnyouv siouc kouv caux weic Giduc zuqc diev kouv (Fi^lipv^poi 1:29-30 Baulo gorngv Fi^lipv^poi jiu-baang, *“Tin-Hungh ceix en bun meih mbuo fu-sux Giduc. Se maiv daan sienx ninh hnavg, yaac oix zuqc weic ninh siouc kouv.”* Tin-Hungh longc diev kouv nyei sic, mienh zoux hoic, zoux doqc nyei jauv daaih ceix mbuo nyei sienx fim, sinx mbuo nyei sienx fim, bun mbuo ganh haih maaih buonc caux ninh juangc diev yaac juangc ziangh maengc.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Ziouv nyei waac gorngv, mbuo siou dongh mbuo zuangx nyei, mv baac dongh mbuo maiv zuangx nyei, *Weic zoux ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix zuqc mienh zoux doqc wuov deix niv?* Mbuo horpc zuqc hnavg haaix nor zoux dongh mbuo zuqc mienh zoux doqc, gorngv doqc, zoux hoic, ging borqc, mbuo hnavg haaix diev?
2. Yesu ganh zuqc diev weic zoux horpc nyei sic...Ninh maiv zoux haaix nyungc dorngc, maiv zoux jiex zuiz, maiv zic duqv zuqc siouc kouv mv baac weic mbuo nyei zuiz, ninh zuqc diev kouv, diev mun, diev nyaev yiem ziepc nzangh jaax.
3. Mbuo oix zuqc zaah ganh mangc gaax mbuo zuqc diev kouv nyei se weic mbuo zoux nyei zuiz fai? Se gorngv zuqc diev kouv weic ganh zoux nyei zuiz nor oix zuqc goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz. Se gorngv maiv zeiz nor, oix zuqc zuqc a'hneiv weic duqv buonc caux Giduc juangc diev kouv. Maiv dungx nyaev, maiv dungx namx hnyouv, oix zuqc

funx benx longx nyei fuqv weic mbuo maaih Tin-Hungh zoux mbuo nyei Ziouv caux ninh nyei orn lorqc.

4. Tin-Hungh nyei zien en yiem Siensex Yesu mienh nyei maengc... Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo duqv njoux, duqv njoux nyei mienh oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc, duqv njoux nyei mienh oix zuqc mbuoqc, duqv njoux nyei mienh oix zuqc diev... maiv gunv weic zoux ei Tin-Hungh zuqc mienh zoux doqc yaac zuqc diev.

46. HOC-DAUH: TIN-HUNGH NYEI ZIEN EN YIEM SIENX YESU MIENH NYEI MAENGC (DA'HMZ GINC)

WEIC TIN-HUNGH NYEI EN MBUO FUX-SUX

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Peter/Bide 5:1-14

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux yietc norm domh hoc-dauh heuc “Tin-Hungh nyei zien EN yiem siensex Yesu mienh nyei maengc.” Yiem 1 Bide wuov buonv sou. Yietc zungv maaih biao ginc, lh hnoi se benx nga'haav lai wuov ginc, mbuo hoqc taux weic Ziouv nyei En mbuo fux-sux fai buangv hnyouv nyei zoux Ziouv nyei gong. Jangx duqv nyei fai jiex daaih mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux.

Da'yietv ginc, “*Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo maaih wuonv.*” fai mbuo duqv njoux weic Ziouv nyei en, mbuo haih ziangh weic Ziouv nyei en, mbuo wuonv yiem Ziouv nyei en.

Da'nyeic ginc, *Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien En mbuo zoux cing nzengc.* zipv liuz Ziouv nyei En fai siensex liuz Yesu nyei mienh, oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc, oix zuqc taaih Tin-Hungh, oix zuqc hnamv mienh yaac oix zuqc hlo yiem siensex fim.

Da'faam ginc, “*Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc.* Da'yietv mbuo zuqc mbuoqc Tin-Hungh, mv baac yiem naaiv baamh gen mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc hungh jaa, Zoux auv nyei mienh oix zuqc mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox, zoux gong nyei mienh oix zuqc mbuoqc gong ziouv, Giduc mienh laanh mbuoqc laanh.

Da'feix ginc, *Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo oix zuqc diev,* Siensex Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc ziev duqv gorngv, maaih ziangh hoc weic zoux horpc nyei sic mbuo zuqc diev, mbuo diev duqv cingx haih hlo yiem Yesu, mbuo buangh zuqc kouv nyei tengx mbuo haih sinx mbuo nyei siensex fim, mbuo horc zuqc a'hneiv maaih buonc caux Yesu Giduc juangc kouv diev.

Da'hmz, *Weic Tin-Hungh nyei zien en mbuo fux-sux fai zoux Ziouv nyei gong.* Nyungc-nyungc mbuo zoux nyei se benx Ziouv nyei gong se gorngv mbuo zoux ei Ziouv nyei eix, buangv hnyouv nyei zoux, faix fim nyei zoux horpc Ziouv yaac zoux puix duqv ninh...mbuo maaih ziex nyungc haih zoux weic fux-sux ninh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Serve God Willingly/Buangv hnyouv nyei fux-sux Ziouv (1 Bide 5:1-5)

1. Buangv hnyouv fux-sux Tin-Hungh, jorm hnyouv zoux Ziouv nyei gong: oix zuqc longx-longx zoux, “*Yie kuinx meih mbuo goux longx Tin-Hungh bun meih mbuo goux wuov guanv mienh hnavg goux ba'gi yungh mienh goux ninh mbuo nyei ba'gi yungh nor.* (1 Bide 5:2) Yiem fiev ging-sou nyei ziangh hoc, goux yungh mienh yiem I^saa^laa^en deic

bung goux longx ba^gi yungh nyei mienh mingh ndangc dorh ninh mbuo nyei ba'gi yungh, ninh mbuo maiv yiem nga'haav zunc ba'gi yungh...zunc nor ba'gi yungh maiv hiuv duqv mingh haix, dorh nor ninh mbuo gan jienv mingh. Dorh Zunh doz mienh daaih beiv goux ba'gi yungh nyei mienh, oix zuqc dorh jiu-baang ei Ziouv...oix zuqc goux longx jiu-baang, liuc leiz jiu-baang nyei gong mienh zoux Ziouv nyei gong. Se gorngv maiv maaih goux bai'gi yungh mienh ba^gi yungh maiv hiuv duqv zuqc hnangv haaix nor zoux, jiu-baang qiex zuqc maaih zunh Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh.

2. Buangv hnyouv fux-sux Tin-Hungh nyei mouz deic: *“Oix zuqc buangv hnyouv goux, hnangv Tin-Hungh oix meih mbuo zoux nor, maiv zeiz hnangv zuqc aapv jienv zoux. Yaac maiv dungx zoux weic douh duqv nyaanh. Oix zuqc buangv hnyouv zoux.”* (1 Bide 5:3) Buangv hnyouv fux-sux Tin-Hungh yaac zoux ninh nyei gong weic hnamv Tin-Hungh, oix zuqc zieqv duqv gorngv naaix se jienv nyei gong.
3. Buangv hnyouv fux-sux Tin-Hungh nyei fiem fingx: oix zuqc goux maiv zeiz gunv... *Yaac maiv dungx gunv ba'laqc hniev Tin-Hungh bun meih mbuo goux wuov deix. Oix zuqc zoux longx nyei nyungc zeiv bun ninh mbuo zuotc.”* (1 Bide 5:3) Mienh horpc zuqc tongx nim meih maiv zeiz weic meih benx zunh doz mienh mv baac weic meih hnangv haaix nor ziangh meih nyei maengc, meih hnangv haaix nor ei Ziouv nyei waac.
4. Buangv hnyouv fux-sux Tin-Hungh nyei zingh nyeic. Maiv zeiz ih hnoi duqv mv baac nga'haav hingh oix duqv nyei. *“Taux Giduc, dongh Goux Ba'gi Yungh nyei Domh Ziouv, daaih wuov zanc, meih mbuo ziouc duqv maiv haih mitc nyei njang-laangc ningv.”* (1 Bide 5:4) Tin-Hungh laengz jienv bun zingh nyeic dongh buangv hnyouv nyei fux-sux ninh nyei mienh (lengc jeiv bun taux zunh ninh nyei kuv fiex nyei mein.)

B. Serve God Watchfully/Mbuo oix zuqc mbungh jienv, faix fim nyei fux-sux Ziouv (1 Bide 5:6-10)

1. Faix fim nyei fux-sux *“oix zuqc nyiemc ganh zoux faix yiem Tin-Hungh maaih qaqv nyei buoz-ndiev.”* (1 Bide 5:6) *Tin-Hungh ngaengc jienv zoux maux nyei mienh, mv baac ninh ceix en bun nyiemc ganh zoux faix wuov deix* (1 Bide 5:5)
2. Faix fim nyei fux-sux Ziouv, Oix zuqc ging hnyouv mbungh jienv fux-sux. *“Meih mbuo nyei win-wangv, mienv nyei hungh, hnangv sienh nor njunh jienv mingh mingh daaih daaih lorz mienh ngaatc nyanc”* (1 Bide 5:8) Mienv oix hoic mbuo, oix bun mbuo zoux piatv zoux pien zoux dorngc, mbuo oix zuqc mangc longx goux jienv ganh, mbungh jienv. (Mangc Ndaa^witv hungh maiv ging jienv hnyouv maiv mbungh jienv ninh zuqc ndorpc (doqc 2 Saa^mu^en sou 11) Mbuo buate Bide ganh maiv ging jienv hnyouv, maiv nyiemc ganh zoux faix zuqc Mienv nyei koux hopv...ninh maiv nyiemc Yesu)
3. Faix fim nyei fux-sux Ziouv, oix zuqc sienx wuonv, ngaengc jienv mienv nyei hungh (1 Bide 8:9) Ngaengc jienv wuov joux waac se benx zoux baeng mienh nyei waac...lomh nzoih souv jienv doix-dekc win-wangv...se gorngv yietc laanh suei nor yietc guanhang ziouc king...yietc laanh mienh lengc jeiv zunh doz mienh fai zoux dae nyei mienh suei nor ziouc bun qiangx Mienv nyei hungh haih hoic mienh camv.
4. Faix fim nyei fux-sux Ziouv, Oix zuqc jangx jienv, *“yiem naaiv lungh ndiev sienx Yesu nyei gorx-youz yaac hnangv meih mbuo nor, zuqc buangh naaiv nyungc kouv.”* (1 Bide 5:8) Mbuo buangh nyei se maiv siang, yaac maiv dungx laaic gorngv Tin-Hungh guanhang mbuo, ziouc bun mienv nduov mbuo leih go Tin-Hungh liuz hungh heih nyei bun mienv daaih ngate mbuo hnangv sienh nor. *“Mv baac zuov meih mbuo zuqc siouc kouv caamx baav liuz, ceix nyungc-nyungc en nyei Tin-Hungh, dongh heuc meih mbuo caux Giduc*

juangc maengc ziangh, yietc liuz juangc ninh nyei njang-laangc wuov dauh, oix bun meih mbuo dunh yunh, sienx henv yaac sienx wuonv” (1 Bide 5:10).

C. Serve God Worthily/Mbuo oix zuqc zoux puix duqv fux-sux Ziouv nyei mienh (1 Bide 5:10-14)

1. Fux-sux puix duqv Ziouv nyei mienh oix “*zuqc siouc kouv weic caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh*” (1 Bide 5:10) Mbuo siouc kouv nyei ziangh hoc bun qiangx Tin-Hungh nyei en nzie jienv mbuo. Zuqc siouc kouv nyei ziangh hoc mbuo haih zieqv duqv gorngv ganh nyei za'eix se jomc aqv, liuz ziouc bangc Ziouv. Zuqc siouc kouv nyei ziangh hoc bun mbuo buatac cing gorngv haaix nyungc se zien maaih jaa zinh bun mbuo, Zuqc siouc kouv nyei ziangh hoc bun qiangx Tin-Hungh zorc mbuo nyei maengc, siouc kouv bun Sienx Ziouv nyei mienh haih hlo, haih zunv dingc hnyouv fux-sux Ziouv.
2. Fux-sux puix duqv Ziouv nyei mienh oix buatac caux Tin-Hungh, “*Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv yietc liuz yiem taux maanc gouv maanc doic. Aamen* (1 Bide 5:11) Gorngv Aamen wuov joux waac yiem I^saa^laa^en fingx se biux mengh gorngv nyungc- nyungc gorngv jiex nyei se zien nyei, haiz nyei mienh laengz ei jienv zoux.
3. Fux-sux puix duqv Ziouv nyei mienh oix maaih hyuouv guangc mienh nyei zuiz fai guangc mienh zoux dorngc nyei sic (1 Bide 5:12-13) (Silaa caux Maako caux ninh juangc gong zoux) jangx jienv si^laa se caux Baulo zoux gong nyei mienh, jangx jienv Baulo gorngv Bide weic ninh zoux se maiv doix ninh sienx nyei. Baulo maiv longc Maako caux ninh zoux gong weic ninh nzuonx mv baac Baa^naa^batc dorh ninh mingh caux jienv zoux gong.)
4. Fux-sux puix duqv Ziouv nyei mienh oix zieqv duqv gorngv Giduc mienh yietc zungv benx yietc norm hmuangv doic. “*Meih mbuo wuic buangh oix zuqc zoux hnyouv cing-nzengc zom hmien bun cing laanh hnamv laanh.*” (1 Bide 5:14) Maiv zeiz gorngv buangh sienx Tin-Hungh mienh mv baac nzorng doic daaih liemh zungv maiv gorngv waac...

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. “*Maiv gunv zoux haaix nyungc, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv zoux hnavg zoux weic Tin-Hungh, maiv zeiz zoux weic mienh. Meih mbuo hiuv duqv meih mbuo oix nzipc Ziouv weic ninh nyei mienh siou nyei jaa-dingh zoux zingh nyeic, weic zuqc meih mbuo fu-sux wuov dauh Ziouv se Giduc.*” (Ko^lo^si 3:23-24)
2. Giduc mienh se gorngv ei jienv Ziouv nyei za'eix zoux, maiv gunv zoux haaix nyungc gong, yaac benx Tin-Hungh nyei gong. Maiv gunv zoux haaix nyungc dongh Tin-Hungh paaiv mbuo zoux nyei se benx Ziouv nyei gong-mienh. Fux-sux Tin-Hungh nyei jauv se mv zeiz kungx zunh doz nyei gong hnavg. Fux-sux Tin-Hungh se maaih ziex nyungc jauv fuh sux.
3. Zoux Ziouv nyei gong nyei mienh oix zuqc buangv hnyouv, oix zuqc ging-jienv hnyouv, oix zuqc zoux puix Ziouv nyei hnyouv. Mbuo maiv zeiz zoux weic duqv baamh gen nyei ceng mv baac weic oix duqv zingh nyeic yiem wuov Tin-dorng. Oix zuqc jorm hnyouv zoux, maiv gunv zuqc mienh ging borqc fai zuqc mienh zoux doqc.
4. Se gorngv mbuo zieqc duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en, zipv duqv Ninh nyei zien en yiem mbuo nyei maengc, hnavg Bide gorngv yiem da'yietv Bide naaiv buonv sou nor, mbuo oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc, oix zuqc mbuoqc, oix zuqc diev, yaac oix zuqc fux sux fai zoux Ziouv paaiv nyei gong.

47. HOC-DAUH: YESU GORNGV SIEC JOUX NQA'HAHV LAI NYEI WAAC

Ging-Sou yiem: Lugaa 23:34

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yesu gorngv nyei nga'haav lai wuov deix siec nzunc waac yiem ziepc nzangc jaax biux mengh Tin-Hungh nyei mouz deic caux za'eix gorngv ninh hhangv haaix nor oix zuoqc lungn ndiev mienh. Nzutv zunv gorngv se benx kuv fieng... Dongh dorh Yesu mingh taux norm dorngx mbuox heuc M'nqorngv-Korqv Dorngx, zorqv Yesu ding jienv ziepc nzaangc jaax. Aengx ding wuov deix i dauh zuiz-mienh yiem Yesu nyei ga'hlen. Maaih dauh yiem mbiaauc maengx, maaih dauh yiem zaaix maengx.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

1. Yesu gorngv ndange nyei buo nzunc waac yiem lungn ndorm zanc (9 Norm mingh taux 12 Norm ziangh hoc). **Ninh gorngv nyei:**

A. Mbuo oix zuqc Guangc zuiz ziouc duqv caux Zangc Diex jiu-tong. *“Aa Die aah! Tov Die guangc nqoi ninh mbuo nyei zuiz, weic zuqc ninh mbuo zoux nyei ninh mbuo maiv hiuv.”* (Lugaa 23:34)

1. Yesu daaih guangc mienh nyei zuiz (*Lugaa 19:10 Yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, daaih lorz yaac njoux dingx laaih nyei mienh*)
2. Duqv Yesu Guangc zuiz nyei mienh, duqv Tin-Hungh zoux ninh mbuo nyei Die (*Yo^han 1:12 Mv baac zipv ninh yaac sienx kaux ninh wuov deix, ninh bun maaih leiz benx Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz.*)
3. Maiv gunv mbuo maiv hiuv fai maiv zieqv duqv mbuo zoux nyei zuiz, mbuo qiemx zuqc Yesu guangc mbuo nyei zuiz. Weic zuqc mbuo benx zuiz mienh, mbuo cingx zoux nyei zuiz, zuiz nyei gong zinh se daic (*Lomaa 3:23; 6:23*)

B. Mbuo maaih lamh hnamv yiem nqa'haav hingv. *“Yie gorngv zien mbuox meih, ih hnoi meih duqv caux yie yiem orn-lorqc huingx.”* (Lugaa 23:24)

1. Lingh wuonh maiv daic, maiv gunv sin daic: *“Ih hnoi.”* Yesu gorngv mbuox zuiz mienh ih hnoi meih duqv caux yie yiem. Qiex dangx hhangv lingh wuonh duqv caux Ziouv yiem mi'aqv.
2. Sin daic liuz nyei maengc gengh gauh longx *“Meih duqv caux yie.”* Sin daic liuz duqv lingh wuonh duqv caux Ziouv yiem. Daic nyei mienh duqv caux Tin-Hungh yiem orn lorqc nyei dorngx.
3. Kungx sienx Yesu (goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, zipv Yesu zoux njoux Ziouv) nyei mienh duqv yiem orn-lorqc fai duqv caux Ziouv yiem hhangv. Maiv sienx nyei mienh zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc.
4. Goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz se laanh laanh mienh ganh oix zuqc zoux, oix zuqc ginv, oix zuqc goiv, oix zuqc zipv Yesu...mienh maiv haih tengx mbuo...mbuo maiv haih tengx mienh. *Yo^han 3:16* gorngv haaix dauh sienx wuov dauh duqv.

5. Yiem naaiv lungn ndiev maiv zeiz laanh laanh mienh goiv hnyouv, weic naaiv maiv zeiz laanh laanh mienh duqv mingh orn lorqc nyei dorngx... Caux Yesu ding jienv wuov deix i dauh zuiz-mienh maaih dauh gorngv doqc yaac ki Yesu, "*Meih zoux Giduc maiv zeiz? Njoux meih ganh yaac njoux yie mbuo maah!*" Mv baac wuov dauh zuiz-mienh baav ninh gorngv, "*Meih maiv gamh nziex Tin-Hungh? Mbuo lomh nzoih zuqc dingc zuiz daic. Weic mbuo se horpc nyei, puix duqv mbuo zoux nyei. Mv baac naaiv dauh maiv zoux dorngc haaix nyungc.*" Ninh aengx gorngv mbuox Yesu, "*Yesu aah! Meih daaih zoux hungh nyei ziangh hoc, tov jangx deix yie oc.*" Yesu dauh ninh, "*Yie gorngv zien mbuox meih, ih hnoi meih duqv caux yie yiem orn-lorqc huingx.*" (Lugaa 23::39-43)

C. Mbuo oix zuqc Liuc leiz goux hmuangv doic. "*Yesu buatac ninh nyei maa yaac buatac ninh hnamv wuov dauh sai-gorx, i dauh souv nitv jienv wuov, ninh gorngv mbuox ninh nyei maa, "Aa Maa aac, naaic dauh se meih nyei dorn."* Ninh yaac gorngv mbuox wuov dauh sai-gorx, "*Naaiv dauh se meih nyei maa oc.*" Yiem naaic daaih, wuov dauh sai-gorx ziouc dorh Yesu nyei maa mingh caux ninh juangc biauv yiem." (Yo^han 19:26-27)

1. Yesu yiem jienv ziepc nzangc jaax zoux nyei sic doix- diuc ninh njaaux nyei. (Lugaa 14:25-27 "*Haaix dauh daaih lorz yie yaac maiv hnamv yie gauh camv hnamv ninh nyei diex maac, ninh nyei auv caux fu'jueiv caux muoz-doic, liemh ninh ganh nyei maengc, wuov dauh maiv haih zoux yie nyei sai-gorx;* Matv^tai 10:37)
2. Yesu da'yietv zoux ei Zangc diex nyei eix caux gong, mv baac ninh yaac maiv guangc dorh ninh yiem naaiv baamh gen nyei wuov dauh maa. Sienx Giduc nyei mienh za'gengh jienv nyei horpc zuqc goux ganh nyei diex maac, lengc jeiv dongh ninh mbuo gox nyei ziangh hoc (1 Ti^mo^tai 5:8)

D. Yesu gorngv nyei naaiv deix buo joux waac fai buo nzunc waac biux mengh gorngv ninh se zoux nyei gong se benx domh sai mienh nyei gong.

1. Ninh guangc dongh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz mienh nyei zuiz
2. Ninh tengx mienh daux gaux, tov zangc diex. Ninh ceix fuqv bun mienh.

2. Yesu gorngv nyei da'feix caux da'hmz nzunc waac yiem ziepc nzangc jaax se yiem hmuangx nyei ziangh hoc gorngv. Lungn aanx nyei ziangh hoc, wuov norm deic-bung hmuangx nzengc taux njiec aanx buo norm ziangh hoc (**Matv^tai 27:45**) **Liemh lungn zungv hmuangx nzengc, weic zuqc doz mienh/Yesu ndam lungn ndiev mienh nyei zuiz.**

1. Yesu ndoqc nyei ziangh hoc gorngv nyei waac "*Leih maiv go njiec aanx buo norm ziangh hoc, Yesu heuc qiex hlo nyei gorngv, "Eli, Eli, laa^maa^saa^mbakc^taa^ni!" Eix leiz se, "Yie nyei Tin-Hungh aah! Yie nyei Tin-Hungh! Meih weic haaix diuc guangc yie?"*(Matv^tai 27:46; Maako 15:34) . Weic ninh ndam baamh mienh nyei zuiz, Zangc Diex maiv haih mangc maiv duqv.
2. Yesu kouy nyei ziangh hoc gorngv nyei waac. Yesu hiuv duqv nyungc-nyungc zoux ziangx aqv. Weic oix bun Ging-Sou nyei waac cuotv daaih doix nzengc, Yesu ziouc gorngv, "*Yie jaang nqaatv haic*" (Yo^han 19:28). Ninh zuqc diev kouy weic mbuo nyei zuiz.

3. Yesu gorngv nyei ga'haav lai wuov deix i joux waac fai i nzunc waac...benx hingh nyei waac...zuqc diev nyei ziangh hoc jiex mi'aqv...

1. Yesu gorngv hingh jiex nyei waac. Yesu gorngv zoux ziangx mi'aqv, Gorngv setv, Yesu nyei m'nqorngv hnaaiv njiec ziouc dangx qiex mi'aqv. Yo^han 19:30) Yesu zoux haaix nyungc ziangx, zuoqc baamh mienh nyei gong ziangx mi'aqv. Ninh daic weic baamh mienh nyei zuiz, ninh daic bun zuiz mienh haih ziangh.
2. Zoux ziangx mi'aqv dongh Zangc Diex paaiv ninh zoux nyei gong, dongh Zangc Diex paaiv nyei za'eix.
3. Ninh zoux nyei gong, daic yiem ziepc nzangc jaax zuoqc lungh ndiev mienh, ninh bun lungh ndiev mienh haih maaiah jauv mingh duqv taux Tin-dorng, haih duqv caux Zangc diex haih horpc hnyouv...
4. Yesu gorngv ninh hitv kuonx aqv. *"yaac zorqv ninh nyei lings wuonh fungx bun Tin-Hungh "* (Lugaa 23:46) Duqv hitv kuonx nyei waac borqv jienv duqv hingh nyei waac. Naaiv se biux mengh gorngv sin zangc zuqc daic liuz duqv hitv kuonx.
5. Sin zangc daic se maiv zeiz guaih mingh yiem hmuangx nyei dorngx, fai maiv hiuv mingh nyei dorngx.
6. Sin zangc daic se duqv nzuonx yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngx fai biau dongh Yesu mingh liuz leiz ziangx bun mbuo yiem. Yo^han 14:1-3 *"Yesu aengx gorngv, "Maiv dungx hnyouv huaang hnyouv nzauh. Oix zuqc sienx kaux Tin-Hungh yaac sienx kaux yie. Yie nyei Die nyei biau maaiah yiem nyei dorngx camv nyei. Se gorngv maiv maaiah yie zungv mbuox meih mbuo mi'aqv. Yie yaac mingh liuc leiz dorngx bun meih mbuo yiem. Yie mingh liuc leiz ziangx dorngx bun meih mbuo yiem, yie aengx daaih dorh meih mbuo mingh caux yie yiem wuov. Yie yiem haaix meih mbuo ziouc caux yie yiem wuov."*
7. Daic nyei qaqv maiv haih gunv mbuo. Haih huv nyei sin tiuv benx maiv haih huv nyei, haih daic nyei yaac tiuv benx maiv haih daic nyei wuov zanc, ziouc cuotv daaih doix-diuc naaiv deix Ging-Sou nyei waac. Ging-Sou gorngv, *"Zuqc daic nyei qaqv zuqc mietc nzengc. Duqv hingh nyei qaqv ziouc gunv jienv "Zuqc daic nyei qaqv aah! Meih duqv hingh nyei qaqv yiem haaix? Daic nyei qaqv aah! Danx mienh daic nyei ndie-doqc yiem haaix?"* (1 Ko^lin^to 15:54-55)
8. Weic Yesu gorngv nyei waac mbuo sienx ninh nyei mienh haih hnavg Baulo nor gorngv, *Yie ziangh jienv se ziangh weic Giduc. Daic mingh corc duqv gauh longx* (Fi^lipv^poi 1:21)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo buac Yesu gorngv nyei nga'haav lai wuov deix siec nzunc waac yiem ziepc nzangc jaax biux mengh Tin-Hungh nyei mouz deic caux za'eix gorngv ninh hnavg haaix nor oix zuoqc lungh ndiev mienh.
2. Nzutv zunv gorngv se benx kuv fiensex... Yesu weic mbuo nyei zuiz daic, se gorngv haaix laanh mienh zipv yaac sienx Yesu, wuov laanh maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc.
3. Laanh laanh mienh gorngv nyei nga'haav lai waac se jienv haic, se gorngv mienh daic ninh mbuo gorngv nyei waac gengh oix zuqc muangx nyei. Mbuo buac mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu gorngv nyei zoux nyei gengh jienv, ninh oix mienh daaih sienx Ninh, ninh

cau-fiem taux ninh nyei baamh gen nyei maa, ninh zuqc diev kouv mv baac daic se benx longx nyei ziangh hoc, haih duqv hitv kuonx maiv zuqc kouv yiem naaiv baamh gen.

48. HOC-DAUH: Njoux EN Nyei Waac

Ging-Sou yiem: Lugaa 23:42-43 Ninh aengx gorngv mbuox Yesu, “*Yesu aah! Meih daaih zoux hungh nyei ziangh hoc, tov jangx deix yie oc.*” 43 *Yesu dau ninh, “Yie gorngv zien mbuox meih, ih hnoi meih duqv caux yie yiem orn-lorqc huingx.”*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Jiex daaih mbuo hoqc taux: Yesu gorngv nyei nga’haav lai wuov deix siec nzunc waac yiem ziepc nzangc jaax. Ninh gorngv nyei waac biux mengh Tin-Hungh nyei mouz deic caux za’eix gorngv ninh hngang haaix nor oix zuoqc lunggh ndiev mienh.

Yesu, guangc mienh nyei zuiz, gorngv mbuox janx zaqc ninh haih duqv njoux/duqv maaih lamh hnamv, Yesu liuc leiz ninh heuc Yo^han goux ninh nyei maa, Yesu ndoqc...ninh ndam mienh nyei zuiz, Ninh jang nqatv, Yesu gorngv ninh zoux nyei gong ziangx mi’aqv, Ninh fungx ninh ganh bun Zangc Diex.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Yiem Ziepc Nzangc jaax wuov deix i laanh zanh zaqc se maiv zeiz ca’bouc yiem wuov...

1. 700 hnyangx ndangc Yesu daic, douc waac mienh gorngv yiem I^saa^yaa 53:12, *ninh ndaam mienh camv nyei zuiz, yaac weic baamz zuiz nyei mienh jough Tin-Hungh*
2. Yiem ziepc nzangc jaax biux mengh ninh zuqc diev nyaev diev kouv weic mbuo nyei zuiz. Zucq mienh mangc piex zoux doqc weic mbuo nyei zuiz.
3. Yiem ziepc nzangc jaax ninh biux mengh ninh se Tin-Hungh, weic ninh daux gaux weic ninh nyei win-wangv, yaac tov zangc diex guangc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz (Lugaa 23:34)
4. Yesu biux mengh ninh se Tin-Hungh (Singx Dorn) weic ninh bun njoux en goiv hnyouv wuov laanh janx zaqv. “*Cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh, maiv maaih haaix dauh guangc duqv mienh nyei zuiz.*” (Maako)
5. Yesu se Singx Dorn fai Tin-Hungh weic ninh heuc daic nyei mienh nangh daaih. (Yo^han 11:43-44 “*Yesu gorngv liuz naaiv deix waac ninh qiex hlo nyei heuc jienv gorngv, “Laa^saa^latv aah! Cuotv daaih maah!” Daic mingh wuov dauh mienh ziouc cuotv daaih aqv. Ninh nyei buoz-zaux corc maaih ndie nzenc jienv. Hmien yaac maaih ndie buang jienv. Yesu mbuox ninh mbuo, “Nqongh tengx ninh jaiiv nqoi, bungx ninh maah!”*)

B. Njoux En se bun taux goiv hnyouv nyei janx zaqc fai zuiz mienh.

1. Zipv njoux en nyei mienh oix zuqc goiv hnyouv. Kungx goiv hnyouv wuov dauh janx zaqc duqv njoux weic ninh sienx Yesu fai goiv hnyouv.
2. Maiv goiv hnyouv wuov laanh janx zaqc zuqc dingc zuiz. Yesu maiv zuqc gorngv haaix nyungc ninh, ninh ganh gorngv nyei waac dingc ninh ganh nyei zuiz. (Lugaa 23:41)
3. Daic mingh nor Tin-Hungh nyei njoux en se ziangx mi' aqv... goiv hnyouv wuov dauh duqv njoux maiv goiv hnyouv wuov dauh zuqc dingc zuiz... qiex dangx nyei ziangh hoc maiv haih yienc. "*Dauh dauh mienh zungv maaih nzunc daic, nqa'haav zuqc Tin-Hungh siemv zuiz*" (Hipv^lu 9:27)

C. Maaih laanh janx zaqc yiem wuov ziepc nzangc jaax maiv sienx Yesu gorngv nyei waac...yaac maiv goiv hnyouv maiv gunv i dauh haiz fih hhangv nyei.

1. Duqv Yesu caux jienv yiem ziepc nzangc jaax, nitv jienv ninh, yaac haiz Yesu gorngv nyei waac zungv gaux gorngv ninh mbuo qiex zuqc Yesu...ninh hiuv duqv ninh se zoux zuiz zuqc daic...yaac hiuv duqv Yesu maiv zoux haaix nyungc zuiz...ninh yaac buatc fih hhangv.
2. Baamh mienh maiv haih jaev sin gorngv mienh maiv mbuox jiex yie, yie cingx maiv sienx...mbuo laanh laanh mienh maaih Tin-Hungh bun nyei hnyouv oix lorz nyungc zangc. Mbuo maaih deix zangc zeix daaih nyei gaa'naaiv maiv zangc zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv.
3. Yesu zoux zien njangc "*Naaiv njang se zien haic nyei njang yaac bieqc baamh gen ziux njang lung h ndiev mienh maanh*" (Yo^han 1:9) Janx gikc waac gorngv nyei se Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc bun njang ziux jienv naaiv baamh gen nyei...doic-doic mienh zipv Tin-Hungh nyei njang...doic-doic mienh goiv hnyouv sienx Yesu nyei.
4. Mbuo maiv haih jaev sin gorngv mbuo maiv duqv njoux weic zuqc maiv hiuv njoux en fai maiv buatc Tin-Hungh nyei njang. Maiv camv mangc duqv cing nyei mv baac maiv sienx. Haaix laanh duqv sienx oix zuqc zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei njang oix zuqc goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Weic haaix nyungc mienh maiv sienx Yesu? Baulo gorngv weic mienv dangv jienv... 2 Ko^lin^to 4:3-4 Se gorngv yie mbuo zunh nyei kuv fiex se hhangv maaih ndie buang jienv bun mienh maiv mengh baeqc nor, se kungx buang jienv bun zuqc mienc nyei mienh maiv mengh baeqc hhangv. *Ninh mbuo maiv sienx weic zuqc gunv baamh gen wuov dauh mienv nyei hungh, Saadaan, bun ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv hmuangx, maiv mengh baeqc. Ninh nqaevq jienv maiv bun kuv fiex nyei njang ziux ninh mbuo. Naaiv kuv fiex se gorngv Giduc, dongh zuangv Tin-Hungh wuov dauh, nyei njang-laangc.*
2. Weic ninh mbuo Hnamv baamh gen (1 Yo^han 2:15 *Maiv dungx hnamv baamh gen fai hnamv baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv. Haaix dauh hnamv baamh gen, wuov dauh maiv maaih hnyouv hnamv Zaangc Diex.*)
3. Tin-Hungh hnamv haic lung h ndiev mienh...*ninh oix zoux hnyouv ndaavv zuov meih mbuo, maiv oix haaix dauh zuqc mienc. Ninh oix dauh dauh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz* (2 Bide 3:9) Mv baac laanh laanh mienh ganh oix zuqc goiv hnyouv sienx Yesu, zipv Yesu, nyiemc Yesu.

49. HOC-DAUH: YESU CAU-FIM TAUX HMUANGV DOIC

Ging-Sou yiem: Yo[^]han 19:26-17, *Yesu buatec ninh nyei maa yaac buatec ninh hnamv wuov dauh sai-gorx, i dauh souv nitv jienv wuov, ninh gorngv mbuox ninh nyei maa, “Aa Maa aac, naaic dauh se meih nyei dorn.” Ninh yaac gorngv mbuox wuov dauh sai-gorx, “Naaiv dauh se meih nyei maa oc.” Yiem naaic daaih, wuov dauh sai-gorx ziouc dorh Yesu nyei maa mingh caux ninh juangc biauv yiem.*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux Yesu gorngv nyei nga'haav laai nyei waac...naaiv se jienv nyei waac...Yesu zoux nyei sic se lorz ndangc Tin-Hungh nyei jauv...ninh zoux ei Zangc diex nyei za'eix...ninh yaac liuz leiz taux ninh nyei maa. Ninh nyei youz maiv gaengh sienx, ninh heuc ninh nyei maa caux sienx nyei mienh yiem, ninh nyei sai-gorx Yo[^]han yiem. Yesu maiv qiex jiex ninh nyei youz mbuo. Mv baac hiuv duqv sienx ninh nyei mienh gauh haih goux ninh nyei maa.

Se gorngv Yo[^]sepv maiv gaengh daic nor, se Yo[^]sepv nyei gong goux Maa[^]li[^]yaa, ninh nyei auv...Se gorngv mbuo mangc Yo[^]sepv lunx nyei ziangh hoc zoux nyei sic mbuo haih hoqc duqv camv nyungc nyei taux dorng jaa nyei jauv... Yiem Matv[^]tai 1:18-20 *Yesu Giduc cuotv seix nyei jauv-louc se hnavg naaiv. Yesu nyei maa, mbuox heuc Maa[^]li[^]yaa. Yosepv gorngv ziangh ninh mi'aqv. Ninh mbuo maiv gaengh juangc dorngx bueix jiex mv baac Maa[^]li[^]yaa maaih sin aqv, se yiem Singx Lingh nyei qaqv daaih. Ninh nyei nqox, Yosepv, se kuv mienh yaac maiv oix bun Maa[^]li[^]yaa dorng zuangx zuqc nyaiv. Ninh ziouc yiem hnyouv hnamv oix beic ndiev tuix. Yosepv yiem hnyouv hnavg naaiv nor hnamv. Maaih dauh Ziouv nyei fin-mienh daaih box mbeix mbuox ninh, “Ndaawitv nyei zeiv-fun, Yosepv aah! Maiv dungx gamh nziex. Gunv longc Maa[^]li[^]yaa zoux meih nyei auv aqv oc. Ninh maaih jienv wuov norm sin se Singx Lingh bun ninh maaih.*

Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux deix dorng jaa nyei jauv. “Tin-Hungh nyei waac njaaux mbuo, bun mbuo maaih a'hneiv nyei jaa se oix zuqc maaih “Ziepc zuoqv hnyouv...Zoux doic nyei fiem fingx...and Jiu tong doic nyei jauv.” Cai-doix maaih njien-youh nyei jauv se hnavg naaiv.

Gorngv Mengh fai gorngv Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

I. Oix maaih longx nyei Jaa, oix zuqc maaih ziepc zuoqv hnyouv bun doic.

1. **Tin Deic Douh 2:24** *Weic naaiv m'jangc dorndorng jaa, leih ninh nyei diex maac, caux jienv ninh nyei auv benx yietc dauh mi'aqv.*
2. Leih nqoi domh mienh mingh caux auv gapv jienv se benx Ging-Sou njaaux nyei jauv oix zuqc maaih ziepc zuoqv hnyouv. Oix zuqc maiv maaih bingx nyei sic yiem i hmuangv nza'hmien.
3. Haaix zanc maaih sic daaih nyauv mbuo ziouc zoux bun jiu tong nyei jauv zoqc njiec, weic naaiv mbuo qiemx zuqc ziepc zuoqv hnyouv bun doic.
4. (1) Dingc hnyouv hnamv meih nyei cai-doix. (2) Siou jienv meih laengz nyei waac dongh meih dorng jaa nyei ziangh hoc wuov. (3) Ziepc zuoqv hnyouv hnamv yiem meih laengz nyei ngaengc waac

II. Oix maaih longx nyei jaa, i hmuangv oix zuqc maaih zoux doic nyei fiem fingx

1. **Tin Deic Douh 2:18** Ziouv Tin-Hungh aengx gorngv, "*Nduqc laanh mienh ganh yiem hnavg se maiv horpc. Yie aengx oix zeix dauh daaih puix ninh, caux ninh zoux doic tengx ninh.*"
2. Camv-hnyaangx jiex daaih, maaih deix mienh zaah daaih gorngv dornj jaa nyei mienh gauh camv jiex se hnamv oix maaih doic, zoux doic nyei jauv se benx da'yietv nyungc yiem cai-doic gu'nyuoz. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh qiemx zuqc doic, mbuo nyei auv-nqox horpc zuqc zoux mbuo nyei longx jiex nyei doic, fatv jiex nyei doic.
3. Yie funx yie nyei auv se benx longx jiex nyei doic. Ninh duqv tengx yie ziex nyungc longx nyei jauv jiex daaih duqv 10 lengh hnyangx aqv. (Mingh wuic buatc doic duqv 20 hnyangx, juangc jienv zoux Ziouv nyei gong duqv 20 hnyangx, dornj jaa duqv 10 hnyaangx aqv)
4. **Gorngv Seix Zaangc 9:9 gorngv**, "*Yiem meih kungx-morngh nyei hnoi-nyieqc, se Tin-Hungh bun meih yiem naaiv seix zaangc nyei maengc, meih gunv caux meih hnamv nyei auv njien-youh nyei yiem, weic zuqc naaiv se meih yiem lungh ndiev laauh luic zoux gong duqv nyei buonc.*"
5. Oix zuqc caux meih nyei auv ... caux meih nyei nqox a'hneiv juangc maengc..zorqv ziangh hoc caux auv fai nqox caux doic nziaauc... laanh caux laanh zoux doic njien-youh a'hneiv. Lengc jeiv nyei sienx Giduc mienh mbuo oix zuqc longc ziangh hoc ceix mbuo nyei auv-nqox, orn auv-nqox, mbuo haih hnavg naaiv zoux se gorngv mbuo caux gorngv waac.
6. **Saa^lo^morn nyei Nzung 5:16** "*Ninh nyei waac za'gengh gaam haic, ziangh laanh mienh maaih yuoqc fei fang. O Ye^lu^saa^lem nyei ziangx sieqv aah! Naaiv se yie HNAMV nyei mienh. Naaiv se yie nyei DOIC.*"
7. Meih hnamv wuov dauh horpc zuqc benx meih nyei a'nziaauc doic. Se gorngv haih duqv nor, aengx jiex gorn meih nyei maengc bun meih nyei cai-doic benx ninh nyei fatv jiex wuov dauh doic caux ninh zoux dongh a'hneiv jiex nyei wuov dauh doic.

III. Oix maaih longx nyei jaa, i hmuangv oix zuqc maaih jiu-Tong nyei jauv

1. Jiu-tong oix zuqc longc ziangh hoc caux doic gorngv, muangx, dau, zipv gorngv nyei caux ei...jiu-tong maiv dan kungx gorngv, oix zuqc muangx.
2. 1 Saa^mu^en 1:1-2,5-8 Maaih dauh mienh mbuox heuc E^kaa^naa buatc ninh nyei auv"*Hannaa nzauh nyei ziangh hoc, ninh nyei nqox caux ninh gorngv waac orn hnyouv ninh. Yie buatc meih hnyouv mun nyiemv.. Meih oix zuqc nyanc deix ga'naaiv... Yie haih tengx meih ndongc ziepc dauh dorn camv*".
3. Ninh buatc yaac hiuv duqv ninh nyei auv nyei juoqv setv hnavg haaix nor..Ninh gunv taux ninh nyei auv nyei buonv-sin wangc-siangx nyei jauv. En^kaa^naa bun ninh nyei auv hiuv duqv ninh maaih hnyouv ziux goux ninh nyei auv nyei
4. Cai-doix jiu tong nyei jauv se benx mbu'ndongx-fim longc jienv haic nyei jauv bun cai-doix maaih njien-youh.
5. Yie nyei auv njaaux yie hnavg haaix nor jiu tong nyei jauv yiem yie nyei hnyouv, yie hnamv nyei jauv caux yie nyei ga'qiex nyei jauv. Ih zanc yie dornj jaa daaih lauh aqv, yie corc se hoqc jienv mingh nyei. Maiv maaih auv nor gengh maiv hiuv duqv oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor zoux.
6. Doqv So^lo^morn nyei nzung nor mbuo hiuv duqv hnavg haaix nor caux m'sieqv dorn jiu-tong gorngv waac aqv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Oix Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv nyei cai-doix oix zuqc muangx Ziouv nyei waac, zoux nyei doix-diuc Ging-sou, bun Ziouv nyei waac gunv. Meih zungv haih zoux zornz-zengx bun taux ganh dauh mienh gorngv Ging-Sou se benx dorng jaa nyei sou bun cai-doix maaih njien-youh orn-lorqc nyei jauv.
2. Oix ceix cai-doix oix zuqc longc ziepc zuoqv hnyouv bun doic, cuotv liuz i hmuangv zingx caux ziepc zuoqv bun doic, za'gengh aqv duqv bun jaa haih wangc siangx.
3. Oix ceix cai-doix oix zuqc maaih laanh caux laanh zoux zien doic.
4. Oix ceix cai-doix oix zuqc laanh caux laanh maaih jiu tong, oix zuqc maaih gorngv waac, muangx waac, caux bungx hnyouv doic.

50. HOC-DAUH: ZOUC ZIOUV NYEI BOU: YIE TENGX MEIH NZAAUX ZAUX OC!

Ging-Sou yiem: Yo[^]han 13:14-15 “*Yie zoux meih mbuo nyei Ziouv yaac zoux meih mbuo nyei Sai-Diex tengx meih mbuo nzaaux liuz zaux. Hnangv naaic meih mbuo oix zuqc laanh tengx laanh nzaaux zaux. 15 Yie zoux nyungc zeiv bun meih mbuo zuotc. Yie hnangv haaix nor tengx meih mbuo zoux liuz, meih mbuo yaac oix zuqc hnangv wuov nor zoux.*”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem naaiv lungv ndiev haaix nyungc gong se funx aiv jiex nyei gong? Yiem I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh nyei fingx, zipv duqv kaeqv mienh longx nyei biau v zong mienh, se gorngv maaih kaeqv mienh bieqc biau v nor, zoux bou aiv jiex nyei mienh oix zuqc tengx kaeqv mienh nzaaux zaux, weic ninh mbuo dapc nyei heih. Yesu zoux nyei nyungc zeiv se maiv zeix gorngv heuc mbuo za'gengh tengx mienh nzaaux zaux, mv baac ninh zoux nyei nyungc zeiv njaaux taux gorngv fux-sux Tin-Hungh oix zuqc buangv hnyouv nyei, oix zuqc gamh nziex jienv Ziouv fux-sux, yaac oix zuqc nyiemc ganh zoux faix. Yesu nzaaux sai-gorx mbuo nyei zaux, njaux mbuo gorngv maiv maaih haaix nyungc gong dongh mbuo funx gorngv aiv bun mbuo...

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:**A. Oix zuqc buangv hnyouv /a'hneiv nyei fu-sux Ziouv**

1. Fiev Singx Nzung sou mienh gorngv, *Oix zuqc a'hneiv nyei fu-sux Ziouv, oix zuqc baaux jienv nzung daaih yiem ninh nyei nza'hmien.* (Singx Nzung 100:2) Baulo yiem Siang-Ngaengc Waac gorngv, Nyungc-nyungc mbuo zoux nyei zoux weic bun Ziouv duqv njang laangc. Liemh nyanc caux hopv nyei zungv horpc zuqc a'hneiv nyei buangv hnyouv nyei zoux weic fux-sux Ziouv (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 10:31)
2. Baulo gorngv mbuox Ko[^]lo[^]si jiu-baang mienh zoux nouh nyei mienh, “*Maiv gunv zoux haaix nyungc, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv zoux hnangv zoux weic Tin-Hungh, maiv zeiz zoux weic mienh*” (Ko[^]lo[^]si 3:23)
3. Mienv seix Yesu nyei ziangh hoc, *Mienv nyei hungh gorngv, “Se gorngv meih gueic njiec baaix yie, yie ziouc zorqv lungv ndiev nyei njang laangc bun Yesu, mv baac Yesu dau, ‘Oix zuqc baaix Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh. Kungx oix zuqc fu-sux ninh nduqc dauh hnangv.’* (Matv[^]tai 4:10)

4. Maiv buangv hnyouv, maiv a'hneiv nyei fu-sux Tin-Hungh nyei jaa zinh gengh hnief haic. (*Nzame Leiz Latc 28:47-48* “weic zuqc meih mbuo maiv njien-youh a'hneiv fu-sux Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh. Weic naaiv, meih mbuo oix zuqc hnyouv sie jaang nqaatv, laengh gaengv nyei yiem, jomc taux ndoqv, maiv maaih haaix nyungc, corc zuqc fu-sux Ziouv paaiv daaih mborqv meih mbuo nyei win-wangv. Ziouv oix hoic meih mbuo kouv ...” Maiv muangx Ziouv Nyei waac gengh hnief haic...Yiem naaiv Muangx Ziouv nyei waac duqv fuqv...

B. Oix zuqc gamh nziex jienv fu-sux Ziouv

1. Fiev Singx Nzung sou mienh gorngv, “*Oix zuqc gamh nziex jienv fu-sux Ziouv, oix zuqc za'gengh taaih ninh*” (Singx Nzung 2:11) Zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei qaqv, eix, hatc maaz, se gorngv maiv fu-sux nor yaac zieqv duqv dingc nyei qaqv.
2. Se gorngv mbuo zieqv duqv Ziouv, gamh nziex jienv fu-sux nor, hnavg Baulo gorngv mbuox Fi[^]lipv[^]poi mienh, “*Zoux haaix nyungc maiv dungx ngopv yaac maiv dungx dauh nzuih*” (Fi[^]lipv[^]poi 2:14) Mbuo fungc gamv duqv ngopv, guaix Tin-Hungh.
3. Se gorngv mbuo gamh nziex Ziouv, mbuo hungh heic nyei hnavg Baulo gorngv yiem Lomaa 12:10 “*Laanh oix zuqc jorm hnyouv hnamv laanh hnavg hnamv ganh nyei cien muoz-doic nor. Laanh yaac oix zuqc taaih laanh, funx mienh gauh longx ganh.*”
4. Weic haaix nyungc mbuo oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungh, yaac funx mienh gauh longx mbuo? Weic maiv oix bun mien haih danh Tin-Hungh, fai danh Tin-Hungh nyei mienh. Meih mbuo zuqc mienh gorngv doqc meih mbuo kaux Giduc zoux nyei kuv sic, ninh mbuo ziouc weic ninh mbuo gorngv nyei waac zuqc nyaiv. (1 Bide 3:16) Mienh gorngv doqc Tin-Hungh fai Tin-Hungh nyei mienh mv baac weic meih mbuo gamh nziex jienv fux-sux Ziouv, ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac lorz maiv duqv haaix nyungc daaih gorngv...

C. Nyiemc ganh zoux faix fu-sux Ziouv

1. Se gorngv Ziouv nzaaux sai-gorx mbuo nyei zaaux (Yo[^]han 13:14 *Yie zoux meih mbuo nyei Ziouv yaac zoux meih mbuo nyei Sai-Diex tengx meih mbuo nzaaux liuz zaux. Hnavg naaic meih mbuo oix zuqc laanh tengx laanh nzaaux zaux*) Wuov nyungc mbuo horpc zuqc laanh tengx laanh nzaaux zaux, fai nyiemc ganh zoux faix fu-sux mienh. (Yo[^]han 13:14-16) Bieqc biau v maiv maaih bou tengx, sai-gorx yaac maiv maaih haaix laanh oix nyiemc ganh zoux faix tengx ganh laanh nzaaux. Yesu zoux Ziouv mv baac ninh maaih hnyouv nyiemc ganh zoux faix, zoux nyungc zeiv.
2. Baulo nyei maengc se benx nyungc zeiv gorngv taux zoux Ziouv nyei gong nyei mienh, Baulo gorngv, “*Yie nyiemc ganh zoux faix, yaac maaih wuom-mueic liouc jienv fu-sux Ziouv yaac zuqc ziex nyungc kouv weic zuqc Yiutai Mienh daav za'eix hoic yie*” (Gong-zoh 20:19)
3. Yesu gorngv, *Haaix dauh oix zoux hlo jiex, wuov dauh oix zuqc bun ganh zoux faix jiex yaac zoux zuangx mienh nyei bou* (Maako 9:35) zinh ndangc mienh gorngv “*Haaix diuh hlauv gauh hlang jiex, oix zuqc dopv gauh aiv*” Nyiemc ganh zoux faix se benx yietc nyungc cih cunx ndorqc gorngv taux yietc laanh mienh nyei maengc. Mbuo Iu-mienh se zuangx mbiauh, gorngv mbiauh se gauh mengh, “*haaix dorh mbiauh gauh jauh, wuov dorv gauh dopv njiec aiv*” Hnavg hlauv caux mbiauh, oix hlang oix jauh oix zuqc dopv njiec gauh aiv jiex.
4. Mv baac oix zuqc faix fim taux jaav nyiemc ganh zoux faix nyei mienh, Baulo donv taux Ko[^]lo[^]si jiu-baang “*Maaih deix mienh zoux eix leiz hnavg nyiemc ganh zoux faix, baaix*

fin-mienh. Kungx nzamc ninh mbuo buatac hinc yaangh nyei sic hnangv, yaac ei baamh mienh nyei eix ceng ganh hlo. Maiv dungx bun naaiv nyungc mienh nduov meih mbuo, bun meih mbuo nyei zingh nyeic ndortv (Ko^lo^si 2:18)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yesu ganh nyei maengc zoux nyungc zeiv gorngv mbuo sienx ninh nyei mienh oix zuqc nyiemc ganh zoux faix, Yesu gorngv, “*ye, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn nor, yie maiv zeiz daaih oix mienh fu-sux yie. Yie daaih fu-sux mienh yaac siev yie nyei maengc weic zuoqc mienh camv nzuonx.*” (Matv^tai 20:28).
2. Yiem Tin-Hungh nyei jiu-baang, hlang jiex nyei mengh hoc fai gong-hoc dongh baamh mienh haih duqv zipv se “BOU” Wuov nyungc naaic gaax ganh, Yie maaih hnyouv fu-sux Tin-Hungh hnangv Yesu ganh zoux nyei nyungc nyei fai? Mbuo maiv haih daic weic bun mienh haih duqv njoux hnangv Yesu nor, mv baac mbuo haih daic weic ganh oix zoux nyei, liuz ziangh weic Ziouv oix mbuo zoux nyei.
3. Hnangv hlauv nor, mbuo oix hlang oix zuqc dopv gauh aiv, hnangv mbiauh nor, oix jauh oix zuqc dopv gauh aiv, Meih nyei maengc se hnangv haaix nor, hungh heic nyei dopv aiv fai zaqv hlang maiv kangv dopv njiec...nzauh heix haih nauv dongh naaiv nyungc hlauv caux mbiauh...ziouc zoux maiv cuotv haaix nyungc. Meih haih fux-sux Tin-Hungh yiem nyungc nyungc...
4. Hnangv biouv nyei ndiangx yaac fih hnangv nyei, biouv gitv jiex wuov dorv oix zuqc dopv gauh aiv jiex, haaix dorv maiv ziangh biouv buatac gauh zaqc gauh hlang. Nyiemc ganh zoux faix caux ceng hlo mv daaih hnangv naaiv, maiv gunv biouv gitv, hlauv hlang, mbiauh jauh mv baac ndoqv aiv nyei, mv baac mbiauh maux, maiv maaih biouv nyei ndiangx dorv se gauh hlang maiv kangv ngau, ndoqv aiv...

51. HOC-DAUH: BUNGX HNYOUV MAIV GOIV YIENC NYEI ZIOUV

Ging-Sou yiem: Hipv^lu 13:8 *Yesu Giduc maiv goiv yienc. A'hnoi, ih hnoi, yietc liuz fih hnangv nyei*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Baulo gorngv, “Heuc meih mbuo daaih wuov dauh (Yesu) se ziepc zuoqv nyei. Ninh oix hnangv naaiv nor zoux ziangx...” (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 5:24) Fiev Hipv^lu sou mienh gorngv, “*Yesu Giduc maiv goiv yienc. A'hnoi, ih hnoi, yietc liuz fih hnangv nyei.*” (Hipv^lu 13:8) Weic zuqc Yesu maiv goiv yienc, mbuo haih bungx hnyouv ninh, bungx hnyouv ninh gorngv nyei waac. (Baamh mienh goiv yienc...aqv duqv bun mbuo bungx hnyouv...mbuo laengz nyei mbuo maiv ei jienv zoux fai zoux maiv duqv...mbuo buatac jien fouv laengz ziex nyungc nduov mienh ginv ninh mbuo...) mv baac Yesu se ziepc zuoqv nyei, ninh hnangv haaix nor gorngv, hnangv haaix laengz ninh ei nzengc wuov zoux, Ninh gengh ziepc zuoqv bun mbuo jiex daaih nyei ziangh hoc, Ih hnoi ninh yaac ziepc zuoqv bun mbuo, weic naaiv mbuo haih bungx hnyouv ninh yiem wuov ndange nyei sic. Yiem Siang Ngaengc Waac, Baulo gorngv ninh bungx hnyouv Ziouv weic zuqc Ziouv se ziepc zuoqv nyei yiem ninh gorngv nyei waac, Ninh laengz nyei ngaengc waac. Mbuo ganh mangc nzuonx a'hnoi, jiex daaih wuov norm hlaax, jiex daaih wuov hnyangx, fai jiex daaih nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo gengh buatac Tin-Hungh gengh longx haic bun

mbuo. Weic jiex daaih nyei sic, mbuo ih hnoi haih jaa bungx hnyouv ninh, Weic ih hnoi mbuo nyungc-nyungc yienc jienv mingh mv baac mbuo nyei Ziouv maiv goiv yienc, mbuo haih bungx hnyouv ninh taux njang hnoi nyei sic.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Jesus is the same *Yesterday/Yesu Giduc maiv goiv yienc...a'hnoi*

1. *Yesu Maiv goiv yienc a'hnoi fai jiex daaih nyei ziangh hoc. Yesu se Doz, ninh yietc liuz yiem, Dongh cor maiv gaengh zeix lungx zeix ndau wuov zanc, Doz (Yesu) zungv yiem nyei. Doz caux Tin-Hungh yiem yaac dongh Tin-Hungh. Zinh ndaangc yiem gorn wuov zanc, Doz caux Tin-Hungh yiem. (Yo^han 1:1-2).*
2. *Yesu ziepc zuoqv yiem jiex daaih nyei ziangh hoc, Ninh maiv yienc fiem fingx, ninh maiv yienc ninh laengz caux gorngv nyei waac, weic jiex daaih nyei sic ninh ziepc zuoqv, mbuo haih bungx hnyouv ninh ih zanc caux wuov ndangc hingv nyei ziangh hoc. (se gorngv maaih laanh mienh gorngv fai laengz waac caux meih 1 nzunc liuz ei jienv zoux, meih jiex gorn bungx hnyouv deix ninh nyei, se gorngv laengz 100 nzunc, yaac ei, laengz 1000 nzunc yaac ei nor niv...Yesu ei ninh gorngv caux laengz nyei nzunc-nzunc...maiv piatv yietc nzunc weic ninh se doz, weic ninh dunh yunh...mbuo horpc zuqc bungx hnyouv ninh)*
3. *Yesu mangc taux jiex daaih nyei sic, mbuo maiv haih yienc dongh mbuo zoux jiex daaih nyei sic, se gorngv zoux dorngx mbuo haih nyiemc zuiz tov ninh guangc mbuo nyei zuiz (1 Yo^han 1:9) Se gorngv mbuo nyiemc mbuo nyei zuiz yaac guangc mbuo zoux nyei zuiz, ninh guangc mbuo zoux dorngc nyei sic.*
4. *Mbuo oix zuqc hoqc yiem a'hnoi fai jiex daaih nyei sic. Mbuo maiv haih zoux dorngc jienv mingh, (1 Yo^han 3:9 “Haaix dauh zoux Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz, wuov dauh maiv baamz jienv zuiz mingh weic zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei fiem-fingx yiem jienv ninh nyei hnyouv. Tin-Hungh zoux ninh nyei Die, ninh ziouc maiv haih baamz jienv zuiz mingh. Se gorngv mbuo zoux dorngc zuiz jiex daaih nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo nyiemc liuz yaac guangc mbuo zoux nyei waac sic liuz mbuo, mbuo horpc zuqc hnavg Baulo nor, Jiex daaih nyei sic yie la'kuqv nzengc mi'aqv, longc qaqv hungx jienv wuov ndaangc mingh, baeng zaqc tiux taux zorqv duqv zingh nyeic nyei dorngx, se dongh Tin-Hungh heuc yie kaux Giduc Yesu mingh yiem gu'nguaaic duqv nyei zingh nyeic (Fi^lipv^poi 3:13-14).*

B. Jesus is the same *Today/Yesu Giduc maiv goiv yienc... “Ih hnoi”*

1. *Yiem Ging-sou wuov dauh Cing-nzengc nyei Ziouv, yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac caux Siang Ngaengc Waac wuov dauh Ziouv maiv goiv yienc yiem gorn taux ih zanc aengx mingh taux yietc liuz. Weic ninh se maiv goiv yienc nyei Ziouv, ninh gorngv nyei waac, Ninh laengz nyei waac, ninh donv nyei waac, ninh liepc daaih nyei lingc fai ninh oix ninh zeix daaih nyei mienh hnavg haaix nor ziangh se maiv yienc.*
2. *Tin-Hungh nyei eix bun taux ih jaax mienh caux zinh ndangc nyei ziangh hoc yaac fih hnavg nyei, *Ninh oix mienh zoux cing-nzengc weic zuqc ninh se cing-nzengc* (1 Bide 1:16) maiv gunv mbuo buate mienh camv maiv muangx, maiv ei Tin-Hungh nyei waac maiv zeix gorngv ninh yienc. Maaih laanh zunh doz mienh gorngv, “Ih jaax hnoi, mbuo hiuv camv mv baac maiv ei mbuo hiuv nyei sienx fai ziangh”. Mbuo horpc zuqc ziangh hnavg Mose nor, “*Ninh nyunc caux Tin-Hungh nyei baeqc fingx zuqc siouc kouv yaac funx se gauh longx duqv caamx baav zuiz nyei njen-youh. 26 Ninh funx weic Giduc diev nyaiv gauh zic I^yipv Deic-Bung jaaix jiex nyei zinh zoih, weic zuqc ninh hnamv taux**

nqa'haav hingv oix duqv nyei zingh nyeic. (Hipv[^]lu 11:25-26) Ziangh yiem ih hnoi, hnamv taux njang hnoi nyei sic.

3. Mbuo ih hnoi zoux nyei tengx fai hoic zuqc njang hnoi nyei sic, weic naaiv mbuo hngangv Yo[^]su[^]waa gongv mbuox I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh nor nor, “Weic naaiv, meih mbuo oix zuqc taaih Ziouv, yaac longc nzengc hnyouv ziepc zuoqv nyei fu-sux ninh. Oix zuqc zorqv zinh ndaangc meih mbuo nyei ong-taaix-ngaeqv yiem Yu[^]fe[^]ditc Ndaaih dong bung maengx yaac yiem I[^]yipv Deic-Bung zaangc wuov deix zienh guangc nzengc fu-sux Ziouv. Se gongv meih mbuo maiv buangv hnyouv fu-sux Ziouv, ih hnoi meih mbuo oix zuqc ginv meih mbuo oix fu-sux haaix dauh. Oix fu-sux meih mbuo nyei ong-taaix-ngaeqv yiem Yu[^]fe[^]ditc Ndaaih dong bung maengx wuov deix zienh fai Aa[^]mo[^]lai Mienh nyei zienh, dongh meih mbuo ih zanc yiem jienv naaiv norm deic-bung nyei zienh fai? Mv baac yie ganh caux yie nyei biauv zong mienh aeqv, yie mbuo oix fu-sux Ziouv (Yo[^]su[^]waa. 24:15)
4. Mbuo buatc Yesu ganh nyei maengc zoux nyungc zeiv, Yesu maiv goiv yienc, weic zuqc ninh se doz mienh, mbuo baamh mienh oix zuqc goiv yienc zuangv ninh camv jienv mingh...

C. Jesus is same forever/Yesu Giduc “Yietc liuz” maiv goiv yienc...

1. Yesu Giduc yietc liuz maiv goiv yienc, ninh nyei hnamv bun mbuo, ninh ziepc zuoqc hnyov bun mbuo, ninh nyei laengz bun mbuo...maiv goiv yienc. (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 5:24 *Heuc meih mbuo daaih wuov dauh se ziepc zuoqv nyei. Ninh oix hngangv naaiv nor zoux ziangx*).
2. Weic Yesu Giduc Zoux Ziouv, weic ninh maiv goiv yienc yiem njang hnoi, hlang hnoi, yietc liuz, Se gongv mbuo bun ninh zoux mbuo nyei Ziouv, mbuo maiv horpc zuqc nzauh taux wuov ndangc nyei sic. (Matv[^]tai 6:34-35 *Gauh longc jienv jiex, meih mbuo oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv meih mbuo ndaangc, yaac oix zuqc ei nzengc ninh nyei eix, naaiv deix yietc zungv nyei ga'naaiv ninh ziouc jaa tipv bun meih mbuo. 34 Weic naaiv meih mbuo maiv dungx nzauh njang hnoi nyei sic. Njang hnoi nyei sic maaih gaux njang hnoi nzauh. Mouz hnoi maaih mouz hnoi nyei sic nzauh gaux aqv*).
3. Baamh mienh maiv hiuv njang hnoi nyei sic, hngangv Yaagorpc gongv taux mienh benx ganh nyei maengc nyei mienh, “Mv baac meih mbuo liemh maiv hiuv duqv njang hnoi meih mbuo nyei maengc oix hngangv haaix nor. Meih mbuo se hngangv diqv dien mouc nor, cuotv dangh hngangv aengx mitc mi'aqv (Yaagorpc 4:14), Mv baac mbuo hiuv duqv haaix dauh hiuv njang hnoi nyei sic nyei (kungx Yesu ganh hiuv hngangv)
4. Weic Yesu yietc liuz maiv yienc, mbuo “Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv kaux Ziouv, maiv dungx kaux ganh haih mengh baeqc. Yiem meih zoux nyei diuh diuh jauv oix zuqc nyiemc ninh, ninh ziouc dorh meih yangh horpc nyei jauv-louc” (Cong-mengh 3:5-6).

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo haih yaac horpc zuqc bungx hnyouv dongh maiv goiv yienc nyei Ziouv, mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh. (Maa[^]laa[^]ki 3:6 *Yie, Ziouv, maiv goiv yienc*; Hipv[^]lu 13:8 *Yesu Giduc maiv goiv yienc. A'hnoi, ih hnoi, yietc liuz fih hngangv nyei*).
2. Tin-Hungh se ziepc zuoqv nyei Ziouv, ninh maiv goiv yienc, ninh laengz nyei ninh ei jienv zoux, maiv hngangv mbuo baamh mienh, maiv gunv mbuo laengz ziex nyungc bun Ziouv yaac maiv ei jienv zoux, mv baac Tin-Hungh ninh ziepc zuoqv bun mbuo.

3. Yiem naaiv seix zangc, nyungc-nyungc yienc jienv mingh, daaih daaih mingh mingh, maiv wuonv nyei sic camv, mv baac mbuo sienx wuov dauh Yesu Giduc maiv goiv yienc yietc liuz. Ninh nyei fiem fingx maiv yienc, ninh nyei hnamv maiv yienc, Yesu se zoux mbuo nyei gorn ndoqv. Jiex daaih wuov hnyangx maaih camv nyungc yienc yiem mbuo nyei maengc, se gorngv yienc longx se longx aqv, mv baac gengh aqv nyei bun mbuo ziox laanh mienh, mv baac mbuo buac Ziouv gengh nzie jienv mbuo buac ninh maiv yienc, hugh jaa jienv fouv deix bung nyei leiz yienc jienv mingh...laengz zingh Tin-Hungh bun ninh nyei ndoqc dorn mbuo...bun mbuo haih wuonv yiem ninh, haih dingc yiem ninh, maaih lamh kaux yiem ninh...
4. Sienx Yesu nyei mienh maiv zuqc gamh nziex weic Yesu maiv goiv yienc, jiex daaih, ih zanc, wuov ndangc nyei ziangh hoc, maiv gunv haih maaih haaix nyungc cuotv daaih yiem njang hnoi nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo duqv ninh ziox goux jienv mbuo hngangv ninh ziox goux jiex daaih nyei ziangh hoc, hngangv ninh ih hnoi ziox goux jienv meih nor. Mbuo haih bungx hnyouv maiv goiv yienc nyei Ziouv.

52. HOC-DAUH: DOMH FUQV FAI ZINGH NYEIC

Ging-Sou yiem: *E^{fe}so 1:3 Ceng mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei Die, Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc mbuo caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh Tin-Hungh ziouc bun Singx Lingh ceix tin-dorngh nyei nyungc-nyungc fuqv bun mbuo*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo bautc Tin-Hungh gin v nyei I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh zoux zuiz dorngc Tin-Hungh, ninh mbuo zuqc diev kouv, zuqc nzauh, zuqc dingc zuiz. Mbuo zieqv duqv gorngv mbuo zoux nyei zuiz, zaih dangc nziouv zanc zunc zaic mbuo (Sauv mienh 32:23)

Ih hnoi, mbuo oix hoqc taux Domh Fuqv fai zingh nyeic dongh mbuo zoux horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv. Mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux nyiemz zuiz nyei fuqv, muangx Ziouv nyei waac nyei fuqv caux zoux gong weic Ziouv duqv nyei fuqv fai zingh nyeic.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. The benefit of confession /Nyiemc zuiz nyei fuqv

1. Nyiemc Yesu, Nyiemc zuiz duqv njoux (*Se gorngv meih nyei nzuih nyiemc, "Yesu zoux Ziouv," meih yaac longc hnyouv sienx Yesu daic mingh, Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih, meih ziouc duqv njoux aqv. 10 Weic zuqc mbuo longc hnyouv sienx ziouc duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc. Mbuo longc nzuih nyiemc Yesu zoux Ziouv, mbuo ziouc duqv njoux aqv. Lomaa 10:9-10; Haaix dauh nyiemc Yesu zoux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, Tin-Hungh ziouc caux wuov dauh juangc maengc ziangh. 1 Yo^{han} 4:15; Yesu gorngv, "Haaix dauh dorng zuangx nyiemc yie, yie yiem yie nyei tin-dorngh Diex nyei nza^{hmien} yaac oix nyiemc wuov dauh Matv^{tai}10:32*)
2. Nyiemc Zuiz duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz. *Se gorngv mbuo nyiemc mbuo nyei zuiz, Tin-Hungh se ziepc zuoqv nyei, baengh fim nyei, ziouc guangc mbuo nyei zuiz caux mbuo zoux nyei yietc zungv waaic sic, fioux mbuo cing-nzengc daaih. (1 Yo^{han} 1:9) Nyiemc zuiz oix zuqc guangc waic sic. (Sewaa dorn zunc mienv maiv muangx: E^{fe}so Zingh sienx Yesu nyei mienh camv nyei daaih dorng zuangx nyiemc zuiz gorngv ninh mbuo zoux jiex nyei sic. Zoux faatv nyei mienh camv nyei dorh ninh mbuo nyei faatv-sou daaih ndui*

jienv dornng zuangx mienh buov guangc nzengc mi'aqv. Naaiv deix sou nyei jaax-zinh funx daaih zic duqv biao waanc loz-hnoi nyei zinh (Gong-zoh 19:11-20) fai 138 hnyangx nyei gong zinh.

3. Yaagorpc gorngv laanh caux laanh nyiemc zuiz bun doic, laanh weic laanh daux gaux ziouc duqv long (Yaagorpc 5:16) Maaih camv nzunc laaix dornngc mienh fai mienh dornngc meih maiv nyiemc qiex jiex daaih butv baengc hoic. Nzorng gor mienh siangx butv baengc nyei yaac maaih.
4. Bide nyiemc Yesu, Yesu naaic ninh nyei sai-gorx, *“Mienh gorngv yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, dongh haaix dauh?” Bide dau “Meih dongh Giduc, ziangh jienv wuov dauh Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn. Yesu dau, Meih gengh orn-lorqc/duqv fuqv aqv. Naaiv maiv zeiz haaix dauh baamh mienh mbuox meih. Se yie nyei tin-dorngh Diex ganh bun meih hiuv hnangv (Matv^tai 16:13-18)*

B. The blessing of obedience/Muangx Ziouv nyei waac nyei fuqv

1. Mose mbuo Tin-Hungh ginvi nyei fingx mienh I^saa^laa^en se gorngv ninh mbuo Muangx Waac Duqv Nyei Fuqv (Nzamac leiz Latc 28:1-14 *Se gorngv meih mbuo muangx Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei waac, meih mbuo ziouc duqv nzengc naaiv deix fuqv*) I^saa^yaa gorngv mbuo Yiu^ndaa miengh, *“Se gorngv meih mbuo buangv hnyouv muangx yie nyei waac, meih mbuo ziouc duqv nyanc yiem deic-bung gauh longx jiex nyei ga'naaiv.” (I^saa^yaa 1:19)*
2. Muangx Ziouv nyei waac duqv zorc longx: m'zingh maengh mienh duqv zorc longx (Yo^han 9:6-7 Yesu zorc longx yiem-toi m'zing maengh nyei mienh. *“Yesu gorngv liuz naaiv deix waac, ninh tuiv wuom-nzuuh wuov ndau, caix benx wuom-bamc daaih, nzaatv jienv wuov dauh mienh nyei m'zing, mbuox ninh, “Mingh wuov norm Si^lo^am Wuom-Domh nzaaux oc. Wuov dauh mienh mingh nzaaux liuz, nzuonx daaih ziouc mangc duqv buatac aqv. Yesu zorc ziepc dauh gomh huv mienh (Lugaa17:12-14 Bieqc norm laangz wuov zanc, maaih ziepc dauh butv gomh huv baengc nyei mienh buangh zuqc Yesu. Ninh mbuo souv jienv go deix nyei 13 heuc, “Yesu aah! Ziouv aah! Korv-lienh deix yie mbuo maah!” Yesu buatac ziouc gorngv, “Mingh bun sai mienh zaah mangc meih mbuo nyei sin oc.” Ninh mbuo gan jienv jauv mingh wuov zanc, baengc ziouc longx mi'aqv)*
3. Muangx Ziouv nyei waac haih bun mienh zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh yaac sienx Tin-Hungh. (Gong-zoh 5:29; 1 Bide 3:1 *Meih mbuo zoux auv nyei mienh yaac fih hnangv nyei oix zuqc mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox. Hnangv naaic, haaix dauh nqox maiv gaengh sienx Tin-Hungh nyei doz, ninh nyei auv zoux nyei sic ziouc bun ninh oix sienx, liemh maiv zuqc kuinx yietc joux*)
4. Muangx Ziouv nyei waac biux mengh hnamv Tin-Hungh. (Yo^han 14:15, 23-24;21:16) Zinh ndangc maaih laanh janx gorngv, jaa muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac jaac maaih qaqv zoux Ziouv nyei gong.

C. The balance of service/Doix-dangc zoux gong nyei fuqv

1. Yesu ganh gorngv mbuo duqv nyei longx fai waic ei mbuo zoux nyei, *“Mangc maah! Yie oix daaih siepv aqv. Yie oix dorh jienv yie nyei zingh nyeic daaih ei gorqv-mienh zoux nyei sic winh bun ninh mbuo” (Laauc yaangh 22:12)*
2. Baulo gorngv mbuox Ko^lo^si jiu-baang, *“Maiv gunv zoux haaix nyungc, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv zoux hnangv zoux weic Tin-Hungh, maiv zeiz zoux weic mienh. Meih mbuo hiuv duqv meih mbuo oix nzipc Ziouv weic ninh nyei mienh siou nyei jaa-dingh*

zoux zingh nyeic, weic zuqc meih mbuo fu-sux wuov dauh Ziouv se Giduc .” (Ko^lo^si 3:23-24)

3. Siou Nyei Leiz: *“Haaix dauh zuangx zoqc ziouc siou duqv zoqc. Haaix dauh zuangx camv ziouc siou duqv camv ” (2 Ko^lin^to 9:6). Naaiv yienc gorngv taux fongc horqc nyei jauv. Mv baac yiem ging-sou gorngv camv nyei taux siou-zuangx nyei leiz. (Cong-mengh 11:24 Maaih laanh mienh zoux hnyouv jangv yaac gunv zoux gunv butv zoih. Maaih laanh zoux hnyouv hepc, horpc zuqc bun nyei ninh maiv bun, mv baac gunv zoux gunv jomc.; Lugaa 6:38, Meih mbuo bun haaix nyungc mienh, Tin-Hungh yaac oix winh bun meih mbuo, zungv oix dox bun meih mbuo gauh camv, zatv yuonh, nqamv zietc, hlaau ningx taux yiem maiv jienv. Meih mbuo longc haaix nyungc hlaau bun mienh, Tin-Hungh yaac oix longc wuov nyungc hlaau bun meih mbuo.” Hnangv zuangx nyim nor, siou nyei se ei zuangx zoqc fai camv.*
4. Zuangx nyei Leiz *“Maiv dungx nduov ganh. Maiv maaih haaix dauh haih nduov duqv Tin-Hungh. Mienh zuangx haaix nyungc ziouc siou duqv wuov nyungc .” (Gaa^laa^tie 6:7) Baulo gorngv, “Zuangx wuov dauh caux fuqv wuom wuov dauh, i dauh zungv fih hnangv nyei. Tin-Hungh oix ei gorqv-mienh zoux nyei gong bun zingh nyeic.” (1 Ko^lin^to 3:8)*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo duqv hoqc taux zuiz nyei domh dinge fai jaa zinh, mbuo yaac duqv hoqc taux zoux horpc Ziouv nyei domh fuqv fai zingh nyeic. Se gorngv mbuo nyiemc Ziouv, nyiemc ganh nyei zuiz mbuo duqv nyei domh fuqv se duqv njoux, duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz, duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv, duqv maaih baengh orn.
2. Maiv muangx Ziouv zuqc zioux, zuqc dinge zuqc kouv, mv baac muangx Ziouv nyei waac duqv fuqv, duqv zingh nyeic, duqv zorc longx, duqv mienh zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh, zieqv duqv mbuo sienx nyei se zien, yaac bun cing mbuo hnamv Tin-hungh.
3. Mbuo buatc cing nyei mbuo siou dongh mbuo zuangx nyei, maiv maaih haaix nyungc mbuo zoux nyei Tin-Hungh maiv hiuv, zoux weic Ziouv ninh winh zingh nyeic bun, zoux waaic zaih dangc nziouv zanc mbuo siou mbuo zuangx nyei. Tin-Hungh ei gorqc mienh zoux nyei winh bun...meih haih ginv zoux...
4. Yesu oix mbuo mangc hoz nqang hingv, maiv gunv nzunc baav zoux longx nyei sic zuqc hoic, maiv duqv zipv zingh nyeic horpc zuqc duqv nyei, mv baac zoux longx, *Weic zuqc yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, oix yiem yie nyei Die nyei njang-laangc gu'nyuoz yaac caux jienv yie nyei fin-mienh daaih. Daaih wuov zanc yie ziux gorqv-mienh zoux nyei sic bun zingh nyeic ninh mbuo. (Matv^tai. 16:27) Weic naaiv Yo^han donv gorngv, 2 Yo^han 1:8 Meih mbuo oix zuqc faix fim, maiv dungx bun meih mbuo zoux jiex nyei gong ndortv, mv baac duqv zipv zingh nyeic buangv)*

53. HOC-DAUH: ZOUX ZIOUV NYEI GONG EI ZIOUV NYEI EIX

Ging-Sou yiem: 2 Samuels/Saa^mu^en 6:1-12

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Weic I^{saa}en mienh zoux zuiz, Tin-Hungh maiv tengx ninh mbuo, Yiem 1 Saa^{mu}en 4 mbuo buac I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh zuqc Faa^{li}saa^{ndie} mienh mborqv suei, zuqc daic 34 cin mienh, zuqc ninh mbuo zorqv Tin-Hungh nyei laengz ngaengv waac faang mingh. 100 hnyangx nyei ziangh hoc, laengc ngaengc waac faang maiv duqv yiem buoqc zangc nyei dorngx. Yietc norm dorngx suiv mingh yietc norm dorngx.

Ndawitv zoux hungh nyei ziangh hoc, ninh oix dorh Laengz Ngaengc Waac Faang nzuonx Ye^{lu}saa^{lem}. Weic zuqc ninh oix liepc Ye^{lu}saa^{lem} benx buoqc zangc nyei gorn. Ninh oix zoux nyei se longx nyei sic, longx nyei jauv, horpc zuqc zoux nyei. Mv baac ninh hnavg haaix nor dorh laengz ngaengc waac faang nzuonx se dorngc. Weic ninh maiv ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac, maiv naaic Ziouv maaih hnyouv oix zoux longx nyei mv dauv nzuonx zuqc dingc zuiz. Mv baac mbuo yaac buac ninh zieqv duqv ninh zoux dorngc nyei sic yaac yientc zoux horpc Ziouv.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Doing God's will... the wrong way/Maaih hnyouv zoux Ziouv nyei gong mv baac zoux dorngc jauv, ei ganh nyei za'eix zoux.

1. Zoux longx nyei sic: *“Ndaawitv caux ninh nyei zuangx mienh ziouc yiem Yu^{ndaa} nyei Mbaa^{aa}laa^{cuotv} mingh weic dorh Tin-Hungh nyei Laengz Ngaengc Waac Faang yiem wuov daaih. Naaiv norm faang gan Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv nyei Mbuox heuc, dongh yiem wuov deix i dauh ke^{lu}mbim mbu'ndongx nyei weic. .”* (1 Saa^{mu}en 6:2)
2. Ndaa^{witv} nyei hnyouv hnamv oix zoux weic Ziouv se horpc nyei, mv baac ninh zoux nyei sic dorngc: Dorh Laengz Ngaengc Waac Faang nzuonx Ye^{lu}saa^{lem} se horpc nyei. Ninh hnavg haaix haaix nor dorh se dorngc.
3. Ninh zoux dorngc i nyungc. Da'yietv ninh maiv naaic Ziouv (*Ndaawitv caux ninh nyei gunv yietc cin dauh nyei baeng-bieiv caux gunv yietc baeqv dauh nyei baeng-bieiv yietc zungv caangh laangh. Ninh yaac gorngv mbuox yietc zungv gapv zunv nyei I^{saa}laa^{en} Mienh, “Se gorngv meih mbuo buac horpc, yaac se gorngv ziux Ziouv, mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei za'eix nor, mbuo oix zuqc paaiv mienh mingh gormx I^{saa}laa^{en} Deic-Bung mbuox mbuo zengc njiec nyei gorx-youz caux yiem ninh mbuo nyei mungv caux miev-ciangv nyei Lewi Mienh caux sai mienh, heuc ninh mbuo daaih gapv zunv mbuo naaiv. Bun mbuo dorh mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei Laengz Ngaengc Waac Faang nzuonx mbuo naaiv daaih, weic zuqc Saulo zoux hungh nyei ziangh hoc mbuo liemh maiv naaic tauv.”* (1 Zunh Doic douh 13:1-4). Da'nyeic ninh maiv ei Ziouv nyei waac (Ko^{haatv} mienh fai Liwe mienh haih gaeng duqv laengz ngaengc waac faang hnavg (Saa^{uv} mienh 3:27-31; Ko^{haatv} Mienh oix zuqc daaih gaeng. Mv baac ninh mbuo cin-maanc maiv dungx muoqv naaiv deix cing-nzengc nyei ga'naaiv. Muoqv nor, oix zuqc daic aqv. 4:15; 1 Saa^{mu}en 6).
4. Ih jaax nyei jiu-baang mienh mv baac piatv: weic mbuo zuotv baamh ben fai baamh mienh nyei jauv zoux maiv gunv maaih hnyouv oix ei Ziouv mv baac zoux nyei sic maiv puix (Lomaa 12:2 gorngv baamh mienh zoux nyei sic maiv horpc TH maiv dungx zuotc ninh mbuo nyei nyungc zoux) dauv nzuonx oix zuqc ei jienv Ziouv zoux, zoux yietc mou yietc setv ninh paaiv mbuo zoux nyei. (hnavg Mose gorngv mbuox I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh, Zoux naaiv deix ga'naaiv oix zuqc faix fim, ei jienv yiem mbong mbuox meih nyei nyungc zeiv zoux (Cuotvⁱyipv 25:40)

B. Doing God's will... with the wrong method/Maaih hnyouv zoux...mv baac maiv ei Ziouv nyei waac Zoux

1. Tin-Hungh nyei lingc fai leiz se mengh nyei: Naaiv norm faang oix zuqc hngang haaix nor zoux, haaix nyungc mienh haih gaeng duqv, hngang haaix nor gaeng, daapv haaix nyungc ga'nyuoz (Cuotv I'yipv 25:10-22); Sauv mienh 4:15,20 Ko^haatv Mienh oix zuqc daaih gaeng. Mv baac ninh mbuo cin-maanc *maiv dungx muoqv naaiv deix cing-nzengc nyei ga'naaiv. Muoqv nor, oix zuqc daic aqv.*)
2. Fi^laa^si^ndie mienh zoux dorngc- weic ninh mbuo maiv caux Tin-Hungh laengz ngaengc waac nyei mienh, ninh mbuo yaac maiv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei waac njaaux nyei mienh, mv baac I^saa^laa^en mienh maiv muangx Ziouv nyei waac zuqc kou, zuqc dingc zuiz. Ninh mbuo zuotc maiv hiuv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zoux nyei sic...buatc mienh zoux maiv zuqc Tin-Hungh dingc ninh mbuo yaac zoux liuz zuqc dingc weic zuqc ninh mbuo hiuv Tin-Hungh nyei waac nyei mienh.
3. Ninh mbuo zoux bun Tin-Hungh maiv horpc hnyouv: "*Ninh mbuo zorqv Tin-Hungh nyei Laengz Ngaengc Waac Faang yiem mbong gu'nguaaic, Aa^mbi^naa^ndapc nyei biauv, cuotv daaih an norm siang-ngongh cie. Aa^mbi^naa^ndapc nyei i dauh dorn, Utc^saa caux Aa^hi^yo, yienz siang-cie nyei jauv. ...*" (2 Saa^mu^en 6:3). Weic ninh mbuo maiv ei Ziouv nyei waac zoux maiv gunv ndongc haaix a'hneiv zoux fai jorm hnyouv zouxmv baac TH naiv a'hneiv...*Ndaawitv caux I^saa^laa^en nyei zuangx mienh yiem Ziouv nyei nza'hmien longc nzengc qaqv zoux nauc nyitc. Ninh mbuo baaux nzung, patv domh daanh baah, fiuv-daanh baah, mborqv lorh mborqv nzo, nqaapv caauh zeiv.* (2 Sam. 6:5).
4. Baamh mienh nyei za'eix fai zoux ei ganh nyei eix maiv haih horpc Ziouv nyei hnyouv: I^saa^en mienh oix hngang ganh fingx mienh (1 Saa^mu^en 8:5) weic oix zuotc baamh mienh dongh maiv hiuv TH nyei mienh buangh zuqc hoic sic. Zaih dangh nziouv zanc mv daaih piatv (*Ninh mbuo daaih taux Naakon nyei mborqv mbiauh ciangv, yangh ngongh ndiqv zuqc kaav deix ndorpc. Utc^saa ziouc sung buoz baav jienv Tin-Hungh nyei Laengz Ngaengc Waac Faang* (2 Saa^mu^en 6:6).

C. Doing God's will... God's way... the right way/Zoux Ziouv nyei gong ei Ziouv nyei Eix caux ei Ziouv nyei waac

1. Oix zuqc hiuv duqv Ziouv nyei eix dongh biux mengh yiem Ziouv nyei waac, liuz ei jienv yietc mou yietc setv nyei zoux:
2. Muangx Ziouv nyei waac duqv ninh ceix nyei fuqv: Maaih mienh gorngv mbuox Ndaawitv Hungh, "*Weic Tin-Hungh nyei Laengz Ngaengc Waac Faang Ziouv ceix fuqv bun O^mbetc E^ndom nyei yietc biauv mienh caux ninh maaih nyei yietc zungv ga'naaiv.*"*Ndaawitv ziouc mingh njien-njien youh youh nyei dorh Tin-Hungh nyei Laengz Ngaengc Waac Faang yiem O^mbetc E^ndom nyei biauv daaih taux Ndaawitv nyei Zingh.*" (2 Saa^mu^en 6:12). Utc^saa sung buoz baav jienv Tin-Hungh nyei Laengz Ngaengc Waac Faang. Tin-Hungh ziouc yiem naaic daix ninh...*Ndaawitv qiex jiex...gamh nziex Ziouv...Ndaawitv ziouc maiv kangv dorh Ziouv nyei Laengz Ngaengc Waac Faang mingh bieqc Ndaawitv nyei Zingh. Ninh ziouc wingc ganh diuh jauv dorh mingh an Gatc Mienh, O^mbetc E^ndom, nyei biauv*
3. Zoux Ziouv nyei eix ei Ziouv nyei waac duqv maaih njienh youh orn lorqc. Gaeng Ziouv nyei laengz ngaengc waac faang wuov deix laamx juqv mbiec, Ndaawitv longc

dauh ngongh gouv caux dauh ngongh dorn-junc fongc horc ziec. Ndaawitv zuqv jienv longc la'maah ndie zoux daaih nyei efotv. Ninh dornng jienv Ziouv longc nzengc qaqv cangx heix (2 Saa^mu^en 6:13)

4. Zoux Ziouv nyei eix oix zuqc ei Ziouv nyei wac zoux...zoux yietc mou yietc setv Tin-Hungh gorngv nyei maiv camv yaac maiv zoqc. (Cuotv^i^yipv 25:14-15).

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. 1 Saa^mu^en 4 – I^saa^laa^en mienh zoux zuiz, Tin-Hungh maiv tengx ninh mbuo zuqc Faa^li^saa^ndie zorqv Tin-Hungh nyei Lengz Ngaengc Waac Faang mingh.
2. Maiv hnyouv oix zoux Ziouv nyei gong oix zuqc zoux horpc, zoux ei Ziouv nyei waac. Maaih hnyouv oix zoux longx nyei mv baac maiv ei Ziouv nyei waac hnavg ndaawitv zoux nor...mienh zuqc daic weic zuqc Ziouv dingc ninh nyei zuiz.
3. Muangx Ziouv nyei waac zoux ei ninh nyei za'eix duqv ninh ceix fuqv. Ziouv caux yiem nyei mienh duqv Ziouv nyei fuqv...Yo^sepv, O^mbetc E^ndom nyei biauv mienh weic Tin-Hungh caux ninh mbuo yiem
4. Kungx maaih hnyouv hnavg se maiv gauv, oix zuqc ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac, maiv ei se zuqc buangh zuqc hniev haic nyei dingc. Zoux Ziouv nyei gong oix zuqc ei Ziouv nyei za'eix, ei Ziouv nyei waac. Da'yietv nzunc ndawitv zoux dornngc, da'nyeic nzunc ninh zoux horpc...maaih mienh zoux dornngc nzunc yaac aengx zoux dornngc nzunc...zuqc dingc zuiz...yaac maiv zieqv duqv...hoqc yiem Ndawitv nyei jauv..

54. HOC-DAUH: Nanv Nie Zaangc Caux Nie

Ging-Sou yiem: Ye^laa^mi 18:1-23

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Hnavg mienh longc nie nanv zaanv, bunh, nzormc, caeng-ndongh. ongx, fai longc zangh zix nyungc nyei ga'naaiv. Ninh oix zuqc sueih nie zaangc nanv. Nie zaangc nanv yietc ndunh nie zoux yietc nyungc, ei ninh nyei za'eix nanv. Maiv gunv nanv zoux jienv fai maiv jienv nyei jaa sic. Nie oix zuqc sueih nie zaangc longc, nie benx nie zaangc nyei jaa sic.

Nie se yiem ndau, maiv maaih haax nyungc jaa'zinh, mv baac sueih Ziouv longx se haih maaih zix nyungc jaa'zinh. Nie haih bun nyim hlo, hlo daaih benx ndiangx...biux mengh taux Ziouv nyei buoz dauh. Ih jaax hnoi mbuo yaac buac mengh nyei mbuo nyei deic bung mienh yaac hnavg I^saa^laa^en mienh nor...Mbuo se nie tov Ziouv longc Ninh nyei buoz dauh nanv ei ninh nyei za'eix.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. TIN-HUNGH SE BENX NANV NIE ZAANGC

1. **Tin-Hungh se Ziouv, Ninh se zeix nyungc-nyungc nyei Ziouv goux nyungc-nyungc nyei Ziouv:** Mbuo nyei maengc se yiem ziangh jienv nyei Ziouv nyei buoz zangv or, yiem zeix mbuo wuov dauh Ziouv nyei buoz. Ninh se mbuo nyei Die, ninh cau-fim taux mbuo nyei maengc. Ninh se Nanv Nie Zaangc, nanv mbuo ei ninh nyei za'eix. I^saa^yaa gorngv, *“Mv baac Ziouv aac, meih corc zoux yie mbuo nyei Die. Yie mbuo zoux ba'naih nie, meih se nanv nie zaangc. Yie mbuo yietc zungv benx meih nyei buoz-dauh zoux nyei gong.”* (I^saa^yaa 64:8)

2. **Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv:** Nie ganh maiv haih nanv ganh, kungx Nie Zaangc haih nanv hnangv, Tin-Hungh maaih qaqv haih goux jienv mbuo dorh jienv mbuo yiem norm-norm ziangh hoc. (Ye[^]laa[^]mi 18:6-19) Mbuo maiv haih duqv ninh nyei fuqv fai haih ziangh ei ninh nyei eix se gorngv mbuo caux ninh doix-dekc. Nie fungc haih gorngv mbuox nie zangc, kungx haih ei hnangv. (Lomaa 9:20-24)
3. **Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix:** Nie Ziouv maaih longx nyei za'eix bun taux ninh nyei nie. Ninh mangc duqv buate maiv gaengh ziangx nyei ga'naaiv. Se Tin-Hungh nyei buoz-dauh zeix mbuo daaih, bun mbuo caux Giduc Yesu juangc maengc ziangh, weic yiem seix zaangc zoux kuv sic, dongh Tin-Hungh jaa-ndaangc liuc leiz ziangx oix mbuo zoux nyei kuv sic.(E[^]fe[^]se 2:10) mbuo mangc maiv buate zoux ziangx nyei nie mv baac hiuv duqv gengh longx haic. (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 2:9)
4. **Tin-Hungh se suonc hnyouv haic:** Nie Zaangc suonc hnyouv nanv nie, heng-heng nyei nanv dongh ninh oix nyei. Tin-Hungh yaac hnangv naaic ninh manc-manc, heng-heng nyei nanv mbuo nyei maengc, dorh mbuo nyei maengc, zorc mbuo nyei maengc, haih bun mbuo ziangh weic ninh nyei eix. Tin-Hungh longc mienh hnangv nie zaangc longc buoz zorc ninh nyei nie, Tin-Hungh longc mbuo nyei doic, domh mienh, giduc mienh nanv mbuo bun mbuo haih benx dongh ninh oix mbuo benx nyei.

B. MBUO SE BENX NIE

1. Yiem naaiv yiemc ging-sou , Nie se benx Yiu[^]ndaa fingx. Mv baac mbuo haih dorh daaih beiv mbuo yaac duqv nyei. Mbuo benx Tin-Hungh jaa sic, ei ziouv mienhlongc (2 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 2:19-21; 2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 4:7; Gong-zoh 9:15)
2. Mbuo baamh mienh se Tin-Hungh longc nie nanv daaih, mbuo se yiem nie daaih (Singx Nzung 103:14) Mv baac Tin-Hungh bun mbuo maaih maengc, weic mbuo sienx kaux Yesu Giduc. Nie ganh se maiv maaih haix nyungc jaa' zinh, mv baac jaa'zinh se yiem Nie Zaangc nyei buoz dauh daaih. Yietc laanh mienh nyei maengc zoux nyei sic gengh jienv bun nanv ninh daaih wuov dauh Ziouv.
3. Nie nyei gong se oix zuqc ei, ei Nie Zangc nanv, se gorngv ninh maiv cuotv ei Nie Zaangc nanv nor oix zuqc guangc, yaac zoux maiv cuotv haaix nyungc. Nie ganh maiv haih nanv nie, oix zuqc maaih Nie Zaangc. Nie oix zuqc ei Nie Zaangc nyei mauv caux mouz deic.

C. MAENGC SE HNANGV GUINH NYEI YIENH

1. Hnangv nie zaangc guinh yienh, yiem wuov norm ziangh hoc, nie zaangc se longc ga'naaiv guinh, hnangv cie yienh guinh nor daaih guinh nie. Kungx nie zangc hnangv haih gunv yienh, gunv yienh guinh siepv fai donc. Mbuo nyei maengc se maiv maaih ca'bouc, Tin-Hungh gunv jienv norm-norm ziangh hoc. Ninh bun camv nyungc cuotv daaih dongh mbuo buangh zuqc nyei weic bun mbuo gauh haih zuangv ninh, gauh nitv fatv ninh.
2. Mangc taux Yo[^]sepv nyei maengc mbuo buate Tin-Hungh nyei buoz dauh yiem ninh nyei maengc fai caux ninh yiem. Dorh ninh, nanv ninh, yietc kang mingh taux yietc kang (Mangc Tin deic douh 37-50)
3. Maaih ziangh mbuo buangh zuqc camv nyungc sic, mbuo laaic duqv gorngv Tin-Hungh se maiv cau-fiem taux mbuo fai niv? mv baac Ziouv nyei waac mengh mengh nyei gorngv, "*Mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh bun hnamv ninh, dongh ei ninh nyei za'eix*

heuc daaih wuov deix, yiem maanc sic duqv longx". (Lomaa 8:28) Mbuo oix zuqc ziangh doix-dange nyei maengc, oix zuqc bun Ziouv zoux jienv jiex yiem maengc. Gauh longc jienv jiex, meih mbuo oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv meih mbuo ndaangc, yaac oix zuqc ei nzengc ninh nyei eix, naaiv deix yietc zungv nyei ga'naaiv ninh ziouc jaa tipv bun meih mbuo (Matv[^]tai 6:33).

D. MAIV MUANGX WAAC SE HNANGV NIE-MOR WAAIC NOR.

1. Gengh longx haic se gorngv nzunc-nzunc nie cuotv daaih hnangv nie zaangc nanv ninh fai oix ninh nor. *Ye[^]le[^]mi* buac *Zaangc mienh zoux wuov norm nie-mor yiem ninh nyei buoz waaic mingh. Ninh ziouc longc wuov deix nie aengx ganh nanv norm, ziux zaangc mienh haiz horpc zuqc zoux nyei. (18:3) ninh buac nie waaic, zangc mienh maiv guangc ninh aengx zoux nzunc. Naaiv se Tin-Hungh nyei EN. Weic haaix nyungc nie mor fai waic, weic zuqc nie maiv ei zangc nyei eix. (18:11-12) "Weic naaiv meih ih zanc oix zuqc gorngv mbuox Yu[^]ndaa Mienh caux yiem Ye[^]lu[^]saa[^]lem nyei baeqc fngx, 'Ziouv hnangv naaiv gorngv, 'Yie zeix cuotv ciouv nyei zeqc naanc hoic meih mbuo, yaac daav za'eix zoux bun meih mbuo. Meih mbuo gorqv-mienh oix zuqc guangc nqoi meih mbuo zoux orqv nyei jauv, zorc meih mbuo nyei jauv caux meih mbuo zoux nyei sic. "Mv baac ninh mbuo dau, 'Yie mbuo maiv gunv. Yie mbuo oix ziux ganh nyei za'eix zoux. Gorqv-mienh oix ziux gorqv-mienh orqv nyei hnyouv ngaengc jienv zoux). Mbuo sienx Yesu nyei mienh maaih camv nzunc oix ei mbuo ganh nyei hnyouv maiv ei Ziouv nyei eix, weic mbuo hnangv nie nor maiv buac zoux ziangx nyei buoz dauh. Se gorngv mbuo haih buac nor mbuo yaac muangx Ziouv. Mbuo laic duqv mbuo gauh hiuv Ziouv/Nie Zaangc...*
2. Tin-Hungh hnyouv ndaav guangc mbuo nyei zuiz hnangv nie zaangc nor aengx ganh nanv norm...Tin-Hungh longc 20 hnyangx nanv Yaagopv cingx daaih haih benx longx jaa-muotc fai jaa sic dongh Ziouv haih longc nyei. Se gorngv mbuo zoux zuiz, mbuo nyiemz zuiz Tin-Hungh aengx bun nzunc qiangx mbuo, Mangc Ndaawitv, Yo[^]naa, Bide. Naiv se maiv zeiz gorngv bun qiangx mbuo baamh jienv zuiz mingh, Sienx Tin-Hungh mienh maiv haih baamh jienv zuiz mingh (1 Yo[^]han 3:6)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. DOUZ-LOUH SE Beiv MBUO BUANGH NYEI SIC
2. NIE HA'LOUH HUV SE DINGC ZUIZ
3. *Mv baac Tin-Hungh liepc daaih nyei gorn-ndoqv se wuonv haic yaac maaih yienx nqaapv jienv gorngv, "Ziouv hiuv duqv haaix dauh zoux ninh ganh nyei mienh," yaac gorngv, "Haaix dauh nyiemc Ziouv nyei mbuox, wuov dauh oix zuqc guangc nzengc yietc zungv waaic sic." Yietc norm domh biau v nyei jaa-dorngx, maiv daan longc jiem longc nyaanh zoux daaih hnangv, yaac maaih longc ndiangx longc nie zoux nyei. Maaih deix longc duqv jaaix nyei. Maaih deix pou-tong nyei longc. Se gorngv haaix dauh fioux ganh cing-nzengc, guangc nzengc hiuang orqv nyei sic, wuov dauh ziouc hnangv longc duqv jaaix nyei jaa-dorngx, cing-nzengc nyei, puix duqv ninh nyei Ziouv longc, yaac duqv liuc leiz ziangx zoux nyungc-nyungc kuv sic. (2 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 2:19-21)*

55. HOC-DAUH: MAENGC HNANGV MOUC

Ging-Sou yiem: Yaagorpc 4:13-17

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Maengc se nangv yaac jiex siepv gor, mbuo oix zuqc mangc gaax haaix nyungc jaaix caux jienv bun mbuo liuz mbuo oix zuqc longc mbuo maaih zengc njiec nyei ziang hoc, mbuo nyei qaqv caux za'eix zoux wuov nyungc. Meih mbuo haaix jiex aah laamv daic nyei mienh gorngv hnangv naaiv nyei fai, "Feix duqv yiem seix zangc yie duqv nyanh gauh camv deix nyei fai? Feix duqv yie maaih biau v gauh hlo deic, maaih cie gauh yauc deix, fai maaih gong gauh maaih mengh hoc deix nyei fai?" Yie maiv haiz jiex, Gauh camv nor, mienh nzengc nzengc hnangv naaiv gorngv, "feix duqv yie longx ziangh hoc gauh camv deix caux yie nyei hmuangv doic, fu'jueiv"

Weic naaiv mbuo laanh laanh mienh oix zuqc naic gaax Ziouv Yesu, haaix nyungc horpc zuqc benx jaaix fai jienv bun mbuo, mbuo oix zuqc zoux wuov nyungc benx da'yietv. Mbuo maiv hiuv duqv njang hnoi nyei sic, kungx Tin-Hungh ganh hiuv hnangv. Mbuo nyei *maengc se hnangv tauv yietc nzunc qiex* (Yopv 7:7; Singx Nzung 102:3 nyei *hnoi-nyieqc hnangv douz-sioux mitc nzengc*). Mbuo laanh laanh mienh maiv hiuv duqv mbuo ganh nyei maengc haaix zanc daic, mbuo oix zuqc hnangv fiev Singx Nzung sou mienh nor tov Tin-Hungh "*Tov njaaux yie mbuo saauv ganh nyei hnoi-nyieqc, weic bun yie mbuo haih maaih cong-mengh nyei hnyouv.*" (Singx Nzung 90:12).

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Life is short: Use it for eternal purposes/Maengc se hnangv Mouc jiex siepv nyei. oix zuqc longc zoux yietc liuz maaih lamh hnamv nyei mouz deic. (nyungc baav mouz deic zoux liuz maiv lamh longc...)

1. Fiev Singx Nzung sou mienh tov, "*Tov njaaux yie mbuo saauv ganh nyei hnoi-nyieqc, weic bun yie mbuo haih maaih cong-mengh nyei hnyouv.*" (Singx Nzung 90:12) Mbuo oix zuqc hiuv duqv ziangh hoc nyei jaa zinh fai jaaix, se gorngv mbuo hiuv nor ziouc haih longc zoux yietc liuz maaih lamh hnamv nyei sic dongh haih siouc yiem wuov Tindorngh nyei sic.
2. Baulo gorngv mbuox E^{fe}so zingh mienh gorngv, "*Oix zuqc longc duqv horpc ziangh hoc, weic zuqc ih zanc nyei nyutc zeiv se orqv haic. Maiv dungx zoux mienh hngongx mienh. Oix zuqc mengh baeqc Ziouv nyei za'eix hnangv haaix nor.*" (E^{fe}so 5:16-17) Longc ziangh hoc zoux ei Ziouv nyei za'eix biux mengh mbuo longc zoux yietc liuz maaih laamh hnamv nyei mouz deic.
3. Yietc hnoi maaih 24 norm ziangh hoc bun mbuo, mv baac mbuo longc maiv fih hnangv. mbuo maaih nyei ziangh hoc oix zuqc longc zoux Ziouv nyei gong. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh maaih nyei ziangh hoc zoqc jienv njiec. *Yaac oix zuqc maiv dungx guangc ziangh hoc* (Ko^{lo}si 4:5) Guangc maaih eix-leiz gorngv longc zoux maiv lamh longc nyei sic, zoux dongh maiv haih bun mbuo duqv yietc liuz maaih lamh hnamv nyei.
4. Laanh laanh sienx Giduc mienh ganh oix zuqc dingc gorngv haaix nyungc jaaix fai jienv bun ninh mbuo ei Tin-Hungh njaaux mengh nyei waac. Mbuo maiv haih bun baamh gen baeng mbuo, tor mbuo, nyau mbuo liuz corc haih zunv dingc hnyouv hnamv tauv yietc liuz maaih lamh hnamv nyei (Yesu gorngv, yiem Yo^{han} 12:25-26 *Haaix dauh kungx*

hnamv ninh ganh nyei maengc, wuov dauh ziouc zuqc guangc ninh nyei maengc. Mv baac haaix dauh maiv korv-fiqv ninh nyei maengc, wuov dauh ziouc goux jienv ninh nyei maengc taux yietc liuz. Haaix dauh oix tengx yie zoux bou, oix zuqc gan jienv yie mingh. Yie yiem haaix, bou yaac caux yie yiem wuov. Haaix dauh zoux yie nyei bou, yie nyei Die oix taaih ninh.)

B. Life is short: Invest in eternal place/Maengc se hnanv Mouc jiex siepv nyei oix zuqc siou jaaix nyei yiem dongh mbuo yiem nyei yietc liuz nyei dorngx.

1. Yesu gorngv, “Maiv dungx weic ganh siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem naaiv baamh gen... Oix zuqc weic ganh siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem wuov tin-dorngx... Meih siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem haaix norm dorngx, meih nyei hnyouv haaix zanc yaac jangx jienv wuov aqv. (Matv[^]tai 6:19-21)
2. Se gorngv mbuo ih zanc yiem naaiv baamh gen zoux ei Ziouv nyei eix se Siou jaaix nyei ga'naiv yiem wuov Tin-dorngx dongh mbuo yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngc. (Matv[^]tai 7:21 Yesu gorngv, Heuc jienv yie, ‘Ziouv aah! Ziouv!’ wuov deix mienh, maiv zeiz dauh dauh haih duqv bieqc Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv. Kungx dongh ei yie nyei tin-dorngx Diex nyei eix zoux wuov deix duqv bieqc hnanv)
3. Yesu nzounx mingh Tin-dorngx “liuc leiz ziangx dorngx bun meih mbuo yiem, yie aengx daaih dorh meih mbuo mingh caux yie yiem wuov. Yie yiem haaix meih mbuo ziouc caux yie yiem wuov”(Yo[^]han 14:3), Mbuo oix zuqc liuc leiz ziangx zuov jienv ninh daaih dorh mbuo nyei hnoi. Oix zuqc siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem Tin-dorngx liouh jienv ganh yiem wuov Tin-dorngx maiv zeiz liouc yiem naaiv baamh gen. Yesu gorngv, “Haaix dauh kungx oix siou jienv ga'naaiv camv liouh ninh ganh longc, se hnanv wuov dauh butv zoih nyei mienh hngongx mienh nor. Ei Tin-Hungh mangc, ninh se mienh jomc mienh.”(Lugaa 12:21)
4. Maaiah laanh janx gorx heuc Jim Elliot, ninh zoux haengh douh mingh yietc fingx janx yiem wuov lomc ndo nyei...mingh taux ninh mbuo longc cang nzopv ninh daic, ninh gorngv, “Mbuo maaiah yietc diuh maengc maiv lauh jiex mi' aqv, mv baac kungx zoux weic Ziouv nyei gong yietc liuz haih yiem hnanv. (Hnanv Yesu gorngv nor, “Haaix dauh kungx hnamv njoux ninh ganh nyei maengc hnanv, wuov dauh nyei maengc ziouc zuqc guangc. Mv baac haaix dauh weic yie guangc ninh nyei maengc, wuov dauh ziouc njoux duqv ninh nyei maengc” Matv[^]tai 10:39; 16:25; Maako 8:35; Lugaa 9:24; 17:33)

C. Life is short: Live with an eternal perspective Maengc se hnanv Mouc jiex siepv nyei, ziangh seix zoux sic weic hnamv taux hoz nqang fai yietc liuz nyei (Maiv dungx douh minc zinh zoux sic...ih zanc haih duqv nyei...oix zuqc mangc taux nqa'haaiv seix nyei ziangh hoc.)

1. Mbuo nyei hnamv caux hanc nyei: hnanv Baulo gorngv nor, “Meih mbuo zungv duqv caux Giduc nangh daaih, meih mbuo ziouc oix zuqc lorz yiem gu'nguaaic nyei sic, dongh Giduc zueiz jienv ninh nyei Die nyei mbiaauc maengx bung wuov norm dorngx. Meih mbuo oix zuqc zunv hnyouv hnamv gu'nguaaic nyei sic, maiv zeiz yiem naaiv baamh gen nyei sic .” (Ko[^]lo[^]si 3:1-2) Oix zuqc hnamv yiem Tin-dorngx nyei maiv zeiz baamh gen nyei.
2. Mbuo nyei jienv fai jaaix: “Gauh longc jienv jiex, meih mbuo oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv meih mbuo ndaangc, yaac oix zuqc ei nzengc ninh nyei eix (Matv[^]tai 6:33) Baulo gorngv, “Haaix dauh gan longx Tin-Hungh yaac buangv hnyouv ninh maaih nyei, wuov dauh za'gengh butv zoih. Mbuo maiv duqv dorh haaix nyungc bieqc naaiv

baamh gen. Mbuo cuotv baamh gen yaac maiv haih dorh haaix nyungc mingh. Hnangv naaic, da'faanh mbuo maaih nyanc maaih hopv, maaih lui-houx zuqv, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv aqv” (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 6:6-8)

3. Mbuo nyei kouv naanc, Baulo gorngv, “*Yie funx mbuo ih zanc buangv nyei kouv naanc maiv fungc beiv Tin-Hungh oix hinc bun mbuo nyei njang-laangc*” (Lomaa 8:18)
4. Mbuo laanh laanh oix zuqc naaic, mbuo haih zoux haaix nyungc dongh haih yiem duqv gauh lauh mbuo ganh nyei maengc. Mbuo ziangh yiem naaiv seix zangc oix zuqc hnamv taux zoux taux dongh haih maaih yietc liuz nyei jaa zinh. Yesu gorngv, “*Haaix dauh duqv nzengc lungh ndiev nyei ga'naaiv mv baac zuqc guangc ninh nyei maengc, wuov dauh duqv haaix nyungc maaih lamh longc? Ninh maaih haaix nyungc haih tiuv duqv ninh nyei maengc nzuonx?*.” (Maako 8:36-37)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo nyei maengc se haaix nyungc ? *Meih mbuo se hnangv diqv dien mouc nor, cuotv dangh hnangv aengx mitc mi'aqv.* (Yaagorpc 4:13) *haih daic nyei baamh mienh hnangv nziaux buonc jiex mingh nor* (Cong-mengh 78:39) *Yopv gorngv, yie nyei maengc se hnangv tauv yietc nzunc qiex .*” (Yopv 7:7)
2. Maengc se nangv fai jiex siepv nyei, longc mbuo maaih nyei ziangh hoc, za'eix, zingh nyeic, zoux weic yietc liuz maiv haih ndortv yietc liuz maaih lamh hnamv nyei jauv. Siou jaaix yiem yietc liuz maiv haih ndortv, maiv haih dingx laih, fai zitec nyei dorngx, ziangh caux zoux sic weic hnamv taux hoq nqang nyei ziangh hoc, maiv dungx kungx ziangh weic minc zinh nyei sic fai minc zinh duqv nyei.
3. Giduc mienh oix zuqc ziangh doix-dangc nyei maengc, weic zieqv duqv maengc se jiex siepv nyei, mbuo ih zanc maaih nzengc njiec nyei ziangh hoc oix zuqc longc duqv horpc. Yesu mbuox mbuo, maiv dungx nzauh taux njang hnoi nyei sic (Matv^{ai} tai 6:34 *meih mbuo maiv dungx nzauh njang hnoi nyei sic. Njang hnoi nyei sic maaih gauv njang hnoi nzauh. Mouz hnoi maaih mouz hnoi nyei sic nzauh gauv aqv*), Yesu gorngv taux butv zoih hngongx nyei mienh, ninh njaaux mbuo oix zuqc butv zoih yiem Tin-Hungh fai siou jaaix nyei yiem Tin-dorng. Siou jaaix nyei yiem baamh gen nor daic wuov zanc mbuo siouc nyei tengx maiv duqv mbuo (Lugaa 12:16-21).
4. Mbuo maiv hiuv njang hnoi nyei sic, mbuo hiuv duqv Yesu goux jienv mbuo. Mbuo oix zuqc jangx jienv mbuo yietc hnoi haih ziangh taux yietc hnoi se weic Ziouv bun qiex mbuo taux jienv hnangv. Se gorngv ninh zorqv ninh bun nyei qiex mbuo ziouc liemh zeh daic. Haaix zanc mbuo maaih lamh mun mbuo hiuv mbuo nyei sin gengh hei nyei...Tov Tin-Hungh bun mbuo haih zieqv duqv mbuo nyei hnoi nyieqc, ziangh hnoi-hnoi fun mbuo nyei ga'haav laai nyei hnoi.

56. HOC-DAUH:“GORNGV MAAH, YIE MUANGX JIENV NYEI!”

Ging-Sou yiem: *1 Saa^{mu}^en 3:10* “*Ziouv daaih souv jienv wuov aengx hnangv zinh ndaangc wuov deix buo nzunc nor heuc, “Saa^{mu}^en aac, Saa^{mu}^en!” Saa^{mu}^en dau, “Guv gorngv aqv. Yie, meih nyei bou, muangx jienv nyei.”* (***Mangc yiem Singx Nzung 19:1-14***)

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Tin-Hungh biux mengh ninh ganh fai laauc yaangh ninh ganh bun baamh mienh se Singx Nzung 19 zang nyei hoc-dauh. Za' gengh mbuoqc horng, Tin-Hungh oix caux baamh mienh maaih jiu-tong, oix caux mbuo gorngv waac. Mbuo se zuiz mienh, maiv oix muangx Tin-Hungh, maiv oix caux ninh jiu-tong, mv baac ninh gengh hnyouv ndauv zanc-zanc caux mbuo gorngv waac. Tin-Hungh caux mbuo gorngv waac biux mengh ninh ganh tong taux ninh zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv (Pou-tong nyei laauc yaangh yiem Singx Nzung 19:1-6), Ninh caux mbuo gorngv waac biux mengh ninh ganh caux mbuo jiu-tong yiem ninh nyei waac ging-sou (lengc jeiv nyei laauc yaangh yiem Singx Nzung 19:7-11), Ninh caux mbuo gorngv waac biux mengh ninh jiu-tong yiem mbuo nyei hnyouv. (Singx Nzung 19:12-14). Mbuo horpc zuqc maaih hnyouv, maaih m'normh muangx ninh hnangv Saa^mu^en nor, *Gunv gorngv aqv Ziouv aqv. Yie, meih nyei bou, muangx jienv nyei.* (1Saa^mu^en 3:10)

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. God speaks through his creation/Tin-Hungh caux mbuo gorngv waac tong taux ninh zeix daaih nyei nyungc-nyungc (Singx Nzung 19:1-6)

1. Tin-Hungh nyei cong-mengh, qaqv, caux njang laangc se buatc duqv mengh nyei yiem ninh zeix daaih nyei. *Lungh zunh yaangh Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc, lungh zaangc biux mengh ninh nyei buoz-dauh* (19:1) (Nzame Leiz Latc 4:19 Mose kuinx I^saa^laa^en maiv dungx zangc zeix nyei ga'naaiv oix zuqc zangc zeix nyungc nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv: *Oix zuqc mbungh longx. Nziex meih mbuo cau hmien mangc lungh buatc mba'hnoi caux hlaax caux hleix, caux yiem lungh nyei yietc zungv ga'naaiv, ziouc zuqc nduov mingh zaangc yaac fu-sux. Naaiv deix ga'naaiv, Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, bun nqoi lungh ndiev maanc fingx ; 17:3)*
2. Zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv biux mengh Zeix wuov dauh Ziouv. *Yietc hnoi zunh mbuox jiex yietc hnoi, yietc muonz zunh wuonh zaang jiex yietc muonz.* (19:2)
3. Zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv gorngv nyei waac fingx fingx mienh haih hiuv weic zuqc ninh mbuo mangc duqv buatc, "*Mouc nyinh mouc waac, mouc sing-qiex mingh gormx baamh gen, nyinh nyouz mingh jomc lungh ndiev. Tin-Hungh yiem wuov lungh weic mba'hnoi corng ndopv-liuh.* (v. 3-4) Pou-tong nyei laauc yaangh yiem zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv maiv zuqc longc nzuih gorngv baamh mienh nyei waac, maiv zuqc longc qiex gorngv, mv baac haih biux mengh zeix wuov dauh Ziouv. Baulo longc naaiv yiemc ging-sou gorngv, yiem Lomaa 1:18-22, "*Tin-Hungh yiem wuov tin-dorng biux mengh ninh nouz haic mienh mangc piex ninh, yaac nouz haic mienh zoux nyei yietc zungv waaic sic.. Tin-Hungh ziouc dingc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz, weic zuqc ninh mbuo haih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh. Se Tin-Hungh ganh biux mengh bun ninh mbuo hiuv. Yiem zeix lungh zeix ndau daaih wuov zanc, Tin-Hungh yietc liuz yiem nyei domh qaqv caux ninh nyei fiem-fingx, maiv gunv m'zing mangc maiv buatc mv baac Tin-Hungh bun mienh mengh mengh hiuv duqv nyei. Buatc Tin-Hungh zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv ziouc bun ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh aqv. Ninh mbuo ziouc maiv maaih dorngx jaiv sin. Ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh mv baac maiv taaih ninh zoux Tin-Hungh yaac maiv laengz zingh ninh". Naaiv bun cing gorngv se gorngv maiv sienx Tin-Hungh maiv gunv maiv duqv haiz jiex kuv fiex, zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv)pou- tong nyei laauc yaangh biux mengh Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv, cong-mengh caux njang laangc. Zeix daaih nyei mienh oix zuqc zieqv duqv zeix wuov dauh Ziouv.*

4. Mba'hnoi biux mengh Ziouv nyei njang laangc, Mba'hnoi cuotv daaih hhangv siang-laangh yiem ninh nyei gen cuotv. Yaac hhangv saaix tiux nyei mienh henv mienh njien-youh nyei gan saaix nyei jauv mingh. Mba'hnoi yiem naaiv bung lungh cuotv daaih, aengx youh taux wuov bung lungh. Maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih bingx duqv ninh jorm nyei qiex (19:5-6) Mbuo maiv zuqc haiz waac, weic zuqc mba'hnoi nyei jorm bun taux laanh laanh mienh.

B. God speaks through his word/Tin-Hungh caux mbuo jiu tong yiem ninh nyei waac - Ging-sou (Singx Nzung 19:7-11)

1. Tin-Hungh gorngv nyei waac yiem Ging-sou se gauh mengh ninh caux mbuo jiu tong yiem zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv. Ninh nyei laauc yaangh nyei waac se heuc, Ziouv nyei leiz-latc, Ziouv nyei leiz-nyeic, Ziouv nyei lingc, Ziouv nyei leiz, Taaih Ziouv, Naaiv deix leiz-latc. (*Singx Nzung 19:7-9*)
2. Ninh nyei waac se dunh yunh nyei, bun mienh nyei se kaux duqv wuonv nyei, horpc nyei, cing-nzengc nyei, se zien nyei, baengh fim nyei. (*Singx Nzung 19:7-9*)
3. Maaih hnyouv ei Ziouv nyei waac muangx Ziouv nyei waac duqv ninh nyei fuqv. Tin-Hungh nyei waac haih (v. 7-9) bun mienh nyei hnyouv fingv jiez daaih, bun maiv maaih cong-mengh nyei mienh maaih cong-mengh, bun gan nyei mienh maaih njien-youh, bun mienh haih mengh baeqc..)
4. Maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih beiv duqv Ziouv caux ninh nyei waac nyei jaa zinh. Maiv gunv jiem nyanh yaac beiv maiv duqv Ziouv nyei waac, kungx Ziouv nyei waac hhangv haih bun baamh mienh maaih zien njienh youh, maaih lamh hnamv, maaih yietc liuz nyei maengc. (Hhangv Ndaa^wiv gorngv yiem 19: 10-11 Ziouv nyei waac *Se gauh jaaix jiem jiem, zungv gauh jaaix zien jiem. Yaac gauh gaam jiem muez-dorng, dongh yiem muez-pengx liouc cuotv nyei muez-dorng. 11 Naaiv deix leiz-latc kuinx meih nyei bou. Mienh ei jienv naaiv deix waac zoux ziouc maaih domh zingh nyeic.*).

C. God speak to our heart?/Tin-Hungh caux mbuo jiu-tong yiem mbuo nyei hnyouv. (Singx Nzung 19:12-14)

1. Ndaa^wiv hungh weic buac Tin-Hungh zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, buac Tin-Hungh biux mengh nyei Ging-sou waac, ziouc zieqv duqv ganh nyei hnyouv. (*hnyouv wuov joux waac maaih camv nyungc eix leix: pou tong hnyouv se sin zangc gu'nyuoz nyei yietc nyungc ga'naaiv, hnyouv se mienh nyei fiem-fingx fai juoqc setv, ndo jiem nyei dorngx, hnyouv se haih zoux zuiz, haih yienc, haih haiz, haih goiv, haih zipv*)
2. Mienh nyei hnyouv gauh guv guaix jiem maanc muotc, za'gengh! waaic haic, haaix dauh haih hiuv duqv naaiv nyungc hnyouv (Ye^li^mi 17:9). Mbuo qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei waac zoux gingx aengv mbuo nyei hnyouv, mbuo nyei zuiz bun mbuo buac duqv cing. (*Yaagorpc 1:22-25 Haaix dauh haiz liuz doz yaac maiv ei jienv zoux, se hhangv dauh mienh longc gingx mangc ninh ganh nyei hmien. 24 Mangc liuz, ziouc mingh mi'aqv. Yaac liemh zaih la'kuqv nzengc ninh ganh nyei hmien-mueic hhangv haaix nor. 25 Tin-Hungh dunh yunh nyei leiz-latc bun mienh duqv zoux bungx nqoi nyei mienh. Haaix dauh zaah mangc, yaac zanc-zanc zaah jienv, maiv la'kuqv ninh haiz nyei leiz, haiz liuz ziouc ei jienv zoux, wuov nyungc mienh yiem ninh zoux nyei sic ziouc duqv orn-lorqc*).
3. Ndaa^wiv zieqv duqv Ziouv zeix nyei ga'naaiv, yaac zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei waac, yaac zieqv duqv ganh se domh zuiz mienh, *Haaix dauh haih zieqv duqv ganh zoux dorngc nyei*

jauv? Tov guangc nqoi yie zoux dorngc, zieqv maiv duqv nyei sic. Tov dangv jienv bun meih nyei bou maiv dungx duqv-eix baamz zuiz. Maiv dungx bun naaiv deix zuiz gunv yie. Hnangv naaic yie ziouc maiv maaih dorngx nqemh, yaac biaux duqv ndutv domh zuiz. O Ziouv aac, meih zoux yie nyei La'bieiv, yaac zoux Zuoqc Yie Wuov Dauh. Tov bun yie nyei nziuh gorngv cuotv nyei waac, caux yie yiem hnyouv hnamv nyei jauv, ziux meih mangc haih zoux duqv horpc. (Singx Nzung 19:12-14)

4. Yiem hnyouv hnamv nyei se hnangv nyanc ga'naaiv nor, nyanc njiec liuz ga'sie haih zoux bun muonc. Bun haih yungz ziangh sin nyei. Mbuo nyei hnyouv hnamv taux ziouv nyei waac se dorh Ziouv nyei waac daaih yungz norm-norm dorngx sin.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Lugh zunh yaangh Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc, lugh zaangc biux mengh ninh nyei buoz-dauh. Zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv hnoi hnoi muonz muonz zunh Ziouv nyei waac. Mbuo jiex sin buatc njang ...naaiv se biux mengh Ziouv nyei qaqv, cong-mengh caux njang laangc. Maiv zuqc longc qiex longc waac gorngv taux Zeix wuov dauh Ziouv.
2. Pou-tong nyei laauc yaangh se longx haic, mv baac Tin-Hungh aengx lengc jeiv nyei biux mengh ninh ganh yiem ninh nyei waac, mbuo heuc Ging-sou, bun baamh mienh haih hiuv, haih doqc, haih ei ninh nyei za'eix.
3. Weic naaiv Baulo gorngv, "*Yiem zeix lugh zeix ndau daaih wuov zanc, Tin-Hungh yietc liuz yiem nyei domh qaqv caux ninh nyei fiem-fingx, maiv gunv m'zing mangc maiv buatc mv baac Tin-Hungh bun mienh mengh mengh hiuv duqv nyei. Buatc Tin-Hungh zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv ziouc bun ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh aqv. Ninh mbuo ziouc maiv maaih dorngx jaiv sin*" (Lomaa 1:20)
4. Mbuo oix zuqc haih hnangv Ndaa^witv nor zieqc duqv Ziouv nyei njang laangc, qaqc, caux cong-mengh yiem ninh zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, (vv. 1-6) Yiem ninh nyei lingc, leiz, caux waac yiem ging-sou, (vv. 7-9), Mbuo duqv Ziouv zuoqc mbuo nzuonx nyei mienh oix zuqc zieqv duqv ninh yaac oix zuqc ziangh weic ninh, zoux sic puix ninh nyei za'eix yiem naaiv seix zangc., muangx ninh hnangv Saa^mu^en gorngv nor, Ziouv aqv gorngv maah, yie muangx jienv meih nyei...meih muangx jienv Ziouv nyei fai?. (vv. 10-14).

57. HOC-DAUH:YIEM MAANC SIC LAENGZ ZINGH TIN-HUNGH

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 5:18 "*Yiem maanc sic oix zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. Meih mbuo caux Giduc Yesu juangc maengc ziangh, Tin-Hungh ziouc oix meih mbuo hnangv naaiv nor zoux*"

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Maaih laengz zingh nyei hnyouv fai fim fingx se horpc zuqc benx Giduc Mienh nyei yietc nyungc juoqc setv. Yiem maanc sic horpc zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, Maiv zeiz laengz zingh "**weic**" nyungc nyungc sic, mv baac laengz zingh "**yiem**" nyungc nyungc sic. (Nyungc zeiv yie maiv laengz zingh weic yie niouv cie zong zuqc jaax, mv baac zong zuqc liuz, yie haih laengz zingh yiem yie buangh zuqc nyei sic...yie maiv zuqc mun cie waic hnangv) Baulo mengh nyei gorngv naaiv se Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix. Yiem Loz ngaengc waac yaac maaih

nyungc zeiv longx nyei bun mbuo duqv buata cing nyei yiem Yopv nyei maengc. Ninh buangh zuqc nyei sic, ninh ndortv nzengc zinh nyanh, ndortv fu'jueiv, ndortv sin zangc wange siangx nyei mv baac ninh ceng Tin-Hungh yiem ninh buangh zuqc nyei sic, maiv zeiz gorngv laengz zingh weic ninh buangh nyei. Maiv maaih haaix nyungc gauh biux mengh jiex Ziouv nyei en caux qaqv ndongc sienx ninh nyei mienh zanc-zanc laengz zingh Ziouv yiem ninh mbuo buangh zuqc nyei nyungc-nyungc.

Zien Laengz zingh, hnavg janx nyei waac gorngv, "Thanksgiving" mbuo oix zuqc laengz zingh weic Tin-Hungh zeix mbuo daaih, weic ninh nyei en, weic ninh zoux nyei sic, ninh se Tin-Hungh. Mbuo maiv dan laengz zingh mbuo yaac zuqc bun fongc horqc bun Ninh, fongc horc mbuo nyei maengc bun Tin-Hungh dongh zuoqc mbuo yiem zuiz wuov dauh Ziouv.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Yiem maanc sic laengz zingh Tin-Hungh: Da'yietv yie zuqc Laengz zingh yie nyei Njoux Ziouv njoux yie Zuiz mienh...Laengz zingh Ziouv nyei njoux en.

1. Mbuo maiv haih laengz zingh gauh, weic Tin-Hungh nyei en zingh gengh hlo haic, hnavg Baulo gorngv nor "*Mbuo oix zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh weic ninh bun dongh liemh maiv maaih waac gorngv duqv taux nyei zingh nyeic.*" (2 Ko^{lin}to 9:15) ...Ninh nyei dorn Yesu Giduc.
2. Mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh taux mbuo nyei njoux en, weic Yesu Giduc zoux nyei gong. Ging-sou gorngv, "*Cuotv liuz Yesu, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih bun mienh duqv njoux, weic zuqc yiem lung ndiev maanc mienh mbu'ndongx, Tin-Hungh maiv ceix ganh norm mbuox, bun mbuo oix zuqc kaux duqv njoux* (Gong-zoh 4:12)
3. Mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh Yesu Giduc weic ninh teix mbuo nyei zuiz...bun mbuo caux Zangc Diex duqv horpc hnyouv. (Yo^{han} tengx mienh jiex wuom nyei leiz gorngv, "*Mangc maah! Tin-Hungh nyei Ba'gi Yungh Dorn, dongh teix baamh mienh nyei zuiz wuov dauh.*" (Yo^{han} 1:29).
4. Maaih hnyouv laengz zingh Tin-Hungh se biux mengh mbuo benx sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh fai duqv caux ninh maaih jiu-tong nyei mienh. Hnavg Baulo gorngv taux maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh, "Ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh mv baac maiv taaih ninh zoux Tin-Hungh yaac maiv laengz zingh ninh." (Lomaa 1:21)

B. Yiem maanc sic laengz zingh Tin-Hungh: Da'nyeic yie laengz zingh Tin-Hungh weic ninh nyei waac Ging-sou bun mbuo maaih lamh hnamv dornx.

1. Mbuo horpc zuqc za'gengh laengz zingh Tin-Hungh weic ninh biux mengh ninh ganh yiem ninh nyei waac dongh mbuo heuc Ging-sou. Tin-Hungh dorh mienh fiev ninh nyei waac, weic oix bun mbuo haih hiuv ninh yaac sienx ninh. Bide gorngv, "*Weic zuqc maiv maaih haaix dauh haih ei ganh nyei eix douc Tin-Hungh nyei waac. Mienh douc Tin-Hungh nyei waac se ei Singx Lingh dorh ninh mbuo gorngv hnavg.*" (2 Bide 1:21)
2. Mbuo laengz zingh duqv maaih Tin-Hungh, maiv dan zeix mbuo mv baac aengx biux mengh ninh nyei eix bun mbuo yiem Ging-sou fai ninh nyei waac. *Douc-douc Ging-Sou, Tin-Hungh dorh mienh fiev yaac maaih lamh longc weic njaaux mienh, weic gorngv-hemx mienh, weic zorc mienh zoux dorngec nyei dorngec, weic njaaux mienh zoux horpc nyei jawv* (2 Ti^{mo}tai 3:16). Se gorngv haaix nyungc cong-mengh mbuo hoqc duqv nyei maiv yienc mbuo nyei maengc se zoux maiv lamh longc fai maiv tengx mbuo. Doqc Ging-sou horpc zuqc yienc mbuo nyei maengc, bun mbuo gauh zuangv Yesu camv jienv faux, gau zoux cing-nzengc.

3. Maanc fingx mienh sienx kaux Yesu ziouc maaih lamh hnamv dornx aqv (Matv[^]tai 12:21) Baulo gorngv, Tin-Hungh, dongh bun meih mbuo maaih lamh hnamv wuov dauh, bun meih mbuo maaih njien-youh yaac maaih baengh orn taux dauh, weic zuqc meih mbuo sienx ninh. Hnangv naaic, Singx Lingh nyei qaqv ziouc bun meih mbuo zanc-zanc maaih lamh hnamv aqv (Lomaa 15:13) Mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh weic mbuo maaih lamh hnamv yiem Ziouv.
4. Mbuo horpc zuqc za'gengh laengz zingh Tin-Hungh nyei waac weic ninh nyei waac bun mbuo za'gengh maaih laamh hnamv, "*Loz-hnoi fiev jienv Ging-Sou nyei yietc zungv waac se fiev daaih njaaux mbuo, weic bun mbuo maaih noic diev yaac kuinx mbuo, mbuo cingx daaih maaih lamh hnamv dornx. .*" (Lomaa 15:4)

C. Yiem maanc sic laengz zingh Tin-Hungh: Da'faam mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh zuqc diev kouv weic Tin-Hungh nyei, yaac laengz zingh duqv longx nyei.

1. Hnangv Baulo gorngv nor, "*Yie funx mbuo ih zanc buangh nyei kouv naanc maiv fungc beiv Tin-Hungh oix hinc bun mbuo nyei njang-laangc*" (Lomaa 8:18) Mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh "yiem" mbuo buangh zuqc nyei kouv naanc. Maiv zeiz laengz zingh duqv buangh, mv baac laengz zingh dongh buangh jienv nyei ziangh hoc mbuo zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en gengh hlo haic yiem mbuo nyei maengc.
2. Mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh dongh duqv longx nyei ziangh hoc. Weic mbuo zieqv duqv gorngv, *Yietc zungv longx nyei, dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic yiem tin-dorngh njiec daaih. Se Tin-Hungh, dongh zeix cuotv lungh nyei nyungc-nyungc njang wuov dauh, ceix bun mbuo ...*" (Yaagorpc 1:17) Duqv Longx nyei ziangh hoc gauh hungh heic bun mbuo Laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. Mv baac maaih mienh maiv zieqv Tin-Hungh yaac maaih nyei...
3. Mbuo laengz zingh, Maaih ziangh hoc mbuo zuqc diev weic zoux kuv sic, (1 Bide 3:17 Se gorngv Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix se bun meih mbuo laaix zoux kuv sic zuqc siouc kouv, naaiv corc gauh longx laaix zoux waaic sic zuqc siouc kouv) Maaih ziangh hoc laaix sienx Yesu zuqc siouc kouv (1 Bide 4:16 *Mv baac se gorngv meih mbuo laaix sienx Giduc zuqc siouc kouv, maiv dungx nyaiv. Oix zuqc ceng Tin-Hungh weic zuqc meih mbuo duqv ndaam Giduc nyei mengh.*) Maaih ziangh hoc weic mbuo ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix zuqc siouc kouv(1 Bide 4:19 , *ei Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix zuqc siouc kouv nyei mienh oix zuqc aengx zoux jienv kuv sic mingh yaac zorqv ganh jiu bun Tin-Hungh, dongh Zeix Ninh Mbuo Daaih yaac kaux duqv wuonv Wuov Dauh*)
4. "Yiem maanc sic laengz zingh Tin-Hungh (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 5:18) Liemh mbuo buangh zuqc nyei nyungc nyungc naanc zingh oix zuqc laengz zingh Ziouv. 1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 5:18 gorngv, "*Yiem maanc sic oix zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh.*" Baulo gorngv, "*Yie funx mbuo ih zanc buangh nyei kouv naanc maiv fungc beiv Tin-Hungh oix hinc bun mbuo nyei njang-laangc.*" (Lomaa 8:18) Yaagorpc 1:2 gorngv, "*Yie nyei gorx-youz aac, meih mbuo buangh zuqc nyungc-nyungc kouv naanc oix zuqc funx benx njien-youh nyei sic*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Zien *Thanksgiving*, se oix zuqc Laengz zingh Ziouv, yaac oix zuqc bun fai fongc horc ganh nyei maengc hnangv ziec nyei ga'naaiv mv baac maaih maengc nyei bun Tin-Hungh. (Lomaa 12:1 *meih mbuo zorqv ganh fungx bun Tin-Hungh hnangv ziec nyei*

ga'naaiv nor, mv baac maaih maengc nyei, cing-nzengc nyei, dongh ninh a'hneiv nyei ga'naaiv. Hnangv naaiv zoux se horpc nyei, weic zien-zien nyei zaangc Tin-Hungh.)

2. Yiem meiv guoqv deic bung lengc jeiv nyei buatc maaih mienh jaa maaih baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv jaa camv jaa maaih youh nzauh, jaa zieqv maiv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en zingh, jaa la'kuqv maiv laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. Ih hnoi lengc jeiv weic laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, mv baac Giduc mienh horpc zuqc hnoi-hnoi laengz zingh Zangc Diex Weic Yesu Giduc bun mbuo duqv caux ninh horpc hnyouv...
3. Siensex Yesu Giduc nyei mienh maiv zeix yietc hnyangx zorqv hnoi daaih Laengz zingh Ziouv hnangv oix zuqc yiem maanc sic laengz Ziouv. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh maaih nyungc mbuo haih laengz zingh, mbuo nyei njoux en, mbuo nyei hmuangv doic, mbuo nyei doic, mbuo nyei jiu-baang.
4. Mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh yiem maanc sic...longx fai kouv naanc...yiem mbuo buangh zuqc nyei mbuo haih zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en za'gengh hlo haic. Meiv guoqv deic bung horpc zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, Siensex Tin-Hungh nyei mienh yiem Meiv guoqv horpc zuqc gauh laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. Mbuo laengz zingh maiv daan weic mbuo maaih nyei ga'naaiv mv baac weic mbuo siensex nyei wuov dauh Ziouv Tin-Hungh. Meih hnangv haaix nor biux mengh meih gengh laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, yiem maanc sic meih hnangv haaix nor laengz zingh Ziouv.

58. HOC-DAUH: MEIH ZOUX SIOUV GAENGH MIENH

Ging-Sou yiem: *E^se^ken 3:16-21*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Doic-doic mienh ganh oix zuqc donv yaac zoux zorngh zengx bun wuov doic mienh taux *Ziouv nyei waac*, Ziouv nyei eix, *Zuiz nyei gong-zinh*, zipv Ziouv nyei fuqv. Siouv gaengh mienh/watchman yiem loz ngaengc nyei ziangh hoc, souv jienv domh gaengh nyei njongc, hlang jiex nyei dorngx mangc jienv ga'nyiec caux ga'nyouz. Mangc ga'nyiec weic nzauh win-wangv haih daaih hoic, mangc ga'nyouz weic maiv oix bun maaih lunc nyei sic cuotv. Se gorngv siouv gaengh mienh buatc maaih win-wangv nyei baeng daaih fatv latc gaengh ninh ziouc donv yiem latc gu'nyouz nyei mienh. Se gorngv ninh buatc yiem ga'nyouz latc maaih sic, weic zuqc ninh souv nyei dorngx hlang haih mangc duqv buatc ninh ziouc haih hiuv duqv hiouc mienh mingh caeqv. Se gorngv ninh buatc kaeqv mienh daaih ninh ziouc haih heuc koi gaengh nyei mienh zipv.

Hnangv siouv gaengh nyei mienh donv yiem gaengh gu'nyouz nyei mienh, *E^se^ken* donv zoux orqv nyei mienh, ninh mbuo zungv zuqc daic se gorngv ninh mbuo maiv guangc zuiz. Mv baac hnangv siouv gaengh nyei mienh maiv donv nor, ninh zuqc ndam-dorng. Mv baac Ninh horpc zuqc kuinx mienh guangc nqoi ninh mbuo zoux orqv nyei jauv. Ninh yaac orn zoux horpc nyei mienh, ninh donv kuv mienh maiv dungx baamz zuiz, se gorngv ninh maiv baamz zuiz, ziouc duqv maengc ziangh,

Yiem Siang Ngaengc Waac, Baulo se hnangv Siouv gaengh nyei mienh/watchman. Ninh donv Yiu^tai mienh, heuc ninh mbuo goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih siensex Yesu, yaac zoux horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv. Se gorngv ninh mbuo goiv hnyouv siensex Yesu ziouc duqv caux Zangc Diex horpc hnyouv, se gorngv maiv siensex ziouc zuqc dingc zuiz.

Ih jaax hnoi, mbuo laanh laanh sienx Yesu Giduc nyei mienh se hngangv Siouv gaengh nyei mienh. Souv jienv hlang jiex nyei dorngx yiem latc gu'nguaic, donv mienh taux Tin-Hungh oix dingc zuiz nyei sic, yaac kuinx mienh nzuonx daaih sienx kaux Yesu ziouc haih duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. Se gorngv mbuo donv mbuo kuinx liuz mienh ninh mbuo corc zoux jienv zuiz mingh, ninh mbuo zuqc dingc zuiz. Mv baac se gorngv mbuo maiv donv maiv kuinx nor, ninh mbuo zuqc dingc mbuo yaac zuqc ndam-dorng. Mbuo yaac zuqc donv zuqc kuinx zoux horpc nyei mienh jaa zoux horpc jienv mingh hngangv loz ngaengc waac caux siang ngaengc waac **nyei siouv gaengh mienh, mbuo oix zuqc zoux siouv lingh wuonh gaengh nyei mienh.**

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. A Watchman's Duties in OT Time/Siouv Gaengh Mienh Yiem Loz Ngaengh Waac Nyei Ziangh hoc. (E^{se}ken):

1. E^{se}ken se hngangv Siouv gaengh mienh, ninh nyei gong a) Souv jienv langx nyei latv gu'nguaic mangc jienv, goux jienv maiv bun ga'nyiec nyei win-wangv haih bieqc, mangc jienv gu'nyuoz nyei mienh maiv bun maaih sic. b) Donv ga'nyuoz nyei mienh se gorngv buate win-wangv yiem go nyei ziangh hoc, bun gu'nyuoz nyei mienh haih mbungh fai dorh fu'jueiv bingx., c) Se gorngv buate kaeqv mienh fai jienv nyei mienh daaih yaac box mbuox mienh koi gaengh fai mbuox mienh zipv. (doqv 2 Saa^{mu}en 18:19-26 *mbuo buate Siouv gaengh mienh zoux nyei gong dongh mienh dorh fienx daaih mbuo Ndaa^{witv} gorngv ninh nyei dorn Apv^{saa}lom daic mi'aqv*)
2. Se gorngv siouv gaengh mienh piatv fai ndortv maiv donv yiem zingh gu'nyuoz nyei mienh taux waic nyei sic fai win-wangv daaih fatv, ninh zuqc ndam-dorng se gorngv maaih haaix nyungc sic cuotv daaih hoic zuqc zingh nyei mienh. Mv baac se gorngv Siouv gaengh mienh donv liuz mv baac yiem zingh nyei mienh maiv muangx, mienh maiv haih guaix ninh fai ninh maiv zuqc ndam-dorng. Hngangv ih jaax nyei mienh fih hngangv...maiv donv, maiv kuinx nor...
3. Hngangv siouv gaengh goux zingh nyei mienh, Tin-Hungh heuc E^{se}ken goux Tin-Hungh nyei mienh nyei lingh wuonh. Tin-Hungh heuc E^{se}ken donv zoux orqv sic, zoux zuiz nyei mienh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, ziouc duqv maengc ziangh, zoux horpc nyei mienh zoux horpc jienv mingh...E^{se}ken oix zuqc ziepc zuoqv nyei zoux ninh nyei gong, weic zuqc hngangv siouv gaengh nyei mienh, ninh nyei gong gengh jienv haic, se gorngv zoux piatv fai ndortv maaih mienh zuqc daic.
4. E^{se}ken hngangv siouv gaengh mienh yiem Ye^{lu}saa^{lem} zingh nor donv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh I^{saa}laa^{en} taux ganh fingx mienh oix daaih mborqv ninh mbuo zorqv ninh mbuo mingh zoux bou weic ninh mbuo maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac. I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh yiem Ye^{lu}saa^{lem} zingh laic duqv gorngv maiv gunv ninh mbuo hngangv haaix nor ziangh, hngangv haaix nor zoux sic, fai zangc haaix nyungc zienh, se gorngv ninh mbuo yiem Ye^{lu}saa^{lem} nor Tin-Hungh ndongc haaix yaac goux jienv ninh mbuo. Yiem 597 B.C. fai ndangc Yesu cuotv seix, Baa^{bi}lon daaih mborqv yaac zorqv Ye^{lu}saa^{lem} zingh nyei 10 cin mienh mingh...E^{se}ken se yietc laanh domh sai-mienh ga'haav benx douc waac mienh...gorngv mbuox I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh maiv gunv Tin-Hungh ndongc haaix hnyouv ndaav, maiv muangx ninh nyei waac cingx zuqc kouv...weic bun ninh mbuo zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh se Ziouv. Ninh nyei waac yaac donv taux mbuo doic-doic mienh, "*I^{saa}laa^{en} Deic-Bung nyei waac-beiv, 'Die nyanc a'ngunc biouv-sui, dorn nyei nyaah njienz.*" (E^{se}ken 18:2). Mbuo zoux nyei orqv sic maiv dan hoic zuqc mbuo ganh, hoic mbuo nyei hoq ngang nyei fu'jueiv fun faqv. Yietc

doic mienh maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac, ninh mbuo nyei fu'jueiv fun faqv zuqc mingh zoux nouh.

B. A Watchman's Duties in NT time /Siouv Gaengh Mienh Yiem SiangNgaengh Waac Nyei Ziagh hoc (Baulo)

1. Baulo–Se hnavg Siouv gaengh nyei mienh/watchman Tin-Hungh paaiv ninh zunh kuv fiex, donv Yiu[^]tai mienh taux Tin-Hungh oix dingc zuiz weic zuqc ninh mbuo maiv sienx Yesu Giduc. Hnavg ninh gorngv yiem Lomaa 1:18-21, *Tin-Hungh yiem wuov tin-dorngh biux mengh ninh nouz haic mienh mangc piex ninh, yaac nouz haic mienh zoux nyei yietc zungv waaic sic. Ninh mbuo zoux nyei waaic sic muangh jienv zien leiz, maiv bun mienh hiuv. Tin-Hungh ziouc dingc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz, weic zuqc ninh mbuo haih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh. Se Tin-Hungh ganh biux mengh bun ninh mbuo hiuv. Yiem zeix lungh zeix ndau daaih wuov zanc, Tin-Hungh yietc liuz yiem nyei domh qaqv caux ninh nyei fiem-fingx, maiv gunv m'zing mangc maiv buatec mv baac Tin-Hungh bun mienh mengh mengh hiuv duqv nyei. Buatec Tin-Hungh zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv ziouc bun ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh aqv. Ninh mbuo ziouc maiv maaih dorngh jaiv sinof (Lomaa 1:18-21).*
2. Baulo donv Yiu[^]tai mienh gorngv, se gorngv ninh mbuo ngaengc maiv sienx Yesu, yaac maiv guangc ninh mbuo zoux nyei waic sic, weic zuqc zuiz nyei gong zinh se daic (Lomaa 6:23), mv baac se gorngv ninh mbuo goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih sienx Yesu, guangc goi ninh mbuo zoux nyei waic sic ziouc duqv njoux (Lomaa 10:9)
3. Yiu[^]tai mienh ngaengc Yesu, maiv zipv ninh zunh taux Yesu se Giduc, “*Yiutai Mienh caux ninh doix-dekc, gorngv doqc ninh wuov zanc, Baulo ziouc sou ninh nyei lui-houx nyei nie-mbung yaac gorngv, “Meih mbuo zuqc daic nyei zuiz meih mbuo ganh oix zuqc ndaam-dorngh. Zuiz maiv ndortv zuqc yie aqv. Yangh naaiv jiex yie mingh lorz Janx.”* (Gong-zoh18:6).
4. Baulo se hnavg siouv gaengh nyei mienh , donv liuz zingh ga'nyouz nyei mienh, mv baac zingh nyei mienh maiv muangx, zingh nyei mienh zuqc kouv maiv haih guaix siouv gaengh mienh. Hnavg Tin-Hungh mbuox E[^]se[^]ke nor, *se gorngv mbuox orqv mienh goiv hnyouv mv baac ninh maiv goiv hnyouv ninh zuqc daic weic ninh ganh zoux nyei zuiz, ninh ganh ndamh dorngh. Se gorngv mbuo maiv donv mbuo oix zuqc ndam dorngh. Baulo gorngv fih hnavg nyei, weic ninh mbuo maiv goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, ninh mbuo zuqc daic yiem zuiz ninh mbuo ganh zuqc ndam-dorngh, zuiz maiv ndortv zuqc ninh.*

C. A Watchman's Duties in Our time/Time/Siouv Gaengh Mienh yiem ih gitv lungh ndiev nyei ziagh hoc

1. Mbuo se benx Tin-Hungh nyei Siouv gaengh mienh/We are God's watchmen – mbuo oix zuqc souv wuonv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei waac, soux jienv hlang nyei latc mangc ga'nyiec nyei win-wangv yaac mangc ga'nyuoz nyei mienh maiv bun lunc. Mbuo oix zuqc laanh goux laanh, mbuo oix zuqc mbuox zoux zuiz nyei mienh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, donv mienh taux zuiz nyei jaa zinh, kuinx mienh nzuonx daaih sienx Ziouv. Mienh sienx ziouc duqv maengc ziagh, maiv sienx zuqc daic mbuo maiv zuqc ndam-dorngh weic mbuo donv liuz ninh mbuo maiv muangx. Mv baac se gorngv mbuo maiv donv maiv kuinx se mbuo zuqc ndam-dorngh.

2. Ih jaax Siouv gaengh mienh nyei mouz deic se heuc mienh goiv hnyouv guangc nqoi zoux waic nyei sic, nzuonx daaih zipv Yesu zoux Ziouv ziouc duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. (Lugaa 24:47-48 *Yesu gorngv, Oix zuqc dengv ninh nyei mbuox mingh zunh mbuox mienh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz ziouc duqv Tin-Hungh guangc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz. Oix zuqc yiem Ye^lu^saa^lem Zingh jiez gorn zunh cuotv buangv maanc guoqv maanc fingx. Meih mbuo zoux naaiv deix sic nyei zornng-zengx mienh*)
3. Ih jaax Siouv gaengh mienh oix zuqc donv mbuox mienh taux Tin-Hungh oix dingc zuiz nyei hnoi taux fatv aqv, ninh mbuo oix zuqc goiv hnyouv. Mv baac laanh laanh mienh ganh oix zuqc ginv muangx donv nyei waac, ginv sienx Yesu. (Yo^han 3:16-21 *Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lungh ndiev mienh cingx zorqv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn ceix bun ninh mbuo. Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. 17 Tin-Hungh paaiv ninh nyei Dorn njiec taux baamh gen maiv zeiz weic dingc baamh mienh nyei zuiz. Kungx oix bun baamh mienh duqv njoux hnangv. 18 "Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, wuov dauh maiv zuqc dingc zuiz. Haaix dauh maiv sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn nor, Tin-Hungh zungv dingc jienv wuov dauh nyei zuiz, laaix ninh maiv sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei ndoqc Dorn. "Siemv zuiz nyei gorn se hnangv naaiv. Njang daaih bieqc baamh gen. Mienh maiv oix longc njang, kungx oix longc hmuangx hnangv, weic zuqc ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic se waaic haic. 20 Haaix dauh zoux waaic sic, wuov dauh nzornng njang yaac maiv oix mingh lorz njang. Nzauh heix ninh zoux nyei waaic sic oix biux mengh cuotv daaih. 21 Mv baac haaix dauh ei jienv zien leiz zoux, wuov dauh daaih lorz njang. Njang ziouc bun cing ninh zoux nyei sic se kaux Tin-Hungh zoux."*).
4. Ih jaax nyei Siouv gaengh mienh nyei gong se maiv dan donv mv baac oix zuqc zoux zornng zengx gorngv sienx Yesu duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc, yaac oix zuqc ziangh maengc weic biux mengh benx sienx Yesu nyei mienh, ziangh puix sienx Yesu nyei mienh.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Tin-Hungh heuc E^se^ken donv caux kuinx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh, mv baac Tin-Hungh yaac gorngv laanh laanh mienh ganh zuqc ndam-dornng dongh ninh mbuo haiz nyei donv caux kuinx nyei waac. Mbuo hiuv, mbuo buatec, mbuo haiz, weic mbuo zoux siouv gaengh mienh, souv jienv hlang nyei dornngx, nyei nyei, hiuv nyei, "*Oix zuqc ging hnyouv mbungh jienv. Meih mbuo nyei win-wangv, mienv nyei hungh, hnangv sienh nor njunh jienv mingh mingh daaih daaih lorz mienh ngaatec nyanc.*" (1 Bide 5:8).
2. Hnangv Siouv gaengh mienh yiem wuov Ye^lu^saa^lem zingh nor, mbuo zuqc donv zoux orqv, zoux zuiz nyei mienh, mbuo zuqc kuinx zoux horpc nyei mienh maiv dungx namx hnyouv zoux kuv sic. Se gorngv zoux orqv mienh maiv kangv goiv hnyouv zuqc daic ganh zuqc ndam-dornng weic maiv kangv muangx mienh donv.
3. E^se^ken muangx Ziouv nyei waac donv yaac kuinx Yu^ndaa mienh taux Tin-Hungh oix dingc nyei zuiz. Ninh ei Ziouv nyei waac donv...maiv zeix gorngv haeqv.
4. Mbuo laanh laanh sienx Giduc mienh oix zuqc muangx Ziouv nyei waac Zoux Siouv gaengh mienh, mangc jienv mbuo nyei zingh, mbuo nyei jiu-baang, mbuo oix zuqc donv zoux orqv nyei mienh, weic zuqc zuiz nyei jaa zinh se daic, donv liuz ninh mbuo maiv muangx zuqc daic se ninh mbuo ganh zuqc ndam-dornng. Mv baac se gorngv mbuo maiv donv ninh mbuo zuqc dingc, mbuo zuqc ndam-dornng. Mbuo oix zuqc hnangv E^se^ken yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac, hnangv Baulo yiem Siang Ngaengc Waac nor zoux. Cuotv

mingh mbuox mienh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, nzuonx daaih sienx Yesu Giduc ziouc duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc.

5. Weic haaix nyungc mbuo oix zuqc mingh donv caux kuinx mienh guangc zuiz? Weic zuqc 1). Cuotv liuz sienx Yesu zuiz mienh maiv maaih lamh hnamv dornx. 2). Weic zuqc deic nyuoqv, maiv sienx nyei mienh zuqc mingh ndortv deic nyuoqc. 3). Weic zuqc Yesu daaih njoux zuiz mienh (Lugaa 19:10 *Yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, daaih lorz yaac njoux dingx laaih nyei mienh*). Se gorngv mbuo nyei Ziouv daaih lorz yaac njoux dingx laaih nyei mienh mbuo horpc zuqc zuotv nyungc zoux fih hngangv.

59. HOC-DAUH: “DAAIH MANGC MAAH”

Ging-Sou yiem: Yo^han 1:35-50

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yesu heuc ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo “daaih mangc maah?, daaih caux ninh jiu-tong, daaih gan ninh, daaih hoqc hiuv taux ninh. Jiex gorn nyei sai-gorx mbuo gengh jorm hnyouv a’hneiv duqv zipv Yesu Giduc zoux Ziouv, zipv liuz gengh yiem maiv jienv, maiv haih bingx maiv mbueix, ziouc oix mingh biux mengh Giduc bun ganh laanh mienh. An^ndaa^lu sienx liuz Yesu, liemh zeih mingh lorz ninh nyei gorx, Simon Bide, mbuox ninh, “Yie mbuo buatc Me^si^yaa aqv loh!” “Daaih gan yie oc.”

Yesu heuc Filipv daaih gan ninh, Filipv lorz buatc Naa^taa^naa^en ziouc gorngv, “yie mbuo duqv buatc Naa^saa^letv Mungv nyei Yesu. Naa^taa^naa^en naaic gaax, “Haih maaih haaix nyungc longx nyei yiem Naa^saa^letv Mungv cuotv fai?” Filipv gorngv, “*Daaih mangc maah!*”

Saa^maa^lie janx muangz, sienx Yesu liuz ninh ziouc guangc jienv ninh nyei nie-ha'louh wuov, nzuonx mungv mingh mbuox yiem mungv nyei mienh. “*Meih mbuo daaih mangc gaax, maaih dauh mienh ninh gorngv nzengc yie zoux jiex nyei nyungc-nyungc sic. Naaiv dauh maiv zeiz Giduc fai?*” *Zuangx mienh ziouc cuotv mungv mingh mangc Yesu.* Weic Yesu gorngv nyei waac aengx maaih mienh camv nyei sienx ninh. Naaiv deix mienh gorngv mbuox wuov dauh m'sieqv dorn, “*Ih zanc yie mbuo maiv zeiz weic meih gorngv nyei waac sienx. Yie mbuo ganh haiz ninh gorngv yaac hiuv duqv naaiv laanh mienh za'gengh zoux baamh mienh nyei Njoux Ziouv.*” (Yo^han 4:39-42)

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Yesu gorngv Daaih Mangc Maah/Jesus said, “Come and see.” (Yo^han 1:39)

1. Yo^han caux i dauh ninh nyei sai-gorx aengx souv jienv wuov. Buatc Yesu jiex jauv, Yo^han ziouc gorngv, “Mangc maah! Tin-Hungh nyei Ba'gi Yungh Dorn.” (Yo^han 1:35) Yo^han gorngv nyei waac dau I^sack naaic Apc^laa^ham nyei “Maaih douz, maaih zaangh nyei, mv baac longc buov ziec nyei ba'gi yungh dorn yiem haaix?” (Tin-deic douh 22:7). Siex Maengc Nyei ba'gi yungh dorn (Cuotv^i^yipv 12) Ninh se hngangv zuqc dorn mingh daix nyei ba'gi yungh dorn (I^saa^yaa. 53) Naaiv deix nuqv taux Yesu Giduc. Maaih ba'gi yungh dorn camv nyei zuqc daic yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac, daic weic gomv zuiz, maiv haih guangc zuiz. (Hipv^lu 10:1-4 *Weic naaiv mienh hnyangx-hnyangx zanc-zanc dongh wuov nyungc ga'naaiv dorh mingh ziec, mv baac naaiv deix ziec nyei*

ga'naaiv maiv haih bun daaih lorz Tin-Hungh wuov deix dunh yunh. 2 Se gorngv haih bun ninh mbuo yietc liuz cing-nzengc ninh mbuo ziouc haiz maiv maaih zuiz, maiv zuqc aengx dorh ga'naaiv mingh ziec bun Tin-Hungh aqv. 3 Mv baac mienh ziec nyei ga'naaiv tengx ninh mbuo hnyangx-hnyangx jangx zuqc ganh nyei zuiz, 4 weic zuqc ngongh gouv nziaamv caux yungh nyei nziaamv zungv maiv haih nzaaux maiv ndutv zuiz), Mv baac kungx Yesu nyei nziamv hngangv haih nzaaux Zuiz. Ba'gi yungh nyei nziamv yiem loz ngaengc waac kungx tengx I^saa^laa^en mienh hngangv, Yesu nyei nziamv tengx lung hndiev mienh.

2. Wuov deix i laanh sai-gorx haiz Yo^han hngangv naaiv nor gorngv, ninh mbuo ziouc gan jienv Yesu mingh. Yesu huin nzuonx buac ninh mbuo gan jienv daaih ziouc naaic, “*Meih mbuo lorz haaix nyungc?*” Ninh mbuo gorngv, “*Lapv^mbi aac, meih hitv haaix norm dorngx?*”
3. Yesu dau, “*Daaih mangc maah!*” (*daaih longc ziangh hoc caux yie jiu-tong, fai daaih sienx gan yie*) Wuov zanc njiec aanx leih maiv go biei norm ziangh hoc. Ninh mbuo ziouc gan jienv Yesu mingh taux ninh hitv nyei dorngx yaac caux ninh yiem wuov taux hmuangx (Yo^han 1:39)
4. Jiex gorn nyei sai-gorx mbuo gengh jorm hnyouv a'hneiv duqv zipv Yesu Giduc zoux Ziouv, zipv liuz gengh yiem maiv jienv, bingx maiv mbueix, oix mingh mbuox mienh daaih sienx Yesu. Dauh laanh sai-gorx An^ndaa^lu mingh mbuox ninh nyei gorx (hmuangv doic) daaih sienx, (Fi^lipv mbingh mbuox ninh nyei doic daaih sienx Yesu), Saa^maa^lie janx muangx mingh mbuox ninh nyei juangc langc mienh daaih sienx Yesu.

B. Fi^lipv gorngv, “Daaih Mangc Maah/Philip said, “Come and see.” (Yo^han 1:46)

1. Yesu buac Filipv ziouc gorngv mbuox ninh, “*Daaih gan yie oc.*” (Yo^han 1:43) Filipv ziouc sienx Yesu.
2. Filipv ziouc mingh lorz buac Naa^taa^naa^en ziouc gorngv, “*Dongh Mose fiev jienv wuov Leiz-Latc Sou, caux Tin-Hungh nyei zuangx douc waac mienh fiev nyei sou ziangv jienv gorngv wuov laanh mienh, yie mbuo duqv buac aqv. Se Yosepv nyei dorn, Naa^saa^letv Mungv nyei Yesu.*” (Yo^han 1:44) *Naa^taa^naa^en naaic gaax, “Haih maaih haaix nyungc longx nyei yiem Naa^saa^letv Mungv cuotv fai?” Filipv gorngv, “Daaih mangc maah!”* . (Yo^han 1:46)
3. Naa^taa^naa^en maiv sienx gorngv gaa^li^li saengh haih maaih haaix nyungc longx nyei sic. Mv baac ninh gan jienv Filipv mingh lorz Yesu. *Yesu buac Naa^taa^naa^en daaih lorz ninh ziouc gorngv, “Naaiv dauh za'gengh zien I^saa^laa^en Mienh. Ninh maiv maaih guv guaix nyei hnyouv.” 48 Naa^taa^naa^en naaic Yesu, “Meih hngangv haaix nor hiuv duqv yie?” Yesu dau, “Filipv maiv gaengh heuc meih wuov zanc, meih yiem wuov ngongh nyorx ndiangx-gorn (doqc ziouv nyei waac), yie buac liuz meih aqv.” 49 Naa^taa^naa^en gorngv, “Sai-Diex aah! Meih za'gengh Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn. Meih zoux I^saa^laa^en Mienh nyei Hungh.” 50 Yesu gorngv, “Weic zuqc yie gorngv yie buac meih yiem ngongh nyorx ndiangx-gorn meih cingx daaih sienx? Meih zungv oix duqv buac sic gauh hlo jiex naaiv.”*
4. Naa^taa^naa^en sienx Yesu weic ninh daaih mangc...ziouc haiz Yesu gorngv nyei waac, ziouc zieqv duqv kungx Tin-Hungh hngangv haih hiuv duqv dongh ninh gorngv nyei waac ziouc sienx Yesu.

C. Saa^maa^lia janx muangx gorngv, “Daaih Mangc Maah”/The Samaritan woman said, “Come and see.” (Yo^han 4:28-42)

1. Yesu caux Saa^maa^lie janx muangx gorngv waac. Ninh zieqv maiv duqv Yesu se zoux Giduc, mv baac Yesu oix ninh hiuv duqv ninh se dongh haaix dauh. Yesu caux ninh gorngv waac dorh ninh bieqc hnyouv taux ninh qiemx zuqc nyei. Jiex gorn ninh zieqc duqv gorngv Yesu se, “*Yiutai Mienh tengx ninh Saa^maa^lie m'sieqv dorn nyei wuom hopv?*” (4:9), Yesu caux ninh gorngv jienv waac, gorngv taux zuiz nyei jauv, 5 torngx nqox, ih zanc longc jienv wuov dauh se maiv zeiz ninh nyei nqox, ninh zieqc duqv gorngv Yesu se zoux dauh douc waac mienh. (4:19), Gorngv taux zangc nyei jauv, Yesu mbuox ninh gorngv, ninh se Me^si^yaa, dongh mbuox heuc Giduc wuov dauh.
2. Ninh nyei m'zingh nqoi zieqv duqv Yesu se dongh haaix dauh, weic Yesu gorngv nyei waac, ninh sienx Yesu. *Wuov dauh Janx-muangz ziouc guangc jienv ninh nyei nie-ha'louh wuov, nzuonx mungv mingh mbuox yiem mungv nyei mienh Meih mbuo daaih mangc gaax, maaih dauh mienh ninh gorngv nzengc yie zoux jiex nyei nyungc-nyungc sic. Naaiv dauh maiv zeiz Giduc fai?*” (Yo^han 4:29-30)
3. Zuangx mienh ziouc cuotv mungv mingh mangc Yesu Weic zuqc Saa^maa^lie janx muangx nyei heuc ninh mbuo, mbuox ninh, zoux zingh ginx mbuox, yaac buatc ninh nyei maengc liemh zeih yienc.
4. Wuov norm mungv nyei Saa^maa^lie Mienh camv nyei sienx Yesu weic zuqc wuov dauh Saa^maa^lie Janx-muangz zoux zorng-zengx gorngv, “Ninh gorngv cuotv nzengc yie zoux jiex nyei nyungc-nyungc sic.” 40 Hnangv naaic, Saa^maa^lie Mienh daaih lorz Yesu wuov zanc, ninh mbuo tov Yesu caux ninh mbuo yiem wuov. Yesu ziouc caux ninh mbuo yiem i hnoi. 41 Weic Yesu gorngv nyei waac aengx maaih mienh camv nyei sienx ninh. Naaiv deix mienh gorngv mbuox wuov dauh m'sieqv dorn, “Ih zanc yie mbuo maiv zeiz weic meih gorngv nyei waac sienx. Yie mbuo ganh haiz ninh gorngv yaac hiuv duqv naaiv laanh mienh za'gengh zoux baamh mienh nyei Njoux Ziouv.” (Yo^han 4:39-42)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo sienx liuz Yesu nyei mienh, mbuo maaih qiangx mingh mbuox mbuo nyei hmuangv doic hnangv (An^ndaa^lu mingh mbuox ninh nyei gorx daaih sienx Yesu nor), fai hnangv (Filipv mingh mbuox ninh nyei doic daaih sienx Yesu) fai hnangv (Saa^maa^lie janx muangx mingh mbuo ninh nyei laangc zong mienh daaih sienx Yesu). Ninh mbuo oix zuqc haiz kuv fienc, ziouc haih sienx Yesu Giduc benx ninh nyei sai-gorx hnangv zinh ndangc nyei sai-gorx nor.
2. Hnamv nzuonx dongh meih sienx Yesu wuov hnoi, wuov norm ziangh hoc, wuov zanc, meih ndongc haaix jorm hnyouv. Se gorngv meih zien zien sienx Yesu nor, meih gengh jom hnyouv, meih nyei sienx fim horpc zuqc gomv maiv jienv bingx maiv mbueix haaix laanh mienh...mv baac oix liouc cuotv taux ganh laanh mienh weic zuqc Ziouv nyei hnamv za'gengh longx haic yiem meih nyei maengc. Meih oix mbuo dongh meih hnamv nyei mienh, hiuv nyei mienh taux meih nyei siang maengc. Meih yaac oix heuc mienh “daaih mangc Yesu maah”
3. Yesu heuc ninh nyei sai-gorx daaih mangc maah fai daaih sienx ninh maah, daaih caux ninh jiu-tong, daaih gan ninh. Mbuo horpc zuqc zuotv zinh ndangc nyei sai-gorx mienh. Mbuo horpc zuqc maaih hnyouv mbuox mienh taux mbuo nyei Ziouv.

4. Dongh daaih mangc nyei mienh, haiz Ziouv nyei waac yaac sienx nyei mienh duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. Maiv gunv mingh mbuox yaac maaih mienh maiv ginv daaih mv daaih hnavgv Saa^maa^lie langc mienh maaih camv nyei maiv kungx, maiv oix daaih, ginv maiv daaih, ziouc piatv maiv duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. Ih hnoi ninh mbuo daaih mangc Yesu nyei mienh weic zuqc mbuo se benx dang caux nzauv...

60. HOC-DAUH: GAENG-ZUANGX CAMV GONG-MIENH ZOQC

Ging-Sou yiem: Lugaa 10:1-20

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yesu ginv 12 laanh gong-zoh liuz, ninh aengx paiv 70 laanh sai-gorx mingh zunh kuv fiensex nyei gong. Naaiv deix 70 laanh sai-gorx zoux nyei gong se caux wuov deix 12 laanh maiv fih hnavgv. Gong-zoh mbuo se ginv daaih caux ninh mingh mingh daaih daaih, muangx ninh njaaux nyei waac, tengx ninh zoux zorng-zengx taux ninh mbuo buatec nyei, mbuoqc horngh nyei sic, buatec ninh diev kouv, zuqc daix daic, yaac buatec ninh panh nangh daaih. Ninh mbuo mingh gormx lungh ndiev zunh kuv fiensex. Mv baac 70 laanh sai-gorx se mingh ndangc langx dongh Yesu oix mingh. Mingh liuc leiz weic Yesu oix mingh nyei. Yesu paaiv ninh mbuo zoux nyei domh gong gengh jienv haic, Ninh yaac donv taux maiv sienx nyei mienh oix zuqc buangh nyei domh dingc (duqv fuqv fai zuqc dingc zuiz se yiem haiz nyei mienh dau: zipv fai maiv zipv kuv fiensex). Mv baac duqv sienx Ninh nyei mienh duqv hingh, duqv ziangh maengc, duqv mbuox fiev jienv yiem wuov Tin-dorng. . Yesu paiv mienh yietc doix yietv doix nyei cuotv mingh zunh kuv fiensex, weic haih laanh tengx laanh, laanh orn laanh, laanh nunz laanh dongh ninh mbuo haih buangh zuqc nyei kouv caux hoic. Maiv gunv mbuo maaih Tin-Hunggh zoux mbuo nyei Ziouv, mbuo yaac qiemx zuqc baamh gen nyei doic dongh sienx Giduc nyei mienh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. The Great Privilege/Ziouv paaiv nyei domh gong (v.1-9)

1. Yesu paaiv cietv ziepc dauh sai-gorx, yietc doix yietc doix nyei mingh. Yesu oix mingh haaix norm mungv haaix norm dorngx, ninh ziouc paaiv ninh mbuo mingh ndaangc (v.1) Ninh paaiv sai-gorx mbuo zoux nyei gong, mbuo ih zanc jiu-baang mienh yaac horpc zuqc zoux, weic gaeng-zuangx camv qiemx zuqc mienh siou.
2. Nyungc-nyungc gong-mienh haih zoux weic zuqc gong-Ziouv bun qaqv, gong ziouv paaiv, hnavgv Yo^han 15:5, “*Yie se a'ngunc hmei. Meih mbuo se a'ngunc nquadh. Haaix dauh ziangh jienv yie, yie yaac ziangh jienv ninh, wuov dauh ziouc ziangh biouv gitv aqv. Meih mbuo leih nqoi yie nor, meih mbuo maiv haih zoux haaix nyungc*” Mbuo haih maaih qaqv, maaih banh zeic zoux duqv cuotv haaix nyungc se weic mbuo bangc Ziouv nyei qaqv hnavgv.
3. Yesu gorngv mbuox sai-gorx mbuo, “*Gaeng-zuangx camv mv baac gong-mienh zoqc.* Weic naaiv oix zuqc tov gaeng-zuangx nyei Ziouv paaiv gong-mienh cuotv mingh siou ninh nyei gaeng-zuangx (v. 2) Maaih Mienh camv nyei duqv Tin-Hunggh mbenc jienv ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv oix zipv Tin-Hunggh mv baac maiv maaih mienh mingh mbuox ninh mbuo taux zien nyei kuv-fiensex. Naaiv gengh benx jienv, maiv haih zuov nyei gong.
4. Gaeng-zuangx camv se benx fangx gorngv maaih mienh camv zuov jienv oix muangx Kuv fiensex, qiemx zuqc gong-mienh mingh zunh kuv fiensex mbuox ninh mbuo, maiv gunv

mingh zunh nyei ziangh hoc zuqc mienh camv maiv zipv, zoux hoic, zoux doqv, zuqc win-wangv hoic, jauv aqv duqv yangh... *“Yie paaiv meih mbuo cuotv mingh hhangv bungx ba'gi yungh dorn bieqc hieh juv guanh gu'nyuoz nor”*(v.3) Mbuo maiv haih tengx ganh oix zuqc bange Yesu tengx. Caux mienh gorngv wuic buangh waac...Oix zuqc huang jienv zoux Ziouv nyei gong!

B. The Great Consequence /Maiv goiv hnyouv nyei domh dingc (v. 10-16)

1. Yesu gorngv, se gorngv mingh taux haaix norm mungv, haaix norm biau v mienh maiv zipv oix zuqc hhangv naaiv *nor zoux*, *“Se gorngv meih mbuo bieqc haaix norm mungv, mienh yaac maiv zipv meih mbuo nor, oix zuqc mingh wuov domh jauv gorngv, ‘Liemh meih mbuo naaiv norm mungv nyei nie-mbung nitv yie mbuo nyei zaux yie mbuo hlaatv guangc nzengc bun cing meih mbuo dorngc. Mv baac meih mbuo oix zuqc jangx jienv, Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv mienh nyei hnoi-nyieqc taux fatv aqv.* (v.10-11) Benx zornzengx gorngv, sai-gorx mbuo duqv mingh wuov mbuox liuz aqv mv baac mungv nyei mienh fai biau v nyei mienh maiv zipv.
2. Yesu gorngv, *“Haaix dauh muangx meih mbuo, ninh yaac muangx yie. Haaix dauh nqemh meih mbuo, yaac nqemh yie. Haaix dauh nqemh yie yaac nqemh paaiv yie daaih wuov dauh.”* Nqemh Ziouv nyei sai-gorx mbuo zunh nyei kuv fienv se nqemh Ziouv dongh paaiv ninh mbuo mingh wuov dauh. Weic ninh mbuo nqemh ninh mbuo oix zuqc dingc zuiz. (6:24-26; 12:46-48; 16:23-24; 21:22).
3. *“Yie mbuox meih mbuo, taux Tin-Hungh sienv zuiz wuov norm hnoi, So^ndom Zingh zuqc dingc zuiz zungv gauh heng wuov norm mungv”* Se gorngv So^ndom zoux zuiz piatv maiv ndutv zuqc dingc zuiz, mbuo nqemh Yesu nyei mienh fungc haih piatv maiv zuqc ninh dingc zuiz? Se gorngv maiv sienx kuv fienv nyei mienh zungv zuqc zoi njiec yiemh gen fai deic nyuoqc” (v.15)
4. Yietc norm mungv yietc norm biau v mienh haih duqv fuqv fai zuqc dingc zuiz se yiem ninh mbuo dau dongh ninh mbuo duqv haiz nyei kuv fienv. Naaiv deix sai-gorx mbuo mingh weic Ziouv Yesu, mienh hhangv haaix nor zipv ninh mbuo caux ninh mbuo zunh nyei biux mengh ninh mbuo hhangv haaix nor zipv Ziouv. (v. 16)

C. The Great Victory/Sienx Ziouv nyei domh hingh (v. 17-20)

1. Yesu paaiv mingh nyei sai-gorx a'hneiv nyei nzuonx daaih mbuox Yesu, *“Ziouv aah! Yie mbuo longc meih nyei mbuox hatc mienv, mienv yaac muangx yie mbuo.”* (v.17)
2. Sai-gorx mbuo a'hneiv weic mienv muangx ninh mbuo, Yesu yaac hiuv nyei, mv baac Yesu gorngv *“Oix zuqc a'hneiv meih mbuo nyei mbuox duqv fiev jienv yiem tin-dorng”* (Fi^lipv^poi 4:3 *maaih mbuox faaux jienv ziangh maengc daan; Laauc Yaangh 20:12-15 ziangh maengc daan. Daic mingh nyei mienh ziouc ziux ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic, ei fiev jienv wuov deix sou, zuqc sienv*).
3. Yesu laengz jienv goux ninh nyei sai-gorx fai ninh nyei gong mienh, *“Muangx maah! Yie bun meih mbuo maaih hatc maaz caaiv duqv naang, caaiv duqv ziepc nyeic ndaangh, yaac hingh jiex wuov dauh win-wangv nyei yietc zungv qaqv, yaac maiv maaih haaix nyungc hoic meih mbuo.”*(v. 19)
4. Haaix nyungc zoux bun meih a'hneiv, weic meih duqv hingh fai? Duqv Ziouv longc meih zoux nyei gong fai? Duqv mienh camv sienx fai? Duqv mienv muangx meih fai? Longx jiex nyei zingh nyeic sai-gorx haih duqv yiem Yesu se, duqv mbuox fiev jienv wuov Tin-dorng. Yietc liuz maiv haih sortv guangc nyei sou. Naaiv se benx

fuqv longx jiex...Duqv mienh sienx se longx haic, duqv Ziouv longc zoux ninh nyei gong se longx haic, mv baac duqv mbuox fiex yiem ziangh maengc daan se gauh longx jiex. (v. 20)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yesu duqv paaiv ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo cuotv mingh zunh kuv fiensex, yaac bun ninh mbuo maaih qaqv zoux mbuoqc horng h nyei sic, mienv zungv muangx ninh mbuo. Ninh mbuo gengh zoux duqv gong toux nyei, horpc zuqc a'hneiv nyei, mv baac gauh horpc zuqc a'hneiv nyei se duqv ninh mbuo ganh nyei mbuox fiev jienv wuov ziangh maengc daan weic ninh mbuo sienx Yesu Giduc. (v. 20).
2. Yesu gorngv mbuox ninh nyei sai-gorx yiem Yo[^]han 4:35 "*Aengx maaih bie hlaax nyieqc siou gaeng-zuangx nyei ziangh hoc taux aqv.*" *Yie mbuox meih mbuo longx-longx nyei mangc wuov ndeic. Cun-gaeng zuoqc, siou duqv aqv.*" Maaih mienh camv zuov jienv haiz kuv fiensex...Ziouv mbenc ziangx ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv hnangv gaeng-zuangx zuoqc nor, qiemx zuqc mienh mingh siouc...siepv siepv nyei mingh siou...maiv dungx piatv ziangh hoc.
3. Mbuo nyei ndeic se naaiv baamh gen nyei baamh mienh. Mbuo nyei ndeic gengh jangv, gengh hlo gor, mbuo qiemx zuqc laanh laanh Ziouv nyei sai-gorx jorm jienv juangc jienv zoux gong. Yie mbuo maaih mienh muoz yiem wuov A'sie guoqv, maiv maaih zinh nyanh cingv gong, taux maeqv maeqc nyei ziangh hoc maiv haih maeqv maiv hingh, taux gatv mbiauh nyei ziangh hoc yaac gatv maiv hingh. Maaih camv zuqc waic weic siou maiv hingh. Mv baac maaih deix maaih nyanh cingv gongv, yietc I hnoi hnangv yaac gatv nzengc siouc nzengc.
4. Zunh kuv fiensex zoux zorngv zengx se Sienx Yesu Giduc mienh nyei gong, Maiv sienx nyei mienh haiz, ninh mbuo nyei gong se ginv sienx fai maiv sienx. Ninh mbuo duqv nyei yiem ninh mbuo ginv dongh haiz liuz nyei. Duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc fai zuqc dingc zuiz se yiem ninh mbuo ginv. Haiz dauh sienx Kaux Yesu maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc.

© 2011 Yauzsing tov doqc caux hoqc nyei laanh laanh mienh tengx jienv zorc caux dimv naaiv buonv zunh doz qorng oc. Se gorngv maiv nqemh nor gunv dorh mingh longc weic zoux Tin-Hungh nyei gong, bun kuv fiensex gormx lungh ndiev. Laengz zingh camv!

